CIGARETTE SMOKING AND
CARBON MONOXIDE

D. M. AVIADO, M.D.

1005051060

CONFIDENTIAL

Background document, not to be cited as such

# CIGARETTE SMOKING AND CARBON MONOXIDE

Prepared for the Council for Tobacco Research

By

DOMINGO M. AVIADO, M. D.
Professor of Pharmacology
University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104

January 31, 1973

CONTENTS

## IV B. Chronic Respiratory Effects in Humans

The medical examination of traffic officers stationed at the Holland Tunnell in New York has provided an opportunity to determine the effects of chronic exposure to 70 ppm carbon monoxide. Sievers et al. (1942) examined 156 such officers and failed to find any evidence of injury to health that was attributable to carbon monoxide exposure. There were no signs or symptoms of respiratory abnormalities. Other reports of elevated carbon monoxide levels in highway tunnels have appeared, but the clinical examination of the traffic officers has not been included (Braja and Trompeo, 1964; D'Arca et al. 1964; Miranda et al., 1967; Yamate and Matsumura, 1968).

Astrup et al. (1968) and Klausen et al. (1968) exposed 8 male subjects to inhalation of 0.5% carboxyhemoglobin, resulting in a blood level of 10%. There were no changes in ventilation, circulation or metabolism.

## SUMMARY

I. Introductory remarks. The literature on carbon monoxide has been reviewed to determine its role in cigarette smoking. A total of 3,500 articles dealing with carbon monoxide were examined, half of them appearing between 1966 and 1972, and bibliographies of these are appended to this report. The present status of the interrelationships between cigarette smoking and carbon monoxide is summarized in the following paragraphs by listing a number of generalizations that are grouped into 3 categories: statements that are generally agreed upon or accepted, those that are unsettled or controversial, and those on which no information is available.

II. Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels and cigarette smoking. There is general agreement that cigarette smoke contains carbon monoxide and that a detectable amount of carboxyhemoglobin is present in the blood of habitual smokers. However, the amount of the carboxyhemoglobin content is unsettled and misquoted. The overall mean level for 30 investigations comprising 2,054 subjects is 3.76% saturation in the blood collected 4 to 12 hours after the last cigarette. In 21 of these investigations nonsmokers were compared with habitual smokers; the net difference was a mean of + 2.19%, indicating that the blood of habitual smokers contained this amount more than that of nonsmokers. Immediately after smoking one or more cigarettes, the mean peak level is 5.26%. The phenomenon of "passive smoking" has been examined. The highest level reported for passive smokers was 3.3% for nonsmokers in a room (170 cu m) with a carbon monoxide concentration of

1005051064

30 ppm from the consumption of 9.5 cigarettes for each of 11 smokers during a period of 2 hours.

There is no information on the carboxyhemoglobin that smokers sustain throughout a 24-hour period. The level before smoking and the peak level after smoking give the range, but what is needed is an integrated level for the 24-hour period.

III. Sources of carbon monoxide. There is agreement that the blood of nonsmokers contains carboxyhemoglobin derived from endogenous and exogenous sources. The latter include vehicular exhaust, which is a major source of carbon monoxide. Of the 26 investigations of blood levels in nonsmokers, the overall mean for 1,662 subjects was 1.45% carboxyhemoglobin and this may increase two- or fourfold, depending on the level of air pollution. The combination of exposure to vehicular traffic and tobacco smoking causes a further elevation of carboxyhemoglobin approximately equal to the sum of exposure to each. The peak blood levels for 446 subjects had an overall mean of 6.8%. The consequence of this combined exposure to carbon monoxide is unsettled. The effect on the subjects may also be the outcome of exposure to lead, ozone, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides from vehicular exhaust.

1005051065

IV. Respiratory system. There is general agreement that acute exposure to carbon monoxide producing a blood level of up to 10% carboxyhemoglobin does not influence respiratory minute volume, diffusing capacity or mechanical properties of the lung in healthy subjects. Chronic exposure of tunnel traffic officers to 70 ppm for several years does not influence respiration. The controversial areas are as follows: The

effect of cigarette smoking on patients with chronic lung disease includes an elevated carboxyhemoglobin level and reduction in pulmonary diffusing capacity. That carbon monoxide per se causes disturbance of lung function has not been proven in animals. Exposure of dogs to a mixture of 8 to 14% carbon monoxide in air did not produce ultrastructural changes, but exposure of rats produced swelling of alveolar epithelial mitochondria and nucleoplasm. There is no information on ultrastructural changes in primates which will help resolve differences in species.

V. Circulatory system. It is generally agreed that acute carbon monoxide poisoning produces abnormalities in the electrocardiogram and myocardial lesions. Acute exposure to carbon monoxide, resulting in 10% carboxyhemoglobin saturation, does not influence heart or cardiac output. There are several unsettled claims. That the carbon monoxide content of cigarette smoke causes coronary heart disease has not been proven in animals. On the contrary, exposure of dogs to 100 ppm carbon monoxide for 14 weeks did not produce any exaggeration of the myocardial infarction that was experimentally induced by coronary embolization. A retrospective study of patients in Los Angeles did not show a relationship between carbon monoxide levels and the occurrence of acute myocardial infarction. There is no information on the role of carbon monoxide contained in cigarette smoke in provoking an anginal attack. The investigation comparing cigarette smoking with exposure to vehicular traffic included several constituents. A more direct approach is to compare cigarette smoking with inhalation of carbon monoxide to obtain equivalent levels of carboxyhemoglobin

in the same subject. The increase in capillary permeability induced in human subjects exposed to carbon monoxide alone needs to be compared with exposure to cigarette smoking.

The development of arteriosclerosis by carbon monoxide is another controversial area. The positive evidence is based on animals fed with cholesterol that develop arteriosclerosis following chronic exposure to carbon monoxide. However, examination of individuals who have been exposed to an environment of up to 1,000 ppm with blood levels of 2 to 26% carboxyhemoglobin for an average duration of 10.5 years did not reveal any early onset of arteriosclerosis. One possible explanation of the difference between short-term exposure of animals and long-term exposure of humans is the development of tolerance to carbon monoxide in the latter. No information is available on development of tolerance to carbon monoxide associated with cigarette smoking.

VI. Nervous system. There is general agreement that acute carbon monoxide poisoning causes lesions of cerebral blood vessels, eye and visual pathways, auditory system and brain. There is also agreement that the following effects appear with carboxyhemoglobin levels of 5 to 10%: impairment of critical flicker fusion frequency and alteration of psychomotor abilities. No information is available as to the effect of inhalation of carbon monoxide at the same carboxyhemoglobin levels as that associated with cigarette smoking.

VII. Other organ systems. There is general agreement that acute carbon monoxide poisoning causes disturbance of renal function, the endocrine system and the musculo-skeletal-dermal system. In pregnancy, carbon monoxide is

# I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

In recent years there has been increasing concern as to the harmful effects of carbon monoxide released as an air pollutant. The importance of cigarette smoking as a source of carbon monoxide has been recently stressed. This review is an attempt to clarify the role of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoking. The relationship will be analyzed in terms of carboxyhemoglobin blood levels and their influence on the respiratory, circulatory, nervous, renal, reproductive, endocrine and musculoskeletal systems.

At the outset it is pertinent to summarize the present state of knowledge relating to carbon monoxide in general and to carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke in particular. The information is summarized in the following publications:

a. The toxicity of carbon monoxide has been reviewed by Sayers and Davenport (1930), Killick (1940), Lilienthal (1950), Root (1962) and Theodore et al. (1971). These review articles have appeared at intervals of a decade and do not include the cigarette smoke as a source of carbon monoxide.

b. The importance of carbon monoxide as an air pollutant has been reviewed by Goldsmith (1964), Kaye (1965), Finck (1966), Giever (1967), Goldsmith and Landaw (1968), Beard (1969), Leclerq and Proteau (1970), Casarett (1971) and Jech (1972). These reviews appearing at yearly intervals emphasize the origin of carbon monoxide poisoning from sources other than cigarette smoking.

c. A symposium entitled "Biological Effects of Carbon Monoxide," edited by R. F. Coburn, appeared in 1970. Most investigators active in carbon monoxide research participated in this meeting. There is one article relating to cigarette smoking as a source of carbon monoxide (Lawther and Cummins, 1970).

d. Government agencies have released three documents concerning regulation of carbon monoxide levels. The National Academy of Science and the National Academy of Engineering have jointly released "Effects of Chronic Exposure to Low Levels of Carbon Monoxide on Human Health, Behavior, and Performance" in 1969; the Environmental Health Service has released "Air Quality Criteria for Carbon Monoxide" in 1970; and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health has published "Criteria for a Recommended Standard: Occupational Exposure to Carbon Monoxide" in 1972. The major change was the reduction in the threshold limit value from 100 ppm for carbon monoxide to 50 ppm. The following authors have written review articles on regulation of control of carbon monoxide levels: Dinman (1968); Goldsmith and Cohen (1969), DuBois (1970), Grut et al. (1970) and Rossin and Roberts (1972).

e. The carbon monoxide liberated during the use of tobacco is reviewed in the following monographs: "Tobacco: Experimental and Clinical Studies," by Larson et al. (1961), and supplements by Larson and Silvette (1968, 1971); "Tobacco and Tobacco Smoke," by Wynder and Hoffmann (1967); and "Nikotin: Pharmacologie und Toxikologie des Tabakrauches," edited by Schievelbein

(1968). In the publications prepared by the National Clearinghouse for Smoking and Health, there has been an increasing amount of space devoted to carbon monoxide ("Smoking and Health," 1964; "The Health Consequences of Smoking," 1967, 1968, 1969, 1971 and 1972). In the 1972 supplement, the danger to the nonsmoker who inhales the carbon monoxide of the smoke liberated by a smoker has been emphasized. The contents of these publications relating to carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke are discussed in section IX below.

f. The bibliography of carbon monoxide was compiled in 1966 by Cooper. Among the 983 articles abstracted, 22 were devoted to carbon monoxide in smoking.

The present review is written primarily to discuss the relationship between cigarette smoking and carbon monoxide. Articles which directly relate to carbon monoxide and cigarette smoking are reviewed in this document. The investigations dealing with objective measurements of carbon monoxide exposure are emphasized, particularly those which relate to the effects of cigarette smoking on body systems (sections II to VIII). The articles which discuss the significance of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoking have been scrutinized for validity of statements. Included in this commentary (section IX) are the statements which appeared in all the volumes of "Smoking and Health" (1967 to 1972). The bibliography for 1966 to 1972 on carbon monoxide in general is appended to complete the reference list started by Cooper for articles appearing up to 1966 (section XI).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS
(Review articles on carbon monoxide and tobacco)

Reprint

BEARD R R : Toxicological appraisal of carbon monoxide. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 19: 722-7, 1969. 1

CASARETT L J : Toxicology: the respiratory tract. Ann Rev Pharm 11: 425-446, 1971 2

(Ed)
COBURN R F : Biological effects of carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 1-430, 1970. 3

COOPER A G : Carbon monoxide. A bibliography with abstracts. Pub Health Service Washington, 1-440, 1966. 4

DINMAN B D : Pathophysiologic determinants of community air quality standards for carbon monoxide. J Occup Med 10: 446-63, 1968. 5

DuBOIS A B : Establishment of "threshold" CO exposure levels. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 425-8, 1970. 6

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICE : Air quality criteria for carbon monoxide. Public Health Service, Washington 1 -140, 1970. 7

FINCK P A : Exposure to carbon monoxide: review of the literature and 567 autopsies. Milit Med 131: 1513-39, 1966. 8

GIEVER P M : Significance of carbon monoxide as an air pollutant. J Occup Med 9: 265-70, 1967. 9

GOLDSMITH J R : Uses of medical and epidemiological research in the control and prevention of air pollution. Proc Roy Soc Med 57:Suppl: 1034-40, 1964. 10

GOLDSMITH J R and COHEN S I : Epidemiological bases for possible air quality criteria for carbon monoxide. J Air Pollut Centr Ass 19: 704-13, 1969. 11

GOLDSMITH J R and LANDAW S A : Carbon monoxide and human health. Science 162: 1352-9, 1968. 12

GRUT A, ASTRUP P, CHALLEN P J R and GERHARDSSON G : Threshold limit values for carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health (Chicago) 21: 542-4, 1970. 13

JECH J, : Kyslicnik Uhelnaty a Jeho Vyznam v Ovzdusi Sidlist. (Carbon monoxide and its importance in the urban atmosphere. Ces Hyg 17(2/3): 93-99, 1972. 14

KAYE S : The menace of carbon monoxide. Bol Asoc Med P Rico 57: 626-30, 1965 14a

KILLICK E M : Carbon monoxide anoxemia. Physiol Rev 20: 313-44, 1940. 15

LARSON P S, HAAG H B and SILVETTE H : Tobacco. Experimental and clinical studies. A comprehensive account of the world literature. Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore, 6; 107-9; 252; 479; 497; 651-2, 1961. 16

LARSON P S and SILVETTE H : Tobacco. Experimental and clinical studies. A comprehensive account of the world literature. Supplement I. The Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore 62-3; 136; 244; 254, 1968. 17

LARSON P S and SILVETTE H : Tobacco. Experimental and clinical studies. A comprehensive account of the world literature. Supplement II. The Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore 44-45; 116; 204; 212; 338, 1971. 18

LAWTHER P J and COMMINS B T: Cigarette smoking and exposure to carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 135-147, 1970. 18a

LECLERQ A and PROTEAU J: Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. (Poisoning by carbon monoxide.) Concours Med 92:8955-8966, 1970 19

LILIENTHAL J L Jr: Carbon monoxide. Pharmacol Rev 2: 324-54, 1950. 20

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES & NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ENGINEERING : Effects of chronic exposure to low levels of carbon monoxide on human health, behavior, and performance. National Academy of Sciences and National Academy of Engineering, Washington 1-66, 1969. 21

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : Smoking and Health. Report of the advisory committee to the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service. Public Health Service, Washington 60; 343; 344, 1964. 22

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : The health consequences of smoking. A Public Health Service review: 1967. Public Health Service, Washington 62-64, 1967. 23

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : The health consequences of smoking. 1968 supplement to the 1967 Public Health Service Review. Public Health Service, Washington 38-40, 1968. 24

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : The Health consequences of smoking. 1969 supplement to the 1967 Public Health Service Review. Public Health Service, Washington 26-9; 80, 1969 25

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : The health consequences of smoking. A report of the Surgeon General: 1971. Public Health Service, Washington 8-9; 59-62, 1971. 26

NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH USPHS : The health consequences of smoking: A report of the Surgeon General: 1972. Public Health Service, Washington 21-3; 125-8, 1972. 27

NATIONAL INSTITUE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH : Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to carbon monoxide. Public Health Service, Washington 1-66, 1972. 28

ROOT W S : Carbon monoxide. Handbook of Physiology, Section 3, Respiration. Edited by Fenn, W D and Rohn, H. Williams & Wilkins Company, Baltimore 1087-98, 1962. 29

ROSSIN D A and ROBERTS J J : Episode control criteria and strategy for carbon monoxide. J Air Pullut Cont Ass 22: 254-9, 1972. 30

SAYERS R R and DAVENPORT S J : Review of carbon monoxide poisoning. US Pub Health Bull 195: 1-97, 1930. 31

SCHIEVELBEIN H, Editor : Nikotin. Pharmakologie und Toxikologie des Tabakrauches. Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart 293-320, 1968. 32

THEODORE J, O'DONNELL R D and BACK K : Toxicological evaluation of carbon monoxide in humans and other mammalian species. J Occup Med 13: 242-55, 1971. 33

WYNDER E L and HOFFMANN D : Tobacco and tobacco smoke. Studies in experimental carcinogenesis. Academic Press, New York and London 442-444, 1967. 34

## II. CARBOXYHEMOGLOBIN BLOOD LEVELS AND CIGARETTE SMOKING

The most important single measurement for assessing the amount of exposure to carbon monoxide is the blood level of carboxyhemoglobin. The portion of hemoglobin present in the form of carboxyhemoglobin cannot combine with oxygen and therefore cannot carry oxygen from the lungs to the tissues. The techniques for measuring carboxyhemoglobin are discussed in the articles under additional bibliography list no. 1. The nature of the binding between carbon monoxide and hemoglobin resulting in a shift of the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve to the left is covered by additional bibliography list no. 2. The release of hemoglobin from carboxyhemoglobin during the elimination of carbon monoxide and its oxidation by living tissues are covered by the publications in additional bibliography list no. 3. The accumulation of carbon monoxide in enclosed spaces, such as an aircraft, submarine or tunnel, is covered by additional bibliography list no. 4. This section will discuss the details of the investigation that relate directly to cigarette smoking and its consequences on the level of carboxyhemoglobin in the blood.

**1005051074**

### A. Habitual Smokers

The first identification of carboxyhemoglobin in blood of smokers was accomplished by Hartridge (1919-1920). He estimated the level in one smoker to be 6% and in another to be absent. A more extensive investigation was completed byGettler and Mattice (1933), who compared 4 groups of habitual cigarette smokers. The group of 12 rural dwellers had a mean value

of 1.2% carboxyhemoglobin in the blood, while 18 New York City residents had a mean of 1.4%, 12 New York City cleaners a mean of 3.5%, and 2 New York City taxi drivers a mean of 13.5%. These results proved for the first time that the carboxyhemoglobin contained in blood of habitual smokers was not only the result of cigarette smoking but was also the outcome of inhaling an atmosphere containing carbon monoxide released from automobile exhaust and other sources.

There have been 28 additional reports of carboxyhemoglobin in blood levels among cigarette smokers and the results are summarized in Table 1. The mean values do not represent the effect of cigarette smoking because the contribution of carbon monoxide in the atmosphere has to be subtracted. The last column in Table 1 is the net level of carboxyhemoglobin which can be attributed to cigarette smoking and was obtained by subtracting the mean blood levels for controls who were nonsmokers. The following generalizations can be made from the published results.

1. The 30 investigations summarized in Table 1 were performed in various cities in the United States and Europe. The highest mean level is 16.2% for a group of 6 U. S. Army enlisted men (Meigs, 1948). This represents an error in the analysis, since the blood levels for nonsmokers were also high. All the other mean levels were below 10% carboxyhemoglobin.

2. The overall mean level for 2,054 subjects reported in the 30 investigations is 3.76%. This represents the average blood level for smokers in the morning, 4 to 12 hours after they smoked a cigarette.



3. The contribution of atmospheric pollution to the increased blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin can be derived by subtracting the blood levels for controls

who were nonsmokers. Twenty-one of the investigations included nonsmokers, so that it was possible to subtract their mean levels from those of habitual smokers. The net difference between 2 groups represents the contribution from smoking alone, which amounted to a mean of +2.19% of carboxyhemoglobin for 2,781 subjects. This mean value was calculated regardless of the number of cigarettes consumed.

4. Ten investigators related the amount of cigarettes consumed daily to blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin. The consumption of 20 or less cigarettes per day showed the following net change in blood carboxyhemoglobin levels in each case: +1.6% (Schmidt, 1939); +2.4% (Schrenk, 1942); +2.1% (Parmeggiani and Gilardi, 1952); +1.0% (Goldsmith et al, 1963); +1.9% (Curphey et al, 1965); +0.3% (Balbo et al, 1966); and +0.9% (Rouch et al, 1971). The net changes in blood carboxyhemoglobin levels for subjects consuming one or more cigarettes were respectively: +2.9% (Schmidt, 1939); +3.7% (Schrenk, 1942); +3.5% (Parmeggiani and Gilardi, 1952); +1.1% (Goldsmith et al, 1963); +3.6% (Curphey et al, 1965); +2.0% (Balbo et al, 1966); and +8.0 (Yacoub et al, 1970). The last-mentioned value represents the highest net level of carboxyhemoglobin, next to the +11.0% referred to above as reported for the U. S. Army enlisted men.

(Table 1 appears on the next page.)

Table 1 Carboxyhemoglobin levels in the blood of habitual smokers.[1]

| Reference (Year) | Nature of habitual smokers (Cigarette consumption) | No. of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood level % Smokers Mean ± SD | (Range) | Non-smokers[2] Mean | Net Δ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hartridge (1919-1920) | London volunteers | 2 | 3.0 | (0-6) | | |
| Gettler and Mattice (1933) | New York residents | 18 | 1.4 | (1.0-4.1) | | |
| | New York street cleaners | 12 | 3.5 | (1.2-0.9) | | |
| | New York taxi drivers | 2 | 13.5 | (8.0-19) | | |
| | Rural dwellers | 12 | 1.2 | (0.5-3.6) | | |
| Ruhl and Lin (1936) | Berlin volunteers | | | | | |
| | (non-inhalers in morning) | 21 | 0.6 | | | |
| | (inhalers in morning) | 25 | 0.5 | | | |
| | (heavy inhalers in morning) | 13 | 1.3 | | | |
| | (heavy inhalers in evening) | 13 | 2.6 | | | |
| Schmidt (1939; 1940) | Bonn volunteers | | | | | |
| | (20-30/day) | 3 | 3.5 | | 0.6 | +2.9 |
| | (> 30/day) | | 7.2 | | | +6.6 |
| | (10-20/day) | | 2.2 | | | +1.6 |
| | (< 10/day) | | 1.5 | | | +0.9 |
| Schrenk (1942); Sievers, Edwards Murray and Schrenk (1942) | Holland tunnel workders | | | | | |
| | (<20/day | 39 | 4.1 ± 1.9 | | 1.7 | +2.4 |
| | (>20/day) | 21 | 5.4 ± 1.8 | | | +3.7 |
| | (pipe) | 5 | 2.5 | | | |
| | (cigar) | | 3.2 | | | |
| Wennesland 1945 | Stockholm volunteers | | | | | |
| | (<15/day) | 35 | | (0.5-10.5) | | |
| | (pipe) | 7 | | (0-11.5) | | |
| Meigs 1948 | US army enlisted men | | | | | |
| | (6-20/day | 6 | 16.2 | (1.9-45) | 5.2 | +11.0 |
| Parmeggiani and Gilardi (1952) | Italian volunteers | | | | | |
| | (10-12/day) | 14 | 4.9 | (1-9) | 2.8 | +2.1 |
| | (15-25/day) | 6 | 6.3 | (2-9.5) | | +3.5 |
| | (30-40/day) | 3 | 9.3 | (6-14) | | +6.5 |
| Barthe, Paris, Duchemin and Thomas (1953) | Paris workers | 100 | | (0.8-2.0) | | |
| Ruel and Barthe (1954) | Paris workers | | | | | |
| | (<10/day) | | 1.0 | | | |
| | (10 -15/day) | | 1.7 | | | |
| | (>20/day ) | | 2.7 | | | |
| Valic and Duric (1954) | Yugoslavian workers | 75 | 3.8 ± 1.9 | | 0.9 | +2.9 |
| Gaensler, Cadigan, Ellicott, Jones and Marks (1957) | Boston workers | 9 | 4.7 | (3.1-7.9) | 0.9 | +3.8 |
| Dahlström, Nordström-Öhrberg and Rothschild (1958) | Stockholm volunteers | 6 | 2.1 | (1.2-3.0) | 0.7 | +1.4 |

1005051077

Table 1 (continued)



| Reference (Year) | Nature of habitual smokers (Cigarette consumption) | No. of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood level % Smokers Mean ± SD | (Range) | Non-smokers[2] Mean | Net |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| rinder and Harper (1962) | Sunderland volunteers | 3 | 3.8 | (3.2-4.8) | 0.9 | +2.9 |
| Hofreuter, Catcott and Xintaras (1962) | Cincinnati volunteers | 19 | 2.9 | | 1.9 | +1.0 |
| Goldsmith, Schuette and Novick (1963) | San Francisco longshoremen | | | | | |
| | (<10/day) | 429 | 2.3 | | 1.3 | +1.0 |
| | (10-40/day) | 1035 | 3.4 | | | +1.1 |
| | (>40/day) | 233 | 5.5 | | | +4.2 |
| Curphrey, Hood and Perkins (1965) | Los Angeles longshoremen | | | | | |
| | (light) | 55 | 2.3 | | 0.4 | +1.9 |
| | (medium) | 153 | 3.0 | | | +2.6 |
| | (heavy) | 29 | 4.0 | | | +3.6 |
| Ayres, Gianelli and Armstrong (1965) | New York volunteers | 25 | 4.2 | | 0.9 | +3.3 |
| Balbo, Marucci and Ronchi (1966) | Paris workers | | | | | |
| | (5/day) | 34 | 2.1 | (0-9.8) | 1.9 | +0.2 |
| | (10/day) | 32 | 2.2 | (0-9.5) | | +0.3 |
| | (15/day) | 16 | 2.2 | (0-5.9) | | +0.3 |
| | (20/day) | 20 | 2.2 | (0-6.9) | | +0.3 |
| | (30/day) | 7 | 2.8 | (0-5.2) | | +2.0 |
| cIlvaine, Nelson and Bartlett (1969) | Durham workders | 5 | 3.8 | | 1.6 | +2.2 |
| Bhown, Maitrya and Haq (1969) | Indian beedi smokers | | | | | |
| | (<10/day | 7 | 4.8 | (3.4-5.6) | | |
| | (10-19/day) | 8 | 5.9 | (5.6-6.1) | | |
| | (20-29/day) | 8 | 6.9 | (6.6-7.3) | | |
| | (>29/day) | 7 | 9.4 | (8.5-10.5) | | |
| Yacoub, Faure, Mallion and Cau (1970) | Paris workers | | | | | |
| | (20/day inhaled) | 90 | 9.5 | | 1.5 | +8.0 |
| | (20/day non-inhaled) | 97 | 6.0 | | | +4.5 |
| Rouch, Rioufol and Bourbon (1971) | Toulouse volunteers | | | | | |
| | (< 10/day) | 5 | 2.5 | (1.0-5.5 | 1.6 | +0.9 |
| | (> 10/day) | 15 | 4.25 | (1.0-11.0) | | +2.6 |
| Brewer, Eaton, Weil and Grover (1970); Brewer, Eaton, Grover and Weil (1971) | Leadville volunteers | 20 | 6.6 ± 2.7 | | | |
| Weiss, Slawsky and Desforges (1971) | Boston patients with fibrosis | 8 | 4.2 ± 2.7 | | 1.5 | +4.2 |
| tley (1971) | Los Angeles residents | 81 | 5.7 | (3.2-14.2) | 1.5 | +4.2 |
| Hansen, Wilke, Malorny and Gothert (1972) | Hamburg workers | 40 | 4.9 ± 1.0 | | 0.75 | +4.2 |

1005051078

| Reference (Year) | Nature of habitual smokers Cigarette consumption) | No. of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood level % | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Smokers Mean ± SD (Range) | | Non-smokers Mean | Net Δ |
| -turson, Garby, Robert and Zaar (1972) | Uppsala volunteers | 6 | 2.7 | (1.5-4.4) | 1.27 | +1.4 |
| Mean (overall for number of subjects) | | | 3.76 (2954 subjects) | | | +2.19 (2781 subject |

1 Some of the values were reported in volumes % and are expressed in this table as saturation % assuming normal hemoglobin values.

2 See Table 4 for details.

1005051079

(7) ABELSON P H : A damaging source of air pollution. Science 158: 1527, 1967.

> One of the toxic products of the automobile is carbon monoxide. Exposure for 1 hour to a concentration of this gas of 120 parts per million causes inactivation of about 5 percent of the body's hemoglobin and commonly leads to dizziness, headache, and lassitude. Concentrations of carbon monoxide as high as 100 ppm often occur in garages, in tunnels, and behind automobiles. Such concentrations are tiny in comparison with those (42,000 ppm) found in cigarette smoke. The smoker survives because most of the time he breathes air not so heavily polluted. However, in a poorly ventilated, smoke-filled room, concentrations of carbon monoxide can easily reach several hundred parts per million, thus exposing smokers and nonsmokers present to a toxic hazard.

In this article, the comparison of concentration of carbon monoxide is as follows: 100 ppm for garages and tunnels and 42,000 ppm in cigarette smoke. The latter represents 4.2 carbon monoxide in pure cigarette smoke. This concentration is not inhaled continuously, but is diluted by air in the lungs at the time of inhalation of cigarette smoke. After exhalation, atmospheric air enters to replace the cigarette smoke. Ringold et al. (1962) analyzed the expired air to determine the integrated concentration of carbon monoxide therein: that of heavy smokers had a concentration of 16.4 ppm, light smokers 7.7 ppm, and non-smokers 0.08 ppm (see page 19).

1005051205

McILVAINE P M, NELSON W C and BARTLETT D : Temporal variation of carboxyhemoglobin concentrations. Arch Environ Health 19: 8 -91, 1969. 50

MEIGS J W : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Bull US Army 8: 542-6, 1948. 51

MOTLEY H L : Environmental air pollution effect on pulmonary function. Aerosp Med 42: 1108-10, 1971. 52

PARMEGGIANI L and GILARDI F : Rilievi sulla ossicarbonemia fisiologica. Med Lav 43: 179-83, 1952. 53

ROUCH Y, RIOUFOL F and BOURBON P : Oxycarbonemie spontanee et apres exposition pendant quelques minutes a une atmosphere a un pour mille d'oxyde de carbone chez 43 sujets. (Carbon monoxide content in blood: normal and after a few minute exposure to an atmosphere containing 0, I p. 100 carbon monoxide in 43 subjects). Arch Mal Prof es Paris 32: 271-82, 1971. 54

RUEL M H and BARTHE M R : Examen systematique de 132 ouvriers d'usines a gaz avec dosage du CO sanguin. Arch Mal Profes Paris 15: 234-5, 1954. 55

RUHL A and LIN P : Zur frage der Kohlenoxydintoxikation bei starken Rauchern. Deutsch Med Wschr 62: 493-7, 1936. 56

SCHMIDT O : Der gasanalytische nachweis von Kohlenoxyd im Blut, inbesondere bei Rauchern. Klin Wschr 18: 938, 1939. 57

SCHMIDT O : Der Kohlenoxydgehalt des Blutes bei Rauchern. (The CO content of the blood of smokers). Reichs-Gesundhbl 15: 53-8, 1940. 58

SCHRENK H H : Results of laboratory tests. Determination of concentration of carbon monoxide in blood. US Pub Health Bull 278: 36-49, 1942. 59

SIEVERS R F, EDWARDS T I MURRAY A L and SCHRENK H H : Effect of exposure to known concentrations of carbon monoxide. JAMA 118: 585-8, 1942. 60

TRINDER P and HARPER F E : A colorimetric method for the determination of carboxyhaemoglobin over a wide range of concentrations. J Clin Path: 15: 82-4, 1962. 61

VALIC F and DURIC D : Concentration of carbon monoxide in the blood of smokers and non-smokers. Arh Hig Rada (Jugoslav) 5: 49-56, 1954. 62

WEISS E B, SLAWSKY P and DESFORGES J F : Oxyhemoglobin affinity in chronic pulmonary granulomatosis (sarcoidosis) and fibrosis. Am Rev Res Dis 104: 694-702, 1971. 63

WENNESLAND R: Erfaringer fra kulloksyd-gengass-undersokelser hos norske sjafforer og arbeidere. (Experiences from carbon monoxide -producer gas- investigations on Norwegian auto-drivers and workers). Svenska Lakorliden 42: 397-408, 1945. 64

YACOUB M, FAURE J, MALLION J M and CAU J: Peut-on determiner l'origine tabagique de l'oxycarbonisme chronique? (Is it possible to demonstrate chronic carbon monoxide intoxication specifically caused by smoking? ). Med Leg Domm Corpor (Paris) 3: 262-5, 1970. 65

1005051081

## II B. Influence of Smoking on Alveolar Air and Blood Levels of Carboxyhemoglobin

Jongbloed (1939) analyzed the carbon-monoxide content in alveolar air. A trace of carbon monoxide (about 0.0001% or 4 ppm) was detectable in the alveolar air of nonsmokers. In one smoker the content was 10 ppm in the morning before smoking. Then the subject was given 4 cigarettes, each one taking 12 min to smoke with an intervening 12-minute rest period. The results were as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| before 1st cigarette | 14.0 ppm |
| after " " | 17.9 " |
| before 2nd " | 19.4 " |
| after " " | 23.2 " |
| after 3rd " | 27.1 " |
| after 4th " | 31.5 " |
| 32 min after 4th cigarette | 29.0 " |
| 52 min " " " | 26.6 " |
| 72 min " " " | 23.7 " |

There was a progressive increase in the level of carbon monoxide in the alveolar air up to the end of smoking the 4th cigarette. Then a fall occurred in the concentration of carbon monoxide in the alveolar air.

Other investigators have confirmed the observation of Jongbloed. Ringold et al. (1962) analyzed the expired air after a 20-second breath-holding period. The mean ± SD levels of carbon monoxide were as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Nonsmokers (93 subjects) | 0.8 ± 4.7 ppm |
| Heavy smokers (41 subjects) | 16.4 ± 12.6 " |
| Light smokers (25 subjects) | 7.7 ± 10.9 " |
| Pipe or cigar (9 subjects) | 3.8 ± 4.9 " |

Cohen et al. (1971) reported similar observations and correlated expired air levels of carbon monoxide with blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin.

The results of investigations relating to blood carboxyhemoglobin

levels are summarized in Table 2. The essential features of the table are:

1. The 11 investigations consisting of measurements of carboxyhemoglobin in blood, resulted in a mean peak level of 5.26% in 29 pooled subjects. The net effect of smoking which was calculated in 15 subjects was an increase of 3.81% of carboxyhemoglobin.

2. There are isolated values as high as 12.3% (Earach et al, 1941), 10% (Ruhl and Lin, 1936) and 6.5% (Whitehead and Worthington, 1961). However, since the control value prior to smoking was not measured, it was not possible to calculate the net effect of smoking.

3. None of the investigations summarized in Table 2 determined the duration of the rise in carboxyhemoglobin. On the basis of work concerning experimental inhalation of carbon monoxide mixture, the duration depends on the concentration of inspired air. There is probably a slow fall in carboxyhemoglobin until the next cigarette is smoked.

After cessation of smoking, a reduction occurs in blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin (Belli and Guiliani, 1955; Ramsey, 1972; Rosenberg, 1968, 1971, 1972). The rate of fall in concentration was accelerated by exercise or muscular effort ("Castellino, 1955; Crosetti et al, 1966; Shields, 1971). **1005051083**

Animals have been exposed to cigarette smoke for the investigation of its effect. The blood level of carboxyhemoglobin is elevated in mice (Leuchtenberger et al, 1965), hamsters (Dontenwill et al, 1966, 1967) and rats (Driscoll et al, 1972). In the last-mentioned species, the blood level of carboxyhemoglobin was influenced by the nature of cigarette used. With unfiltered smoke, the rat held its breath, whereas filtered smoke was inhaled with continuation of thoracic respiration.

(Table 2 appears on the next page.)

Table 2. Acute effects of cigarette smoking on carboxyhemoglobin levels.[1]

| Reference (Year) | Number of Cigarettes | No of Subjects | Peak Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels % Mean | (Range) | Δ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| anson and Hastings (1933) | 10-15 | 6 | 4.3 | (3.1-6.7) | |
| Ruhl and Lin (1936) | 1-2 | 5 | | (3.2-10) | |
| Schmidt (1939, 1940) | 1<br>5 | 1<br>2 | | | +1.1<br>+1.6; +4 |
| Hsi-Pu and LiMing (1940) | 1-5 | 43 | (<5 in 80% of subjects) | | |
| Barach, Eckman and Molomut (1941) | 20 | 18 | 5.7 | (2.2-12.3) | |
| MacFarland, Roughton, Halperin and Niven (1944) | 1<br>3 | 1<br>1 | | | +2.0<br>+4.0 |
| Fabre, Truhaut and Berrod (1951) | 24 | 5 | 4.85 | | +2.7 |
| Parmeggiani and Gilardi (1952) | 2 | 1 | | | +3 |
| Goldsmith, Terzaghi and Hackney (1963) | 12 | 1 | | | +11.9 |
| Bowden and Woodhall (1964) | 2 | 2 | | | +1.5 |
| Hamill and O'Neill (1969) | 20 (cigars) | 1 | | | +13 |
| Mean (overall for number of subjects) | | 5.26 (29 subjects) | | | +38 (15 subjects) |

[1] Some of the values were reported in volumes % and are expressed in this table as saturation % assuming normal hemoglobin values.

1005051084

BIBLIOGRAPHY

## II. CARBOXYHEMOGLOBIN BLOOD LEVELS AND CIGARETTE SMOKING

### B. Influences of Smoking on Alveolar Air and Blood Levels of Carboxyhemoglobin.


Reprint

BARACH A L, ECKMAN M and MOLOMUT N : Modification of resistance to anoxia with especial reference to high altitude flying. Am J Med Sci 202: 336-41, 1941. 66

BELLI R and GUILIANO V : Ricerche sull'ossicarbonismo. Ossicarbonemia da fumo di tobacco e diagnosi di ossicarbonismo cronico. Fol Med (Napoli) 38: 351-8, 1955. 67

BOWDEN C H and WOODHALL W R : The determination and significance of low blood carboxyhaemoglobin levels. Med Sci Law 4: 98-107, 1964. 68

CASTELLINO N : Modifiche della carbossiemia in seguito alla inalazione del fumo di tobacco. Fol Med (Napoli) 38: 1014-24, 1955. 69

COHEN S I, PERKINS N M, URY H K and GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide uptake in cigarette smoking. Arch Environ Health 22: 55-60, 1971. 70

CROSETTI L, RUBINO G F and PETTINATI L : Osservazioni in tema di detossicazione dell' emoglobina nell'uomo esposto a rischio prolungato da ossido di carbonio. Minerva Med 57: 268-9, 1966. 71.

DONTENWILL W, RECKZEH G and STADLER L : Inhalationsexperimente mit Cigarettenrauch. Beitr Tabakforsch 3: 438-48, 1966. 72

DONTENWILL W, RECKZEH G and STADLER L : Berauchungsapparatur fur Laboratoriumstiere. (Smoking apparatus for laboratory animals). Beitr Tobakforsch 4: 45-9, 1967. 73

DRISCOLL P, DEUBER A, BAETTIG K and GRANDJEAN E : Effect of filtered cigarette smoke on rats. Nature 237: 37-8, 1972. 74

FABRE R, TRUHAUT R and BERROD F : Une nouvelle methode de dosage de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang. Applications a l'etude de l'oxycarbonemie normale et pathologique. Ann Pharm (France) 9: 625-38, 1951. 75

GOLDSMITH J R, TERZAGHI J and HACKNEY J D: Evaluation of fluctuating carbon monoxide exposures. Arch Environ Health 7: 647-63, 1963. 76

HAMILL W and O'NEILL R P : Carbon monoxide intoxication in cigar smokers. Irish J Med Sci 8: 273-7, 1969. 77

HANSON H B and HASTINGS A B : The effect of smoking on the carbon monoxide content of blood. JAMA 100: 1481, 1933. 78

HSI-PU S and Li-MING : Carbon monoxide content of the blood after smoking. J Oriental Med 32: 1135-9, 1940. 79

JONGBLOED J : Uber den Kohlenoxydgehalt der Alveolarluft beim Tabakrauchen. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 63: 346-58, 1939. 80

LEUCHTENBERGER C, LEUCHTENBERGER R and WEISS S : Increase of carbon monoxide (CO) in blood of mice exposed to inhalation of cigarette smoke. Proc Am Ass Canc Res 6: 39, 1965. 81

MacFARLAND R A, ROUGHTON F J W, HALPERIN M H and NIVEN J L : The effects of carbon monoxide and altitude on visual thresholds. J Aviation Med 15: 381- , 1944. 82

PARMEGGIANI L and GILARDI F : Rilievi sulla ossicarbonemia fisiologia. Med Lav 43; 179-83, 1952. 83

RAMSEY A : Fall in carbon monoxide blood levels after stopping smoking. Lancet I: 755, 1972. 84

RINGOLD A, GOLDSMITH J R, HELWIG H I, FINN R and SCHUETTE F : Estimating recent carbon monoxide exposures. A rapid method. Arch Environ Health 5: 308-18, 1962. 85

ROSENBERG A : Kontrolleret tobakafvaenning. (Controlled tobacco detoxication). Ugeskrift for Laeger 130: 2014, 1968. 86

ROSENBERG A : Synpunkter pa rokavvanjning - erfarenheter fran Kopenhamn. (Viewpoints on smoking withdrawal - Copenhagen experiences. Soc-Med Tidskrifts 2: 108-10, 1971. 87

ROSENBERG A : Fall in carbon monoxide blood levels after stopping smoking. Lancet 1: 593, 1972. 88

RUHL A and LIN P : Zur frage der Kohlenoxydintoxikation bei starken Rauchern. Deutsch Med Wschr 62: 493-7, 1936. 89

SCHMIDT O : Der gasanalytische nachweis von Kohlenoxyd im Blut, inbesondere bein Rauchern. Klin Wschr 18: 938, 1939. 90

SCHMIDT O : Der Kohlenoxydgehalt des Blutes bei Rauchern. (The CO content of the blood of smokers). Reichs-Gesundhbl 15: 53-8, 1940. 91

SHIELDS C E : Elevated carbon monoxide levels from smoking in blood donors. Transfusion 11: 89-93, 1971. 92

WHITEHEAD T P and WORTHINGTON S : The determination of carboxyhaemoglobin. Clin Chim Acta 6: 356-9, 1961. 93

1005051086

## II C. Passive Smoking

The phenomenon of "passive smoking" refers to the exposure of nonsmokers in an enclosed space containing smoke generated by cigarette smoking. The consequence to the individual in such a situation was first described by Jones et al. (1923), who studied the occupants of a non-ventilated room of approximately 1,000 cu ft capacity, filled with smoke liberated from cigars, cigarettes, stogies or pipe tobacco. The highest concentration of carbon monoxide was 200 ppm and the highest concentration of carboxyhemoglobin in the blood was 5%. Within 15 min, the occupant became uncomfortable and in 45 to 60 min it was necessary for him to wear goggles to prevent eye irritation.

Yaglou (1955) determined the rate of ventilation for a room of 1,410 cu ft, which contained 3 to 4 smokers consuming 24 cigarettes per hr. The passive smokers suffered from headache, watering of the eyes, irritation of the nose and throat, a feeling of depression, and loss of concentration power for reading, when the ventilation was less than 15 cfm per smoker. A ventilation of 25 cfm per smoker was considered as acceptable in preventing these complaints. There were no analyses of blood reported for the subjects.



The consequences of passive smoking have been quantitatively measured by Oettel (1967), Markiewicz (1970) and Harke (1970). All three investigators measured the amount of nicotine absorbed by the passive smoker. Only Harke (1970) determined carboxyhemoglobin levels in the blood of active and passive smokers. In a non-ventilated room, 57 cubic meters in size, filled with smoke liberated from 42 cigarettes for 16 to 18 min, the level would reach as high as

48 ppm. In another room, with a size of 170 cu m, 11 smokers each consumed 9.5 cigarettes within 2 hours. In the presence of a carbon monxoide concentration of 30 ppm, the 11 active smokers had a mean carboxyhemoglobin level of 7.5 ± 0.8% in the blood, while the 7 passive smokers had a level of 3.3 ± 1.4%. With a room concentration of 5 ppm, the respective levels were 5.8 ± 1.6% and 3.3 ± 1.4%; with concentrations of $<$ 5 ppm, the blood levels were respectively 5.0 ± 1.8% and 2.7 ± 1.2%. The effect of exposing the passive smokers to from 5 to 30 ppm caused a net increase of 0.5% in carboxyhemoglobin.

From the above results, Harke (1970) concluded that it is unlikely to find nonsmokers in a room absorbing a significant amount of cigarette smoke. The criticisms by Hess (1971), Schmidt (1971) and Portheine (1971) were largely directed against the measurement of nicotine absorption. The comments regarding carbon monoxide were answered in a rebuttal by Harke (1971), so that the carboxyhemoglobin levels remain valid.

The "passive smoking" situation has been determined by measurement of carbon monoxide in the air. Dublin (1972) reported a concentration of 20.5 to 32.5 ppm in a position next to the smoker in a room ventilated 12.5 times per hour. At the far end of the room the concentration was 13 to 17 ppm. Passive smoking has also been investigated in rats, mice and hamsters (Reckzeh et al, 1969). In these studies, nicotine was also absorbed by the passive smoker.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## II. CARBOXYHEMOGLOBIN BLOOD LEVELS AND CIGARETTE SMOKING

### C. Passive Smoking


Reprint

DUBLIN W B : Unwilling smoking. California Med 117(1): 76-7, 1972. 94

HARKE H P : Zum problem des "Passivrauchens". (On the problem of passive smoking). Munch Med Wschr 112: 2328-34, 1970. 95

HARKE H P : Zum problem des "Passiv-Rauchens". (The problem of passive smoking). Munch Med Wschr 113: 710-3, 1971. 100

HESS H : The problem of passive smoking. Remarks on H. P. Harke, Munch Med Wschr 112: 2328-34, 1970. Munch Med Wschr 18: 705-6, 1971. 101

JONES G W, YANT W P and BERGER L B : Carbon monoxide hazards from tobacco smoke. US Bur Mines Rep Invest 2539: 6, 1923. 102

MARKIEWICZ K : Bierni palacze. O szkodliwosci biernie wdychanego dymu z papierosow palonych przez innych. (Passive smokers. The harm from passively inhaled smoke of cigarettes smoked by others. Polski Tygodnik Lek 25(52) 2041-2, 1970. 103

OETTEL H : Erkrankungsrisiko des passiven Rauchens? (Risk of sickness through passive smoking?) Deutsch Med Wschr 92: 2042-3, 1967. 104

PORTHEINE F : The problems of passive smoking. Comments on H. P. Harke, Munch Med Wschr 112: 2328-34, 1970. Munch Med Wschr 113: 707-9, 1971. 105

RECKZEH G, RUCKER K, HARKE H P and DONTENWILL W : Untersuchungen zur Bestimmung der akuten und chronischen Toxizitat von Cigarettenrauch bei passiver Berauchung von Versuchstieren. (Studies on determination of acute and chronic toxicity of cigarette smoke in passive smoke inhalation of experimental animals). Arzneimittelforschung 19: 237-41, 1969. 106

SCHMIDT F : The problem of passive smoking. An opinion about H. P. Harke, Much Med Wschr 112: 2328-34, 1970. Munch Med Wschr 18, 702-5, 1971. 107

YAGLOU C P : Ventilation requirements for cigarette smoke. Trans Am Soc Heat Air Cond Eng 61: 25-32, 1955. 108

## II. D. Carbon Monoxide Content of Cigarette Smoke

The presence of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke and its absorption by the blood were recognized as early as 1899 by Wahl. By shaking a few drops of blood in 2 or 3 mouthfuls of tobacco smoke, he studied the uptake of carbon monoxide from tobacco smoke by the blood of smokers. The presence of carbon monoxide was confirmed by spectroscopy. Wahl concluded that the quantity taken up was insufficient to produce any ill effects. A similar conclusion was arrived at by Lehmann (1908), Culverwell (1915) and Dixon (1927 a and b).

A more direct approach has been to measure the amount of carbon monoxide liberated from cigarette smoke. One gram of tobacco yields a variable amount of carbon monoxide, depending on the method of obtaining the tobacco smoke, the rate of smoking, the closeness of pack and the nature of use, i.e., by cigarette, pipe or cigar. Table 3 summarizes the results of 10 investigations of the amount of carbon monoxide emanating from cigarettes. The mean values range from less than 1 ml to 62 ml of carbon monoxide per gram of tobacco. A convenient median level is 25 ml, which would mean that a cigarette weighing about 1 g, burning in a space of 1 cu m, would result in a concentration of 25 ppm carbon monoxide. In a larger space of 100 cu m, it would require 100 cigarettes to approach a concentration of 25 ppm, or 200 cigarettes one of 50 ppm, assuming that there is no ventilation and that no carbon monoxide is absorbed by the smokers or by the objects inside the room. This calcuation, based on the amount of carbon monoxide liberated from a cigarette, makes it unlikely that enough carbon monoxide can be contained in a room to be a hazard to nonsmoking occupants. Bridge and Corn

(1972) have arrived at the same conclusion by monitoring carbon monoxide levels in a chamber containing cigarette smoke generated by a machine.

The concentration of carbon monoxide in the cigarette smoke ranges from 2 to 7% (Table 3). As the cigarette was burned and became shorter, the concentration of carbon monoxide was increased (Jarrell and Burde, 1965; Waltz and Hausermann, 1965; Baxter and Hobbs, 1967; Owen and Reynods, 1967; Krusznynski and Henriksen, 1969).

The amount of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke that is absorbed in the lung has been calculated in a number of ways. Bokhoven and Niessen (1961) measured the concentration of carbon monoxide in the expired air of the same individual with and without inhaling the cigarette smoke. The difference in carbon monoxide concentration in 3 individuals, expressed as % absorbed, averaged 82%. Haebisch (1970) performed a similar analysis and concluded that approximately 7.5 ml of carbon monoxide is absorbed by smoking 45 mm of a cigarette. Dalhamn et al (1968) performed an analysis of smoke administered with a motorized syringe, which drew a 2-second 35 ml puff of smoke, and analyzed the sample before and after the smoke was exhaled by the subject. In 5 subjects, 54 ± 12.7% was retained after deep inhalation, while only 3 ± 0.7% was absorbed when the smoke was kept in the mouth and prevented from reaching the lungs.

(Table 3 appears on the next page.)

Table 3. Measurement of carbon monoxide liberated from tobacco.

| Reference (Year) | ml carbon monoxide/ g tobacco | % carbon monoxide in smoke |
|---|---|---|
| Toth (1907) | 0.1-0.3 | |
| Marcelet (1907) | 20-80 | |
| Lee 1908 | 4.1 | |
| Lehmann (1909) | 15-23.5 | |
| Armstrong (1922) | 0.89-1.24 | |
| Baumberger (1923) | 8.3 | |
| Ehrismann and Abel (1934) | 17.25-35 | |
| Saruta (1937) | 62.7 | |
| Kohn-Abrest (1949) | 40.0 | |
| Osborne, Adamek and Hobbs (1956) | | 3.3-5.7% |
| Philippe and Hobbs (1956) | | 2.8-5.7% |
| Stenhagen (1959) | (12-53 mg/cigarette) | |
| Mumpower, Lewis and Touey (1962) | | 5.1 % |
| Newsome and Keith (1965) | | 5-11% |
| Keith and Tesh (1965) | | 3.2% |
| Scassellatti Sforzolini and Savino (1968) | | (110 mg/$m^3$) |
| Grob (1968) | | 3.2% |
| Harke and Drews (1968) | | 3.4-7.7% |
| Otsuka, Fujiwara, Ikawa and Hirayama (1970) | | 3.6% |

1005051092

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## II. CARBOXYHEMOGLOBIN BLOOD LEVELS AND CIGARETTE SMOKING

### D. Carbon Monoxide Content of Cigarette Smoke.


Reprint

ARMSTRONG H E : Carbonic oxide in tobacco smoke. Brit Med J 1: 992-3, 1922. 109

BAUMBERGER J P : The carbon monoxide content of tobacco smoke and its absorption on inhalation. J Pharm Exp Ther 21: 23-34, 1923a. 110

BAXTER J E and HOBBS M E : Investigation of some physico-chemical aspects of cigarette smoke using oxygen isotopes. I. CO and $CO_2$ from atmospheric oxidation. Tobacco 164: 26-32, 1967. 111

BOKHOVEN C and NIESSEN H J : Amounts of oxides of nitrogen and carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke, with and without inhalation. Nature 192: 458-9, 1961. 112

BRIDGE D P and CORN M : Contribution to the assessment of exposure of nonsmokers to air pollution from cigarette and cigar smoke in occupied spaces. Environ Res 5: 192-209, 1972. 113

CULVERWELL G H : The toxic possibilities of tobacco smoke. Dublin J Med Sci 139, 241-9, 1915. 114

DALHAMN T, EDFORS M L and RYLANDER R : Retention of cigarette smoke components in human lungs. Arch Environ Health 17: 746-8, 1968. 115

DIXON W E : The tobacco habit. Lancet 2: 881-5, 1927a. 116

DIXON W E : The tobacco habit. Canad Med Ass J 17: 1537-9, 1927b. 117

EHRISMANN O and ABEL G : Uber den Kohlenoxydgehalt des Tabakrauches. Zschr Hyg 116: 4-10, 1934. 118

GROB K : The gas phase of cigarette smoke. Nat Canc Inst Mono 28: 215-20, 1968. 119

HAEBISCH H : Die Zigarette als Kohlenmonoxydquelle. (The cigarette as source of carbon monoxide). Arch Toxikol Germany 26: 251-61, 1970. 120

HARKE H P and DREWS C J : Eine einfache Methode zur Gewinnung gasformiger Tabakrauchbestandteile. Ihre Anwendung zur Bestimmung des Kohlenmonoxide im Rauch. (A simple method for obtaining gaseous constituents of tobacco smoke. Its application for the determination of carbon monoxide in tobacco smoke. Beitr Tabakforsch 4: 275-7, 1968. 121

JARRELL J E : A study of the major gaseous constituents in the mainstream smoke of a cigarette. Tobacco 160: 26-32, 1965. 122

KEITH C H and TESH P G : Measurement of the total smoke issuing from a burning cigarette. Tobacco 160(5): 26-9, 1965. 123

KOHN-ABREST E : Sur l'oxycarbonemie chez les fumeurs. Arch Mal Prof 10: 37- , 1949. 124

KRUSZYNSKI A J and HENRIKSEN A : The quantitative determination of carbon monoxide in tobacco smoke. Beitr Tabakforsch 5(1): 9-11, 1969. 125

LEE W E : The action of tobacco smoke, with special reference to arterial pressure and degeneration. Quar J Exp Physiol London 1: 335-59, 1908. 126

LEHMANN K B : Untersuchungen uber das Tabakrauchen. Munch Med Wschr 55: 723-5, 1908. 127

LEHMANN K B : Chemische und toxikologische Studien uber Tabak, Tabakrauch und das Tabakrauchen. Arch Hyg Munch 68: 319-420, 1909. 128

MARCELET H : Sur le dosage de l'oxide de carbone en particulier dans les fumees de tabac. These Montpellier 32pp. 1902. 129

MUMPOWER R C, LEWIS J S and TOUEY G P : Determination of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke by gas chromatography. Tobacco Sci 6: 142-5, 1962. 130

NEWSOME J R and KEITH C H : Variation of the gas phase composition within a burning cigarette. Tobacco Sci 9: 65-9, 1965. 131

OSBORNE J S, ADAMEK S and HOBBS M E : Some components of gas phase of cigarette smoke. Anal Chem 28: 211-5, 1956. 132

OTSUKA S, FUJIWARA K, IKAWA H and HIRAYAMA K : Studies on carbon monoxide content in cigarette smoke. J Hyg Chem Japan 16: 150-3, 1970. 133

OWEN W C and REYNOLDS M L : The diffusion of gases through cigarette paper during smoking. Tobacco Sci 164: 28-34, 1967. 134

PHILIPPE R J and HOBBS M E : Some components of the gas phase of cigarette smoke. Anal Chem 28/12: 2002-6, 1956. 135

SARUTA, N : Uber die Quantitative Bestimmung der Kohlenoxydmenge im Tabakrauche. Fuk Acta Med 30: 117-8, 1937. 136

SCASSELLATTI /SFORZOLINI G and SAVINO A : Valutazione di un indice rapido di contaminazione ambientale da fumo di sigaretta, in relazione alla composizione della fase gassosa del fumo. (Evaluation of a rapid index of environmental pollution by cigarette smoke in relation to the composition of the gas phase of the smoke). Riv Ita Ig 28: 43-55, 1968. 137

STENHAGEN E : On the chemistry of tobacco smoke. Acta Soc Med Upsal 64/3-4: 322-40, 1959. 138

TOTH J : Beitrag zur Kohlenoxydbestimmung im Tabakrauche. Chem Zfg 31: 98-9, 1907. 139

WAHL F : Ueber den Gehalt des Tabakruaches and Kohlenoxyd. Pflugers Arch 78: 262-85, 1899. 140

WALTZ P and HAUSERMANN M : Betrachtungen uber die Veranderung des Tabakrauches in der Cigarette. (Refections on the change in tobacco smoke in the cigarette. The yield of crude condensate, total moisture, pyridine nicotine, phenols, pyrocatechol, scopoletin, and carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke as a function of the puff number and of the smoke filter. Beitr Tabakforsch 3(3):169-202, 1965. 141

## III. SOURCES OF CARBON MONOXIDE

The interpretation of the significance of carboxyhemoglobin levels in the blood included the contribution from exogenous carbon monoxide in the atmosphere, as well as endogenous carbon monoxide that is found in the tissues. The details of the contribution of these forms of carbon monoxide are discussed in the articles in additional bibliography list no. 5, dealing with atmospheric carbon monoxide, and additional bibliography list no. 6 on endogenous carbon monoxide. Pollution of the air by factories and by vehicular exhausts are covered respectively in additional bibliography lists nos. 7 and 8. This section will discuss those articles that include analysis of carboxyhemoglobin in the blood of individuals that have been exposed to the sources of carbon monoxide other than cigarette smoking.

### A. Carboxyhemoglobin Levels in the Blood of Nonsmokers

It was stated in section II-A that the carboxyhemoglobin contained in the blood of habitual smokers included the contribution from exogenous and endogenous sources of carbon monoxide. Table 4 summarizes the results of 26 investigations of blood levels in nonsmokers. The overall mean for 1,662 subjects was 1.45%. The individual averages varied from 0.4 to 5.2. In cities such as London, Los Angeles and Milan, the residents show the following mean levels of carboxyhemoglobin-respectively: 3.5, 2.3 and 2.8. These values represent a significant contribution from carbon monoxide pollution in the atmosphere.

(Table 4 appears on the next page.)

Table 4. Carboxyhemoglobin levels in the blood of nonsmokers.[1]

| Reference (Year) | Nature of nonsmoker | No of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels % Mean ± SD | (Range) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| nson and Hastings (1953) | Chicago residents | 7 | 1.5 | (1.2-1.9) |
| Schmidt (1939) | Bonn residents | 14 | 0.6 | (0.2-1.1) |
| Meigs (1948) | US army enlisted men | 4 | 5.2 | (0-8.8) |
| Parmeggiani and Gilardi (1952) | Milan residents | 9 | 2.8 | (0-4) |
| Barthe, Paris, Duchemin and Thomas (1953) | Paris residents | 30 | | (0.6-1.2) |
| Ruel and Barthe (1954) | Paris residents | | 0.5 | |
| Valic and Duric (1954) | Yugoslavian residents | 75 | 0.9 ± 0.42 | |
| Gaensler, Cadigan, Ellicott, Jones and Mark (1957) | Boston residents | 9 | 0.9 | (0.6-1.2) |
| Dahlström, Nordström-Öhrberg and Rothschild (1958) | Stockholm residents | 14 | 0.7 | (0.4-0.8) |
| hitehead and Worthington (1961) | Warwick residents | 6 | 0.8 | (0.-1.5) |
| Trinder and Harper (1962) | Sunderland residents (adults) | 23 | 0.9 ± 0.3 | (0.4-2.1) |
| | (children) | 24 | 0.6 ± 0.2 | (0.3-1.0) |
| Hofreuter, Catcott and Xintaras (1962) | Cincinnati residents | 6 | 1.9 | |
| Goldsmith, Schuette and Novick (1963) | San Francisco longshoremen | 764 | 1.3 | |
| Goldsmith, Terzaghi and Hackney (1963) | Los Angeles resident | 1 | 2.3 | |
| Bowden and Woodall (1964) | Halton residents | 42 | 0.7 ± 0.3 | (0.2-1.5) |
| Curphrey, Hood and Perkins (1965) | Los Angeles longshoremen | 115 | 0.4 | |
| Ayres, Giannelli and Armstrong (1965) | New York residents | 28 | 0.9 | (0.1-1.9) |
| lbo, Marucci and Ronchi (1966) | Paris residents | 44 | 1.9 | (0-7) |
| McIlvaine, Nelson and Bartlett (1969) | Durham residents | 10 | 1.6 | |
| Lawther and Commins (1970) | London residents | 165 | 3.5 | |

Table 4. (continued)

| Reference (Year) | Nature of nonsmoker | No of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels % Mean ± SD (Range) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jacoub, Faure, Mallion and Cau (1970) | Paris residents | 113 | 1.5 | |
| Rouch, Rioufol and Bourbon (1971) | Toulouse residents | 23 | 1.6 | (1.0-3.5 |
| Weiss, Slawsky and Desforges (1971) | Boston residents | 13 | 1.5 ± 0.8 | |
| Motley (1971) | Los Angeles residents | 115 | 1.5 | (0.2-2.9) |
| Hansen, Wilke, Malorny and Gothert (1972) | Hamburg residents | 37 | 0.75 | |
| Arturson, Garby, Robert and Zaar (1972) | Uppsala residents | 11 | 1.3 | (0.9-1.7) |
| Mean (overall for number of subjects) | | | 1.45 (1662 subjects) | |

[1] Some of the values were reported in volumes % and are expressed in this table as saturation % assuming normal hemoglobin values.

1005051097

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## III. SOURCES OF CARBON MONOXIDE

### A. Carboxyhemoglobin Levels in the Blood of Non-smokers.


Reprint

ARTURSON G, GARBY L, ROBERT M and ZAAR B : Changes in carbon monoxide content of whole blood during gas equilibration in the radiometer dissociation curve analyzer. (DCA-1). Upsala J Med Sci 77: 22-4, 1972. 142

AYERS S M, GIANNELLI S and ARMSTRONG R G : Carboxyhemoglobin: Hemodynamic and respiratory responses to small concentrations. Science 149: 193-4, 1965. 143

BALBO W, MARUCCI V and RONCHI G U : Les valeurs de l'oxycarbonemie en differentes conditions individuelles et de milieu Recherches preliminaires. (Values of blood carbon monoxide under various individual and environmental conditions. Preliminary studies). Acta Med Leg Soc Liege 19: 187-9, 1966. 144

BARTHE R, PARIS J, DUCHEMIN M and THOMAS F : Valeur et interpretation des taux d' oxycarbonemie obtenus par la methode Nicloux-Endiometrie. Deuxieme note. - Oxy-carbonemie et intoxications exogenes: L'oxycarbonemie des fumeurs et des ethyliques. Arch Mal Profes(Paris) 14: 288-90, 1953. 145

BOWDEN C H and WOODHALL W R : The determination and significance of low blood carboxy-haemoglobin levels. Med Sci Law 4: 98-107, 1964. 146

CURPHEY T J, HOOD L P and PERKINS N M : Carboxyhemoglobin in relation to air pollution and smoking. Arch Environ Health 10: 179-85, 1965. 147

DAHLSTRÖM H, NORDSTRÖM-ÖHRBERG G and ROTHSCHILD A: The influence of tobacco smoking and increased initial carbon monoxide concentration on results of Sjostrand's method of total hemoglobin determination. Acta Physiol Scand 42: 174-84, 1958. 148

GAENSLER E A, CADIGAN J B, ELLICOTT M F, JONES R H and MARKS A : A new method for rapid precise determination of carbon monoxide in blood. J Lab Clin Med 49: 945-57, 1957. 149

GOLDSMITH J R, SCHUETTE F and NOVICK L : Appraisal of carbon monoxide exposure from analysis of expired air. Ex Med Int Cong Ser 62: 948-52, 1963. 150

GOLDSMITH J R, and HACKNEY J D: TERZAGHI J/: Evaluation of fluctuating carbon monoxide exposures. Arch Environ Health 7: 647-63, 1963. 151

HANSON H B and HASTINGS A B : The effect of smoking on the carbon monoxide content of blood. JAMA 100: 1481, 1933. 152

HANSEN O, WILKE H, MALORNY G and GOTHERT M : Absorption and release of carbon monoxide during breathing of low CO concentrations by smokers and non-smokers. Chem Abstr 77/6: 43-6, 1972. 153

HOFREUTER D H, CATCOTT E J and XINTARAS C : Carboxyhemoglobin in men exposed to carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health 4: 81-5, 1962. 154

LAWTHER P J and COMMINS B T : Cigarette smoking and exposure to carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 135-47, 1970. 155

McILVAINE P M, NELSON W C and BARTLETT D : Temporal variation of carboxyhemoglobin concentrations. Arch Environ Health 19: 83-91, 1969. 156

MEIGS J W : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Bull US Army 8: 542-6, 1948. 157


1005051098

Bibliography III. A


MOTLEY H L: Environmental air pollution. Effect on pulmonary function. Aerospace Med 42: 1108-10, 1971. 158

PARMEGGIANI L and GILARDI F: Rilievi sulla ossicarbonemia fisiologica. Med Lav 43: 179-83, 1952. 159

ROUCH Y, RIOUFOL F and BOURBON P: Oxycaronemie spontanee et apres exposition pendant quelques minutes a une atmosphere a un pour mille d'oxyde de carbone chez 43 sujets. (Carbon monoxide content in blood: normal and after a few minutes exposure to an atmosphere containing 0. Ip. 100 carbon monoxide in 43 subjects). Arch Mal Prof (Paris) 32: 271-82, 1971. 160

RUEL M H and BARTHE M R: Examen systematique de 132 ouvriers d'usines a gaz avec dosage du CO sanguin. Arch Mal Profes Paris 15: 234-5, 1954. 161

SCHMIDT O: Der gasanalytische nachweis von Kohlenoxyd im Blut, inbesondere bei Rauchern. Klin Wschr 18: 938, 1939. 162

TRINDER P and HARPER F E: A colorimetric method for the determination of carboxyhaemoglobin over a wide range of concentrations. J Clin Path 15: 82-4, 1962. 163

VALIC F and DURIC D: Concentration of carbon monoxide in the blood of smokers and nonsmokers. Arh Hig Rada (Jugoslavia) 5: 49-56, 1954. 164

WEISS E B, SLAWSKY P and DESFORGES J F: Oxyhemoglobin affinity inchronic pulmonary granulomatosis (sarcoidosis) and fibrosis. Am Rev Res Dis 104: 694-702, 1971. 165

WHITEHEAD T P and WORTHINGTON S: The determination of carboxyhaemoglobin. Clin Chim Acta 6: 356-9. 1961. 166

YACOUB M, FAURE J, MALLION J M and CAU J: Peut-on determiner l'origine tabagique de l'oxycarbonisme chronique? (Is it possible to demonstrate chronic carbon monoxide intoxication specifically caused by smoking? Med Leg Domm Corpor Paris 3: 262-5, 1970. 167

III B. Vehicular Traffic and Smoking

One major source of air pollution in general and of carbon monoxide in particular is automobile exhaust. Blood samples collected from vehicular drivers, traffic policemen, garage operators and miscellaneous workers show an increase in content of carboxyhemoglobin after exposure. The results of 19 investigations summarized in Table 5 indicate an overall average in 84 subjects of an increase of 1.1% of carboxyhemoglobin following 4 to 8 hours of exposure to vehicular traffic. The average peak level for 1,481 subjects was 3.9%.

The combination of exposure to vehicular traffic and cigarette smoking has been investigated by 8 groups and is summarized in Table 6. The peak blood levels showed an overall average of 6.8% of carboxyhemoglobin for 446 subjects. There is an increase of 2.9% in carboxyhemoglobin as a result of smoking and this value is close to the increase of 3.8% reported for subjects not exposed to vehicular traffic (see section IIB).

The most extreme example of combining cigarette smoking and exposure to automobile exhaust was reported by Srch (1967), who placed 4 subjects in an automobile with doors and windows closed inside a closed garage. Two of the subjects were smokers of 20 to 30 cigarettes daily, who were asked to smoke 5 cigarettes. Before smoking, the blood showed 5% of carboxyhemoglobin. After smoking 5 cigarettes, the blood levels had a mean value of 10%. The two nonsmokers in the automobile had 2% of carboxyhemoglobin before and 5% after the test. This situation rarely

occurs in the ordinary course of events.

There is no reason to suspect that the blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin attained by the combination of cigarette smoking and exposure to vehicular traffice are responsible for the occurrence of vehicular accidents and poor driving (Boeck, 1958; Williams, 1964). The mechanical properties of the lung do not show any abnormality attributable to the exposure to cigarette smoking and vehicular traffic (Reichel et al, 1970). The incidence of sick rates among smokers was significantly higher than among nonsmokers who were exposed to carbon monoxide in the atmosphere (Fiandaca and Vercellotti, 1964; Mountain et al, 1968). There is a reduction in reaction time in drivers exposed to 90 minutes of commuting traffic (Ramsey, 1970). In all of these reports, although an elevation of carboxyhemoglobin is mentioned, a cause and effect relationship has not been established. The exposure to vehicular traffic is associated with inhalation of lead, ozone, hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides, each of which can also contribute to the effect attributed to cabon monoxide alone. Literature on the toxicity of automobile exhaust is listed as additional bibliography No. 8.

Table 6. Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels of smokers following exposure to vehicular traffic.

| Reference (Year) | Nature of subjects | No. of subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels % Before | After smoking and exposure | | | Net Δ compared |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Mean | Mean ± SD | (Range) | Δ | Nonsmok |
| DeBruin, Bult and Van Haeringen (1965) | Amsterdam policemen | 14 | 4.6 | 4.9 | | +0.3 | +2.9 |
| Chovin (1967) | Paris policemen | 35 | 3.7 | | | | +2.5 |
| Ramsey (1967) | Dayton parking atttendents | 24 | 2.9 | 9.3 ± 3.16 | | +6.4 | +2.0 |
| Buchwald (1969) | Alberta garage operators | | | | | | |
| | (1-9/day) | 21 | | 6.4 | (1-15) | | +1.4 |
| | (10-20/day) | 138 | | 8.5 | (0.5-19) | | +3.5 |
| | (>20/day) | 76 | | 9.2 | (1-18) | | +9.2 |
| Breysse and Bovee (1969) | Seattle fork lift drivers | | | | | | |
| | (<20/day) | 44 | | 3.5 | (0-17) | | +2.3 |
| | (20-40/day) | 38 | | 5.5 | (1-20) | | +4.3 |
| | (>40/day) | 6 | | 6.5 | (3-14) | | +5.3 |
| Gothe, Fristedt, Sundell, Kolmodin, Ehrner-Samuel and Gothe (1969) | Stockholm policemen | 28 | | 3.5 ± 1.17 | | | +2.3 |
| | Malmo policemen | 6 | | 5.0 ± 2.4 | | | +4.2 |
| | Orebo policemen | 5 | | 2.4 ± 1.1 | | | +1.8 |
| Petrilli and Kanitz (1970) | Genoa vehicle drivers | 20 | | | (6.0-8.5) | | |
| Cohen, Dorion, Goldsmith, Permutt (1971) | US-Mexican border inspector | 11 | 4.8 | 6.4 | | +1.6 | +2.8 |
| Mean (overall for number of subjects) | | | | 6.8 (446 subjects) | | | +4.07 (446 subjec |

1005051103

III. SOURCES OF CARBON MONOXIDE

B. Vehicular Traffic and Smoking

Reprint

ALIVISATOS G P, BAZAS B N, ALEXOPOULOS J and VERYKOKAKIS E : Air pollution in the city of Athens and surrounding territory. Ig Mod 60/1-2: 3-25, 1967. 168

AYRES S M and BUEHLER M E : The effects of urban air pollution on health. Clin Pharm Ther 11: 337-71, 1970. 169

BOECK J K : Traffic safety. Research Review 2: 2- , 1958. 170

BREYSSE P A and BOVEE H H : Use of expired air-carbon monoxide for carboxyhemoglobin determinations in evaluating carbon monoxide exposures resulting from the operation of gasoline fork lift trucks in holds of ships. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 30: 477-83, 1969. 171

BUCHWALD H : Exposure of garage and service station operatives to carbon monoxide: a survey based on carboxyhemoglobin levels. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 30: 570-5, 1969. 172

CHOVIN P : Carbon monoxide: analysis of exhaust gas investigations in Paris. Environ Res 1: 198-216, 1967. 173

COHEN S I, DORION G, GOLDSMITH J R and PERMUTT S : Carbon monoxide uptake by inspectors at a United States-Mexico border station. Arch Environ Health 22: 47-54, 1971. 174

DeBRUIN A : Carboxyhemoglobin levels due to traffic exhaust. Arch Environ Health 15: 384-9, 1967. 175

BULT A R and VAN
DeBRUIN A/ HAERINGEN A : Het koolmonoxydegehalte in het bloed bij verkeersagenten. (The carbon monoxide content of the blood in traffic police). T Soc Geneesk 43: 775-7, 1965. 176

VAN
DeBRUIN A, VROEGE D and/HAERINGEN A : Onderzoek naar de opname van koolmonoxyde bij verkeersagenten. (Study of carbon monoxide uptake in traffic policemen). T Soc Geneesk 43: 146-51, 1965. 177

DESOILLE H : Une pseudo-intoxication-collective chronique par l'oxyde de carbone dans un garage. (A chronic collective psuedo-intoxication by carbon monoxide in a garage), Arch Mal Profes Paris 28(4/5): 472, 1967. 178

FIANDACA S and VERCELLOTTI E : Aspetti della morbilita e della infortunabilita nei soggetti esposti a rischio di ossicarbonismo cronico. (Aspects of the morbidity and accident rates in subjects exposed to the risk of chronic carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 360-79, 1964. 179

GOLDSMITH J R, TERZAGHI J and HACKNEY J D : Evaluation of fluctuating carbon monoxide exposures. Arch Environ Health 7: 647-63, 1963. 180

GOTHE C J, FRISTEDT B, SUNDELL L, KOLMODIN B, EHRNER-SAMUEL H and GOTHE K : Carbon monoxide hazard in city traffic. Arch Environ Health 19: 310-4, 1969. 181

LUDERITZ P : Experimentalle Untersuchungen uber die Wirkungen von Kohlenmonoxid aus Kraftfahrzeugabgasen auf den Gesundheitszustand von Verkehrspolizisten. (Experimental studies on the effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust gases on the state of health of traffic police). Z Ges Hyg 17(9): 645-6, 1971. 182

MORANDO A E and ROVIDA S : Sull' esposizione di un campione di popolazione (Vigili urbani) all'ossidio di carbonio atmosferico derivante da traffico motorizzato. (On the exposure of a sample of the population (policemen) to atmospheric carbon monoxide deriving from motorized traffic). G Ig Med Prev 6: 78-90, 1965. 183

MOUNTAIN I M, CASSELL E J, WOLTER D W, MOUNTAIN J D, DIAMOND J R and McCARROLL J R : Health and the urban environment. VII. Air pollution and disease symptoms in a "normal" population. Arch Environ Health 17: 343-52, 1968. 184

MOUREU H : Carbon monoxide as a test for air pollution in Paris due to motor-vehicle traffic. Proc Roy Soc Med 57 Suppl: 1015-20, 1964. 185

PETRILLI F L and KANITZ S : Problemes de sante publique qui se posent a la suite du trafic motorise et de la pollution de l'air qui en resulte. (Problems of public health as a result of motor traffic and the resulting air pollution). G Ig Med Prev 11: 215-35, 1970. 186

RAMSEY J R : Carboxyhemoglobinemia in parking garage employees. Arch Environ Health 15: 580-3, 1967. 187

RAMSEY J M : Oxygen reduction and reaction time in hypoxic and normal drivers. Arch Environ Health 20: 597-601, 1970. 188

REICHEL G, WOBITH F and ULMER W T : Akute und chronische Wirkung von Straßenluft an verkehrsreicher Kreuzung auf die Lungenfunktion des Menschen, den CO-, Hb- und Bleigehalt des Blutes. (Acute and chronic effects of air pollution produced by traffic at a busy crossing on lung function in humans. Determination of CO, Hb and Pb in blood. Int Arch Arbeitsmeid 26: 84-97, 1970. 189

SRCH M : Uber die Bedeutung des Kohlenoxyds beim Zigarettenrauchen im Personenkraftwageninneren. (On the significance of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoking in an automobile). Deutsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med 60: 80-9, 1967. 190

SZADKOWSKI D, MASTALL V, SCHALLER K H and LEHNERT G : Pilot-study zur beruflichen Kohlenmonoxid-Gefahrdung in Großstadtstraßen. (Pilot study on occupational exposure to carbon monoxide in city streets). Int Arch Arbeitsmed 26: 224-30, 1970. 191

WILLIAMS N : Traffic accidents - epidemiology and medical aspects of prevention. Canad Med Ass J 90: 1099-1104, 1964. 192

1005051105

(26) DOYLE J T: Smoking and myocardial infarction. Circulation 39 & 40: Suppl 4: 136-43, 1969.

This review contains a paragraph on the role of carbon monoxide in pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. The author views the problem in the proper perspective.

The manner in which cigarette smoking accelerates atherosclerosis and its complications is, in short, unexplained. It is possible that in some way cigarette smoking damages the arterial intima. Carbon monoxide is the likeliest immediate candidate for such a role. Some presently mysterious interference with the normal mechanism of transport of lipids from the plasma through the vascular tunics to the lymphatics secondary to the inhalation of cigarette smoke is an alternative possibility. In all populations yet scrutinized, the prevalence and incidence of CHD rise with the serum cholesterol concentration.[32] It is, accordingly, a plausible hypothesis that inordinate cigarette smoking may be associated with an increased serum cholesterol concentration. Such a relationship does, indeed, exist, but is unimpressive. Although the serum cholesterol concentration in both men and women is consistently higher in cigarette smokers, the influence of increasing age is substantially greater (figs. 1 and 2).[33] The observation that heavy cigarette smokers have far more atheroma than nonsmokers is, possibly, complemented by Astrup's observation that fat-fed rabbits exposed to high tensions of carbon monoxide exhibit extreme hyperlipidemia and cholesterosis as compared to controls not exposed to carbon monoxide.[3-5, 28] This interesting experimental model has, however, no recognized counterpart in human epidemiological studies. Obesity as a coronary risk factor is not related to cigarette smoking.[2] Lastly, the arterial blood pressure is not associated with cigarette habit.[2]

1005051226

Habitual smokers who also suffer from chronic lung disease are known to have an elevated carboxyhemoglobin level. Such patients show a reduction in pulmonary diffusion capacity (Chosy et al., 1963; Clauzel et al., 1966; Trinquet et al., 1971). Chevalier et al. (1966) compared such patients with nonsmokers inhaling 0.5% carbon monoxide. The resulting elevation in levels of carboxyhemoglobin caused a reduction in pulmonary diffusing capacity in nonsmokers. On this basis, it was proposed that the reduction in pulmonary diffusion capacity in smokers is due to elevation of the carboxyhemoglobin level. This explanation has not been supported by any other form of experimental data.

1005051107

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## IV. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

### A. Acute Respiratory Effects in Humans

| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| AYRES S M, GIANNELLI S Jr and ARMSTRONG R G: Carboxyhemoglobin: Hemodynamic and respiratory responses to small concentrations. Science 149: 193-4, 1965. | 193 |
| CHEVALIER R B, KRUMHOLZ A and ROSS J G: Reaction of nonsmokers to carbon monoxide inhalation. JAMA 198: 1061-4, 1966. | 194 |
| CHIODI H, DILL D B, CONSOLAZIO F and HORVATH S M: Respiratory and circulatory responses to acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Am J Physiol 134: 683-93, 1941. | 195 |
| CHOSY L, GEE J B L and RANKIN I: The effects of cigarette smoking on the pulmonary diffusing capacity. Clin Res 11: pt. 3: 301, 1963. | 196 |
| CLAUZEL A M, TRINQUET G, CARRE R and MEYER A: Influence du tabac sur la ventilation et la diffusion pulmonaire des sujets normaux. Etude statistique de 194 sujets. (Influence of tobacco on ventilation and pulmonary diffusion of normal subjects. Statistical study of 194 subjects). Rev Med Aeron 5(20): 13-6, 1966. | 197 |
| FISHER A B, HYDE R W, BAUE A E, REIF J S and KELLY D F: Effect of carbon monoxide on function and structure of the lung. J Appl Physiol 26: 4-12, 1969. | 198 |
| TRINQUET G and MEYER A: Role de l'oxyde de carbone dans le transfert de l'oxygene au cours des bronchopathies obstructives. (The role of carbon monoxide in the transfer of oxygen during obstructive bronchopathies). Poumon Coeur 27: 695-704, 1971. | 199 |

## IV B. Chronic Respiratory Effects in Humans

The medical examination of traffic officers stationed at the Holland Tunnell in New York has provided an opportunity to determine the effects of chronic exposure to 70 ppm carbon monoxide. Sievers et al. (1942) examined 156 such officers and failed to find any evidence of injury to health that was attributable to carbon monoxide exposure. There were no signs or symptoms of respiratory abnormalities. Other reports of elevated carbon monoxide levels in highway tunnels have appeared, but the clinical examination of the traffic officers has not been included (Braja and Trompeo, 1964; D'Arca et al. 1964; Miranda et al., 1967; Yamate and Matsumura, 1968).

Astrup et al. (1968) and Klausen et al. (1968) exposed 8 male subjects to inhalation of 0.5% carboxyhemoglobin, resulting in a blood level of 10%. There were no changes in ventilation, circulation or metabolism.

1005051109

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## IV. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

### B. Chronic Respiratory Effects in Humans


Reprint

ASTRUP P, PAULI H G, KJELDSEN K and PETERSEN C E : Introduction and general description of the study and of the procedures for prolonged exposure to carbon monoxide and hypoxia. Scan J Clin Lab Invest 22: Suppl 103: 5-8, 1968. - 200

BRAJA M and TROMPEO C : Contributo alla conoscenza delle concentrazioni di ossido di carbonio nelle gallerie stradali. (Contribution to the knowledge of concentrations of carbon monoxide in road tunnels). Rass Med Industr 33: 411-3, 1964. 201

D'ARCA S U, GUALDI G and ARCIERI G : Indagini e considerazioni sulla presenza di ossido di carbonio in alcune gallerie autostradali della citta di Roma. (Findings and considerations on the presence of carbon monoxide in some highway tunnels in the city of Rome). Nuovi Ann Ig Microbiol 15: 200-20, 1964. 202

KLAUSEN K, RASMUSSEN B, GJELLEROD H, MADSEN H and PETERSEN E : Circulation, metabolism and ventilation during prolonged exposure to carbon monoxide and to high altitude. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22: Suppl 103: 26-37, 1968. 203

MIRANDA J M, KONOPINSKI V J and LARSEN R I : Carbon monoxide control in a high highway tunnel. Arch Environ Health 15: 16-25, 1967. 204

SIEVERS R F, EDWARDS T I, MURRAY A L and SCHRENK H H : Effect of exposure to known concentrations of carbon monoxide. A study of traffic officers stationed at the Holland Tunnel for thirteen years. JAMA 118: 585-8, 1942. 205

YAMATE N and MATSUMURA T : (Determination of air pollutants inside the tunnel under construction). Bull Nat Inst Hyg Sci Tokyo 86: 148-50, 1968. 206

IV C. Acute and Chronic Respiratory Effects in Animals

The lack of respiratory stimulation during acute exposure to carbon monoxide has also been demonstrated in animals (Korner, 1965). In perfusion of the carotid body chemoreceptors there was no evidence of direct stimulation by carbon monoxide (Duke et al., 1952; Joels and Neil, 1961; Meyer et al., 1972). With extremely high levels of carboxyhemoglobin a fall in blood oxygen tension occurs, which may cause activation of chemoreceptors. However, the respiratory centers are depressed directly by the reduction in blood oxygen content, so that chemoreceptor-induced hyperpnea is not apparent (Mills and Edwards, 1968).

Carbon monoxide in a concentration of 2% provokes bronchoconstriction in the guinea pig (Parrot et al., 1971). In the cat lung, ventilation with 1 to 20% carbon monoxide in air caused bronchodilatation with a fall in pulmonary arterial pressure (Duke and Killick, 1952). In the dog there is a rise in pulmonary arterial blood pressure following inhalation of carbon monoxide (Rubino, 1964). The differences in bronchomotor and pulmonary vascular responses between animal species have not been explained. Carbon monoxide is not toxic to bronchial cilia of various animals (Okeson and Divertie, 1970).

There are other differences in responses of various animal species. In the rat lung, exposure to 0.5 or 1.0% carbon monoxide in air caused swelling of alveolar epithelial mitochondria and nucleoplasm, swelling of capillary endothelial cells and capillary platelet thrombosis (Niden and Schulz, 1965). Mice exposed to carbon monoxide showed similar alteration

in the alveolar tissue (Bils and Romanovsky, 1967; Rhodes, 1971). Experiments on the dog indicate that adminstration of a mixture of 8% to 14% carbon monoxide did not cause ultrastructural changes in the lung that could be attributed to the gas per se (Norman et al, 1966; Fisher et al, 1969). The observations on primates do not include electron microscopy. So far, the only published report based on gross and histopathological examination of lungs and other organs of the cynomolgus monkey does not reveal any abnormalities resulting from continuous exposure to 19.86 and 65.46 ppm carbon monoxide for 2 years (Eckardt et al, 1972).

The chronic exposure of animals to cigarette smoke reported by Dontenwill et al, (1966); Dontenwill (1967, 1970), and by Campbell (1936) does not relate directly to the effects of carbon monoxide alone. Experiments regarding exposure to automobile exhaust reported by Vaughan et al (1969) are difficult to interpret in terms of identifying the effects of carbon monoxide. Chronic exposure to carbon monoxide in air caused an aggravation of pulmonary tuberculosis in rabbits (Kiriachko, 1966) and did not influence the rate of tumor development in rats (Shintani, 1968).

## IV. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

### C. Acute and Chronic Respiratory Effects in Animals

| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| BILS R F and ROMANOVSKY J C : Ultrastructural alterations of alveolar tissue of mice. II. Synthetic photochemical smog. Arch Environ Health 14: 844-58, 1967. | 207 |
| CAMPBELL J A : The effects of exhaust gases from internal combustion engines and of tobacco smoke upon mice, with special refernce to incidence of tumours of the lung. Brit J Exp Path 17: 146-58, 1936. | 208 |
| DONTENWILL W, RECKZEH G and STADLER L : Inhalationsexperimente mit cigarettenrauch. (Inhalation experiments with cigarette smoke). Beitr Tabakforsch 3:438-48, 1966. | 209 |
| DONTENWILL W : Inhalationsexperimente mit Tabakrauch und Nitrosaminen. (Inhalation experiments with tobacco smoke and nitrosamines). Alkylierend wirkende Verbindungen. Zweite Konferenz uber aktuelle Probleme der Tabakforschung: 51, 1967. | 210 |
| DONTENWILL W : Experimental investigations on the effect of cigarette smoke inhalation on small laboratory animals. Inhalation Carcinogenesis. A.C.S. Symposium Series No. 18: 389-412, 1970. | 211 |
| DUKE H N, GREEN J H and NEIL E : Carotid chemoceptor impulse activity during inhalation of carbon monoxide mixtures. J Physiol 118: 520-7, 1952. | 212 |
| DUKE H N and KILLICK E M : Pulmonary vasomotor responses of isolated perfused cat lungs to anoxia. J Physiol 117: 303-16, 1952. | 213 |
| ECKARDT R E, MacFARLAND H N, ALARIE Y C E and BUSEY W M : The biologic effect from long-term exposure of primates to carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health 25: 381-7, 1972. | 214 |
| FISHER A B, HYDE R W, BAUE A E, REIF J S and KELLY D F : Effect of carbon monoxide on function and structure of the lung. J Appl Physiol 26: 4-12, 1969. | 215 |
| JOELS N and NEIL E : The action of high tensions of carbon monoxide on the carotid chemoreceptors. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 139: 528-34, 1962. | 216 |
| KIRIACHKO B A : (Effect of chronic carbon monoxide intoxication on the course of pulmonary tubercolosis). Vrach Delo 4: 95-9, 1966. | 217 |
| KORNER P I : The role of the arterial chemoreceptors and baroreceptors in the circulatory response to hypoxia of the rabit. J Physiol 180: 279-303, 1965. | 218 |
| MEYER J R, GROVER R F and WEIL J V : Carbon monoxide and control of ventilation. Clin Res 20: 196, 1972. | 219 |
| MILLS E and EDWARDS M W Jr : Stimulation of aortic and carotid chemoreceptors during carbon monoxide inhalation. J Appl Physiol 25: 494-502, 1968. | 220 |
| NIDEN A H and SCHULZ H : The ultrastructural effects of carbon monoxide inhalation on the rat lung. Virchow Arch Path Anat 339: 283-92. 1965. | 221 |
| NORMAN J N, DOUGLAS T A and SMITH G : Respiratory and metabolic changes during carbon monoxide poisoning. J Appl Physiol 21: 848-52, 1966. | 222 |
| OKESON G C and DIVERTIE M B : Cilia and bronchial clearance: The effects of pharmacologic agents and disease. Mayo Clin Proc 45: 361-73, 1970. | 223 |

Bibliography IV. C

PARROT J L, STUPFEL M, ROMARY F and MORDELET-DAMBRINE M : Etude sur les polluants atmospheriques. Modification de la bronchomotricite chez le cobaye anesthesie, sous l'influence de l'oxyde de carbone et de l'hypoxie. (Study on atmospheric pollutants. Modification of bronchomotoricity in the anesthetized guinea pig under the effect of carbon monoxide and hypoxia). Bull Acad Natl Med Paris 155: 627-33, 1971. 224

RHODES M L : The effect of carbon monoxide on mitochondrial respiratory enzymes in pulmonary tissue. Am Rev Resp Dis 103: 906-7, 1971. 225

RUBINO G F : Modificazioni emodinamiche durante l'intossicazione acuta da monossido di carbonio. (Hemodynamic changes during acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 268-74, 1964. 226

SHINTANI K : Effects of $O_2$ or CO gas exposure on carcinogenesis. Nagoya-Shiritsu Daigaku Igakkai Zasshi 19: 465-524, 1968. 227

VAUGHAN T R, JENNELLE L F and LEWIS T R : Long-term exposure to low levels of air pollutants. Arch Environ Health 19: 45-50, 1969. 228

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

The investigation of circulatory effects of carbon monoxide has been more extensive than that of its effects on the respiratory system discussed in the preceding section. There has been increasing concern that chronic exposure to carbon monoxide present in cigarette smoke would lead to diseases of the heart and blood vessels and abnormalities in the composition of the blood. However, the problem has not been solved by direct experimentation relating to the carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke. There are numerous observations regarding the effects of sublethal concentrations of carbon monoxide in man and animals. These are reviewed in the following paragraphs, although they are only remotely related to the small amount of carbon monoxide contained in cigarette smoke.

### V A. Heart Rate

The acceleration of heart rate known to occur during inhalation of cigarette smoke is explained by the nicotine content. The amount of carbon monoxide in the smoke does not influence heart rate, since experiments consisting of administering carbon monoxide alone in amounts even exceeding that produced by cigarettes failed to alter the electrocardiogram.

The electrocardiograms of patients suffering from acute carbon monoxide poisoning or chronic exposure to carbon monoxide show the following alterations: depression of S-T segment (Steinmann, 1937; Störmer, 1938; Wendt, 1941; Graybiel, 1942; Breu, 1943; Patz, 1949; Saracoglu, 1951); sinus arrhythmia (Breu, 1942); premature systole (Parade and Franke, 1939); atrial flutter

(Donatelli, 1940; atrial fibrillation (Dvorak et al., 1951; Cosby and Bergeron, 1963); distortion of QRS-T complex (Hegglin, 1944; Kostyukova, 1951; Lorente and Varela de Seijas, 1953) Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome (Doumer and Merlen, 1946; Seling, 1966); atrioventricular block (Ehrich et al., 1944; Altmann, 1953; Kledecki and Winiarski, 1963); bundle-branch block (Graziani et. al., 1957); and cardiac arrest (Brunner, 1939). Multiple abnormalities in the electrogram have been reported (Faivre et al., 1954; Faivre et al., 1959; Capellaro and Gandolfo, 1964; Hayes and Hall, 1964; Medvedowsky et al., 1965; Shafer et al., 1965; Zanardi et al., 1966; Kuroiwa et al., 1968; Orinius, 1968; Lang et al., 1969; Mosinger et al., 1969; Lustman and Geerts, 1971; Thiels et al., 1972). Most of these abnormalities have been reproduced in animals inhaling concentrations larger than 2% carbon monoxide in air (von Bergmann, 1934; Motta, 1940; Loeper et al., 1942; Lewey and Drabkin, 1944; Hundt and Grünberg, 1960; Mainardi, 1964; Datsenko, 1966; Mosinger et al., 1969)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

#### A. Heart Rate

Reprint

ALTMANN R : Elektrokardiographische Beobachtungen bein Kohlenoxydvergifteten. (Electrocardiographic observations in patients with CO-poisoning). Zeit Ges Inn Med 8:39-43, 1953. 229

BREU W : Electrokardiographische Beiträge und vergleichende Betrachtungen akuter Vergiftungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kohlenmonoxyd-Vergiftung. (Electrocardiographic studies and comparative considerations of actue poisoning, with special reference to carbon monoxide poisoning). Arch Kreislaufforsch 11: 107-35, 1942. 230

BREU W : Der Kohlenoxydhamoglobingehalt des Blutes bei Kohlenmonoxydvergiftungen und dessen Einfluß auf das Herz, gesehen im Elektrokardiogramm. (The carbon monoxide-hemoglobin content of the blood in carbon monoxide poisoning and its influence on the heart as seen in the electrocardiogram). Wein Klin Wochsch 56: 103-6, 1943. 231

BRUNNER J : Ein Fall schwerster CO-Vergiftung durch andauernde Wiederbelebungsversuche gerettet. (A case of severe carbon monoxide poisoning successfully counteracted. Wein Klin Wochschr 52: 1116-7, 1939. 232

CAPELLARO FRANCO and GANDOLFO SEBASTIANO : Indagini elettrocardiografische in un gruppo di operai esposti al CO. (Electrocardiographic investigations of a group of workers exposed to CO). Rass Med Industr 33: 443-5, 1964. 233

COSBY R S and BERGERON M : Electrocardiographic changes in carbon monoxide poisoning. Am J Cardiol 11: 93-6, 1963. 234

DATSENKO I I : (Changes in cardiac activity in experimental chronic carbon monoxide poisoning). Gig Sanit 31: 102-5, 1966. 235

DONATELLI L : L'azione cardiaca di alcuni derivati dell'AC. Barbiturico usati come narcotici. (Cardiac effect of some barbiturates and used as narcotics. Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 15: 839-40, 1940. 236

DOUMER E and MERLEN J F : Syndrome de Wolff, Parkinson et White au cours d'une intoxication aigue par l'oxyde de carbone. (Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in the course of an acute intoxication by cabon monoxide. Acta Cardiol 1: 302-4, 1946. 237

DVORAK L, PROKSAN F and ZITKA M : Mihání síní ve světle nové theorie a jeho klinický výskyt. (New therapy of auricular fibrillation and its clinical aspect). Cas Lek Ces 90: 1235-8, 1951. 238

EHRICH W E, BELLET S and LEWEY F H : Cardiac changes from CO poisoning. Am J Med Sci 208: 511-23, 1944. 239

FAIVRE, M M, DUREUX, VINCENT and MULLER : Alterations électrocardiographiques du type coronarien dans l'intoxication aiguë par l'oxyde de carbone. (Electrocardiographic alterations of the coronary type in acute intoxication by carbon monoxide. Rev Prat 4: 3068, 1954. 240

FAIVRE G, GILGENKRANTZ J M and HUEBER J M : Les alterations électrocardiographiques dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. (Electrocardiographic changes in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Presse Med 67: 502-5, 1959. 241

GRAYBIEL A : Diseases of the Heart. A review of significant contributions made during 1941. The heart in wartime, with special reference to neurocirculatory asthenia. Arch Intern Med 70: 303-42, 1942. 242

GRAZIANI G, ROSSI L, CASTELLINO N and SILVERSTRONI A : Gli elettroliti nella intossicazione sperimentale da CO nei loro rapporti col quadro elettrocardiografico. (Electrolytes in experimental carbon monoxide intoxication in relation to electrocardiographic alterations). Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 33: 1003-4, 1957. 243

Bibliography V. A

HAYES J M and HALL G V : The myocardial toxicity of carbon monoxide. Med J Aust 56(1): 865-8, 1964. 244

HEGGLIN R : Die verlängerte QT-Dauer im Elektrokardiogramm. (The prolonged QT period in the electrocardiogram). Arch Kreislaufforsch 13: 173-286, 1944. 245

HUNDT H J and GRUNBERG H : Vergleichende Untersuchungen uber das Ratten-Ekg bei Sauerstoffmangelzuständen verschiedener Genese. (Comparative study of electrocardiograms in rats with hypoxia of varied etiology). Zeit Kreislaufforsch 49: 769-80, 1960. 246

KLEDECKI Z and WINIARSKI W : Elektrokardiogram w ostrym zatruciu tlenkiem wegla u ludzi. (Electrocardiogram in acute poisoning with carbon monoxide). Pol Tyg Lek 18: 1101-3, 1963. 247

KOSTYUKOVA S Z : (Electrocardiographic observations in acute intoxication with carbon monoxide). Klin Med 29: 56-60, 1951. 248

M, CHEN C M and UEDA H
KUROIWA A, MURAO S, HARUMI K, KATAYAMA S, YAMAMOTO/: (The electrocardiogram in acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Naika 22: 1124-9, 1968. 249

LANG K F, SCHUSTER H P, UNGERN-STERNBERG A, BAUM P and KNOLLE J : Häufigkeit und prognostische Bedutung von Rhythmusstörungen bei Patienten einer internistischen intensivstation. (Frequency and prognosis of cardiac arrhthmias in patients of an intensive care unit for internal diseases). Z Kreislaufforsch 58: 1025-45, 1969. 250

LEWEY F H and DRABKIN D L : Experimental chronic carbon monoxide poisoning of dogs. Am J Med Sci 208: 502-11, 1944. 251

LOEPER M, VARAY A and COTTET J : Le coeur dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée aigue. Etude clinique et experimentale. Arch Mal Coeur 35: 123-7, 1942. 252

VARELA D E and
LORENTE L, /SEIJAS J V : Alteraciones electrocardiograficas en la intoxicacion por el oxido de carbono. (Electrocardiographic alterations in the intoxication with carbon monoxide). Rev Clin Espan 50: 103-5, 1953. 253

LUSTMAN F and GEERTS L : Manifestations électrocardiographiques dans 114 cas d'intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. (Electrocardiographic manifestations in 114 cases of carbon monoxide poisoning). Acta Clin Belg 26: 131-8, 1971. 254

MAINARDI M : Alterazioni elettrocardiografiche in casi di intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (Electrocardiographical changes in cases of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 420-9, 1964. 255

MEDVEDOWSKY J L, SACCO J J and BELZUNCE M : Intoxication oxycarbonée et modifications électrocardiographiques. A propos de dix-sept observations. (Carbon monoxide poisoning and electrocardiographic changes. A propos of 17 cases). Marseille Med 102: 115-22, 1965. 256

MOSINGER M, BISSCHOP G and LUCCIONI R : Les manifestations cardiaques dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Cardiac manifestation of carbon monoxide poisoning). Arch Mal Prof Paris 30: 5-12, 1969. 257

MOTTA G : L'elettrocardiogramma nell'avvelenamento da CO. (Electrocardiogram in CO poisoning). Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 15: 854, 1940. 258

ORINIUS E : The late cardiac prognosis after acute carbon monoxide intoxication. Acta Med Scand 183: 239-41, 1968. 259

PARADE G W and FRANKE H : Beiträge zur Frage der Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung des Herzens. (Carbon monoxide poisoning of the heart). Deutsch Arch Klin Med 185: 294-3-2, 1939. 260

PATZ A : Über elektrokardiogramm-veränderlungen bei Kohlenoxyd-und Schlafmittelvergiftungen. (Electrocardiographic changes in carbon monoxide poisoning and soporific poisonings). Arztl Wochschr 4: 653-6, 1949. 261

SARACOGLU : Modifications électrocardiographiques enregistrées au cours des intoxications, des narcoses et des chocs. (Electrocardiographic modifications during intoxication, narcosis and shock). Arch Mal Coeur 44: 832-8, 1951. 262

SELING A : WPW-Syndrom nach akuter Intoxikation mit Kohlenmonoxyd. (Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome following acute intoxication with carbon monoxide). Med Klin 61: 499-501, 1966. 263

SHAFER N, SMILAY M G and MacMILLAN F P : Primary myocardial disease in man resulting from acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Am J Med 38: 316-20, 1965. 264

STEINMANN B : Über das Elektrokardiogramm bei Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (The electrocardiogram in carbon monoxide poisoning). Zeit Kreislaufforsch 29: 281-99, 1937. 265

STÖRMER A : Über traumatische Herzerkrankungen. (Traumatic heart disease). Deutsch Med Wochsch 64: 235-7, 260-3, 1938. 266

THIELS H, DURME J P, VERMEIRE P and PANNIER R : Modifications électrocardiographiques immediates et tardives au cours de l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. (Immediate and late electrocardiographic changes in the course of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Lille Med 17: 191-5, 1972. 267

VON BERGMANN : Erstickung im Herzmuskel als Ursache der Angina pectoris. (Anoxia of the heart muscle as a cause of angina petoris). Med Klin 30: 979, 1934. 268

WENDT L : Die ST-Depression des elektrokardiogramms, ein Symptom des anaeroben Herzstoffwechsels. (ST depression of electrocardiogram, a symptom of anaerobic cardiac metabolism). Arch Kreislaufforsch 8: 74-136, 1941. 269

ZANARDI S, VILLA A and MONTI G : Modificazioni elettrocardiografiche in operai esposti abitualmente alla inalazione di ossido di carbonio. (Electrocardiographic changes in workers habitually exposed to carbon monoxide). Med Lavore 57: 761-70, 1964. 270

DROGICHINA E A and RYZHKOVA M N : (The clinical picture and diagnosis of diencephalic pathology in occupational poisonings.) Gig Tr Prof Zabol 11: 20-4, 1967. A 479

FAURE J, VINCENT D, ESCHAPASSE P, LOISEAU P and CASTAING R : Confrontation des signes électrocliniques observés au cours d'intoxications par oxyde de carbone. (Comparison of electro-clinical signs observed in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rev Neurol (Paris) 112: 287-92, 1965. A 480

GARLAND H and PEARCE J : Neurological complications of carbon monoxide poisoning. Q J Med 36: 445-55, 1967. A 481

GARREL S, PERRET J, PELLAT J and ARNOULD P : Syndrome neuro-psychiatrique d'allure frontale: complication post-intervallaire d'une intoxication oxycarbonée. (Neuropsychiatric syndrome of frontal aspect: delayed complications of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rev Neurol (Paris) 122: 445-7, 1970. A 482

GARREL S, PERRET J, PELLAT J and ARNOULD P : Neuro-psychiatric syndrome following carbon monoxide poisoning. Electroenceph Clin Neurophysiol 29: 534, 1970. A 483

GAULTIER M, FOURNIER E, GERVAIS P and BODIN F : Encéphalopathie pancréatique survenue au décours d'une intoxication oxycarbonée. Comparison avec l'encéphalopathie post-intervallaire de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Pancreatic encephalopathy occurring after carbon monoxide poisoning. Comparison with the post-interval encephalopathy of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Presse Med 72: 3263-5, 1964. A 484

GIRARDI G, CIS C and PIATTI A : La sindrome nucleo-reticolare cronica nelle intossicazioni professionali.' (Chronic nucleo-reticular syndrome in occupational poisonings.) Arch Ital Otol 78: 756-70, 1967. A 485

GORALSKI H and JANUSZKO L : Zespoly neurologiczne i psychiatryczne po zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Neurological and psychiatric syndromes after carbon monoxide poisoning.) Neurol Neurochir Pol 2:633-7, 1968 A 486

GORDON E B : Carbon monoxide encephalopathy. Brit Med J 5444: 1343, 1965. A 487

GROHME S, SCHNEIDER H and MASSHOFF W : Encephalopathien bei Vita reducta. (Encephalopathies in vita reducta.) Internist (Berlin) 10: 430-42, 1969. A 488

GUNTHER K D : Lange verkannte CO-Vergiftungen mit schweren neurologischen Symptomen. (Chronically misdiagnosed CO poisoning with severe neurological symptoms.) Psychiat Neurol Med Psychol (Leipz) 23: 368-77, 1971. A 489

HAMEL-PUSKARIC H, BERITIC T, JUSIC A and FRANJIC F : Neurološke komplikacije otrovanja ugljičnim monoksidom. (Neurologic complications of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Neuropsihijatrija 18: 147-55, 1970. A 490

HANSEN D : Berufsbedingte Riechstörung infolge chronischer Kohlenoxydeinwirkung. (Occupationally induced anosmia due to chronic carbon monoxide effect.) HNO 5: 140-2, 1970. A 491

HARADA M and KOZUMA Z : (A case of carbon monoxide poisoning with so-called Sudeck's syndrome, and various neurologic symptoms.) Brain Nerve (Tokyo) 20: 1095-9, 1968. A 492

HIRAI T : (The relationship between the disturbance of consciousness and behavior disorders.) Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 14: 712-22, 1971. A 493

IKUTA T : (Somatosensory evoked responses in patients with carbon monoxide poisoning as compared with those in Schizophrenics.) Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 23: 285-9, 1969. A 494

(Gorski, 1962), reduced response of left ventricle to the nitroglycerin test (Gokina, 1971), and elevation of serum enzymes which reflect myocardial injury (Jaffe, 1965). The postmortem examination of the heart in patients dying from carbon monoxide poisoning reveals necrosis and hemorrhagic infarction, fibrosis and fatty degeneration (Koelsch, 1936; Nagel, 1937; Monaui, 1940; Breu, 1942; Binet and Bétourné, 1951; Holm, 1950; Caccuri, 1955; Ritter, 1956; Klavis and Schulz, 1966; Borst, 1967; Sobotka and Sobotka, 1969; Caroff et al, 1970.

The rat has been the laboratory animal most extensively used to investigate myocardial effects of carbon monoxide. Asmussen and Paulsen (1953) exposed immature rats for 60 days to an atmosphere containing carbon monoxide. The blood levels were kept at 50 to 60% carboxyhemoglobin. Compared with control rats, the carbon-monoxide-treated rats were inferior in their ability to swim till exhausted and to withstand low oxygen tension. The carbon-monoxide-treated rats showed cardiac hypertrophy and a slight but significant increase in the relative number of coronary capillaries. Suzuki (1969) administered 1% carbon monoxide for 10 min to mature rats and the animals were sacrificed from 10 min to 24 hours after cessation of inhalation. The electron microscopic examination of the heart revealed intracellular edema, swelling of mitochondria and sarcoplasmic reticula, disruption and reduction of cristae, disappearance of mitochondria, appearance of lipofuscin pigment granules and lysosomes and increase of glycogen granules and fat droplets. The author concluded that the effects of carbon monoxide on the heart result not only from hypoxemia but also from the direct toxic effects on the specific respiratory enzymes.

Holczabek (1971) arrived at a similar conclusion following exposure of rats to 3% carbon monoxide. Slater (1950) demonstrated inhibition of dihydrocozymase oxidase of heart muscle exposed to carnon monoxide in vitro.

The direct effects of carbon monoxide on the monkey heart have not been investigated. Since there is a species difference relating to pulmonary effects, it is reasonable to suspect that this may also apply to the heart. The rabbit heart shows cardiac necrosis, which could be interpreted to be the result of hypoxemia rather than the direct effect of carbon monoxide (Veith, 1940)..

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

### B. Myocardium


| | Reprin |
|---|---|
| ANDERSON W H : Acute exposure to cigarette smoke as a cause of hypoxia. Chest 59: 33S-34S, 1971. | 271 |
| ASMUSSEN E and PAULSEN N V : Cardiac hypertrophy in CO-treated young rats and their ability to withstand stress. Acta Physiol Scand 29: 307-13, 1953. | 272 |
| BINET L and BÉTOURNÉ C : Intoxication oxycarbonée à localisation musculaire. Sem Hop Paris 27: 2859-60, 1951. | 273 |
| BREU W : Die Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung des Herzens. (Carbon monoxide poisoning of the heart). Wien Klin Wochschr 55: 867-70, 1942. | 274 |
| BORST J R : De cardiale aspecten van de chronische koolmonoxydevergiftiging. (The cardiac aspects in chronic carbon monoxide poisoning). Nerl T Geneesk 11: 573-9. 1967. | 275 |
| BRODY J S and COBURN R F : Carbon monoxide-induced arterial hypoxemia. Science 164: 1297-8, 1969. | 276 |
| BRODY J S and COBURN R F : Effects of elevated carboxyhemoglobin on gas exchange in the lung. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 255-60, 1970. | 277 |
| CACCURI S : L'apparato circolatorio nell' intossicazione da ossido di carbonio. (The cardiovascular system intoxicated by carbon monoxide). Rif Med 69: 649-56, 1955. | 278 |
| CAROFF J, DEHOUVE P and DEROBERT L : Cardiopathie congénitale (Taussig-Bing) et intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. (Congenital cardiopathy (Taussig-Bing) and carbon monoxide poisoning). Med Leg Domm Corpor Paris 3: 84-7, 1970. | 279 |
| CHEVALIER R B, KRUMHOLZ R A and ROSS J C : Effect of carbon monoxide inhalation on the cardiopulmonary responses of nonsmokers to exercise. J Lab Clin Med 62: 867, 1963. | 280 |
| DIAMANT-BERGER F, GAJDOS P, RAPIN M and GOULON M : Aspects hemodynamiques de l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë massive humaine. (Hemodynamic aspects of acute massive carbon monoxide poisoning in humans). Eur J Toxicol 3: 211-26, 1970. | 281 |
| FLAXMAN N : Cardiac Review of 1938. Illinois Med J 76: 182-97, 1939. | 282 |
| GOKINA M S: Myocardial contractile function in workers exposed to prolonged action of small carbon monoxide concentrations). Vrach Delo 8: 130-2, 1971. | 283 |
| GORSKI J : Balistokardiogram w ostrym zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Ballistocardiogram in acute poisoning with carbon monoxide. Pol Tyg Led 17: 872-76, 1962. | 284 |
| GUILLERM R, BADRÉ R and GAUTIER H : Effets du séjour dans une atmosphère à faible concentration d'oxyde de carbone sur les réactions circulatoires et respiratoires a l'effort musculaire et sur l'acuite visuelle nocturne. Biometeorology, Tromp, Pergamon Press, London 2: 306-13, 1967. | 285 |
| HOLCZABEK W : Über die zyanochrome myelinige Entmischung des Herzfleisches nach Tod an Kohlenoxydvergiftung und nach Tod an Hypoxämie. (Cyanochrome myelin disintegration of the myocardium after death from carbon monoxide poisoning and death from hypoxemia). Zentralbl Allg Pathol 114: 83-9, 1971. | 286 |
| HOLM K F : Dauerschaden des Herzens nach CO-Vergiftung. (Permanent heart damage after CO poisoning). Med Klin 45: 1427-9, 1950. | 287 |
| JAFFE N : Cardiac injury and carbon monoxide poisoning. S Afr Med J 39: 611-5, 1965. | 288 |
| JAGIC N and ZIMMERMANN O : Zur Klinik und Therapie der Myokarderkrankungen. (The clinic and therapy of myocardial diseases). Wien Klin Wochschr 47: 1217-21, 1255-8, 1934. | 289 |

Bibliography V. B

KALIAEVA S I : (Changes in the cardiovascular system after accidental acute intoxications with carbon monoxide). Klin Med 29: 60-4, 1951. 290

KATZCHMANN R : Das Herz-Kreislauf-System bei Schwerarbeitenden (Physiologie-Pathologie-Prophylaxe. (Cardiovascular system in workers. Physiology-Pathology-Prevention). Z Gesamte Inn Med 25: 738-46, 1970. 291

KLAUSEN K, RASMUSSEN B, GJELLEROD H, MADSEN H and PETERSEN E : Circulation, Metabolism and ventilation during prolonged exposure to carbon monoxide and to high altitude. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 26-38, 1968. 292

KLAVIS G and SCHULZ L C : Herzschäden bei der akuten Kohlenmonoxyd-Vergiftung. (Heart damage in acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Arch Toxikol 21: 250-60, 1966. 293

KOELSCH : (Circulatory changes in industrial poisonings). Med Klin 32: 916-7, 1936. 294

KROETZ C : Herzschädigungen nach Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. (Cardiac damage after carbon monoxide intoxication. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 62: 1365-9, 1414-17, 1936. 295

MONAUI J : Myokardschadigung als Spatfolge einer Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Myocardial damage as a sequel to carbon monoxide poisoning) Munch Med Wochschr 87: 659, 1940. 296

NAGEL H G : Zur Frage der Koronarschädigungen nach Leuchtgasvergiftungen. (Coronary damage in illuminating gas poisoning). Dtsch Med Wochenschr 63: 301-2, 1937. 297

PIRNAY F, DUJARDIN J, DEROANNE R and PETIT J M : Muscular exercise during intoxication by carbon monoxide. J Appl Physiol 31: 573-5, 1971. 298

PIRNAY F, DEROANNE R, DUJARDIN J and PETIT J M : Exerice musculaire maximum sous intoxication oxycarbonée. (Maximal muscular exertion under carbon monoxide poisoning). J Physiol Paris 63: 87A-8, 1971. 299

RITTER U : Ekg-Veränderungen bei Vergiftungen. (Changes in electrocardiogram due to intoxications). Arztl Wochschr 11: 721-6, 1956. 300

ROSKRAMM K : Vermindert das Rauchen die sportliche Leistungsfahigkeit? (Does smoking lessen the capacity for athletic activities?) Med Klin 59(14): 591, 1964. 301

SLATER E C : The succinic oxidase and dihydrocozymase oxidase systems in heart muscle and kidney preparations. Nature 165: 674-5, 1950. 302

SOBOTKA W and SOBOTKA S : Uszkodzenie miesnia sercowego w przebieguzatrucia tlenkiem wegla u dzieci. (Damage of the cardiac muscle in the course of carbon monoxide poisoning in children.) Przegl Lek 25: 251-2, 1969. 303

SUZUKI T : Effects of carbon monoxide inhalation on the fine structure of the rat heart muscle. Tohoku J Exp Med 97: 197-211, 1969. 304

VEITH G : Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Wirkung von Adrenalin auf den Herzmuskel. (Experimental investigations on the effect of epinephrine on cardiac muscle. Arch Kreislaufforsch 6: 335-60, 1940. 305

VOGEL J A and GLESER M A : Effect of carbon monoxide on oxygen transport during exercise. J Appl Physiol 32: 234-9, 1972. 306

VOGEL J A, GLESER M A, WHEELER R C and WHITTEN B K : Carbon monoxide and physical work capacity. Arch Environ Health 24: 198-203, 1972. 307

ZIEGLER K : Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung und Myokard. (Carbon monoxide intoxication and the myocardium.) Dtsch Med Wochenschr 62: 389-91, 1936. 308

## V C. Coronary Circulation

In recent years there has been an increasing number of publications associating coronary heart disease with the carbon monoxide contained in cigarette smoke (Jaffe, 1968; Dinman, 1969; Robin et al., 1969; Goldsmith, 1970; Szöllösi et al., 1970; Tibblin, 1971; Schievelbein and Eberhardt, 1972; Marland and Bersay 1972). The evidence for stating that the carbon monoxide content of cigarette smoke caused coronary heart disease is indirect. A review of the investigations concerned reveals that the levels of carboxyhemoglobin in the blood of habitual smokers do not cause coronary heart disease.

The effect of exposure to lower concentrations of carbon monoxide in high-pollution areas of Los Angeles has been examined by Cohen et al. (1969). The case fatality rates for patients admitted with myocardial infarction to 35 hospitals during 1958 were examined. The results indicate that there was an increase in fatality rate in high-pollution areas and that this difference was evident during periods of relatively increased carbon monoxide pollution. However, it was not possible to prove cause and effect relationship between carbon monoxide and high fatality rate, since there are other pollutants involved. In the same city, Haywood et al. (1972) examined 34 patients with acute myocardial infarction and 35 control patients with diverse diseases. Carboxyhemoglobin levels averaged 5.14 % for the infarct patients and 4.8 % for the controls; there was no clear-cut relationship between carbon monoxide levels and acute infarction. For patients with angina pectoris, exposure to the heavy morning freeway traffic in Los Angeles

caused a decrease in exercise performance that initiated the onset of angina (Aronow et al., 1972). The mean blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin in % were 1.12 ± 1.20 before, 5.08 ± 1.19 immediately after leaving the freeway, and 2.91 ± 0.93 two hours later. Any one of the pollutants other than carbon monoxide may be responsible for quicker development of angina after less cardiac work. Ten patients with angina pectoris were examined by Aronow and Rokaw (1971) and Aronow et al. (1971) following the smoking of low-nicotine cigarettes. After each subject had smoked 8 cigarettes, at the rate of one every 30 min, the carboxyhemoglobin level in the blood rose from 1.58 to 7.79%. This was accompanied by a decrease in exercise tolerance. These results cannot be interpreted to mean that carbon monoxide alone is the cause of the decrease in exercise tolerance. The only direct proof would be to repeat similar observations on patients inhaling carbon monoxide mixture. De Bias et al. (1972) exposed dogs with myocardial infarction to 100 ppm carbon monoxide for 14 weeks. The elevation of the blood carboxyhemoglobin level to 14% did not influence the electrocardiogram nor the serum enzymes that would be expected to accompany increasing severity of hypoxia. Carbon monoxide alone, producing up to 14% saturation of carboxyhemoglobin, does not appear to exaggerate myocardial infarction in dogs.

Exposure of rabbits for up to 14 months, resulting in a blood level of 15 to 40% carboxyhemoglobin, causes myocardial damage (Andersson, 1972). The lesions are similar to those reported for patients who have recovered from acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Some of these patients manifested anginal

attacks (Kroetz, 1936a; Beck and Suter, 1938; Hubert, 1943; Zeh, 1960) and myocardial infarction (Kroetz, 1936b; Wiktor, 1954: Anderson et al., 1967).

The effects of inhalation of 0.1 or 5% carbon monoxide, sufficient to raise the carboxyhemoglobin level to between 5 and 25% in dogs and humans, were reported by Ayres et al. (1969, 1970). There was an increase in coronary blood flow and alteration of lactate and pyruvate metabolism. Most of these changes could be accounted for by hypoxemia, although a direct effect of carbon monoxide on the coronary vessels has not been excluded.

V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

C. Coronary Circulation

Reprint

ANDERSON R F, ALLENSWORTH D C and DeGROOT W J: Myocardial toxicity from carbon monoxide poisoning. Ann Intern Med 67: 1172-82, 1967. 309

ANDERSSON A: A study of cardio-vascular alterations in animals exposed to carbon monoxide during long time. Opuscula Med 17/5: 203-9, 1972. 310

ARONOW W S, DENDINGER J and ROKAW S N: Heart rate and carbon monoxide level after smoking high-, low-, and non-nicotine cigarettes. A study in male patients with angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 74: 697-702, 1971. 311

ARONOW W S, HARRIS C N, ISBELL M W, ROKAW S N and IMPARATO B: Effect of freeway travel on angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 77: 669-76, 1972. 312

ARONOW W S and ROKAW S N: Carboxyhemoglobin caused by smoking nonnicotine cigarettes. Effects in angina pectoris. Circulation 44: 782-8, 1971. 313

AYRES S M, GIANNELLI S Jr, and MUELLER H: Myocardial and systemic responses to carboxyhemoglobin. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 268-93, 1970. 314

AYRES S M, MUELLER H S, GREGORY J J, GIANNELLI S and PENNY J L: Systemic and myocardial hemodynamic responses to relatively small concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin (COHB). Arch Environ Health 18: 699-709, 1969. 315

BECK H G and SUTER G M: Role of carbon monoxide in the causation of myocardial disease. JAMA 110: 1982-6, 1938. 316

COHEN S I, DEANE M and GOLDSMITH J R: Carbon monoxide and survival from myocardial infarction. Arch Environ Health 19: 510-7, 1969. 317

DeBIAS D A, BIRKHEAD N C, BANERJEE C M, KAZAL L A, HOLBURN R R, GREENE C H, HARPER W V, ROSENFELD L M, MENDUKE H, WILLIAMS N and FRIEDMAN M H F: The effects of chronic exposure to carbon monoxide on the cardiovascular and hematologic systems in dogs with experimental myocardial infarction. Int Arch Arbeitsmed 29:253-67, 1972. 318

DINMAN B D: Discussion. Toxicological appraisal of carbon monoxide. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 19: 727-9, 1969. 319

GOLDSMITH J R: Carbon monoxide research- recent and remot. Arch Environ Health 21: 118-20, 1970. 320

HAYWOOD L F, WALBERG C B, KERR F, MOHSENIN M and MOHLER J: Carbon monoxide levels in acute myocardial infarction. J Na Med Ass 64(2): 114-6, 1972. 321

HUBERT G: Kritische Betrachtungen zum Begriff Koronarinsuffizienz. (Critical notes on coronary insufficiency.) Z Kreislaufforsch 35: 145-56, 1943. 322

JAFFE N: Role of carbon monoxide in coronary disorders. New Eng J Med 279: 111, 1968. 323

KROETZ C: Kohlenoxyd und Herzinfarkt. (Carbon monoxide and heart infarct.) Munch Med Wochschr 83: 951, 1936a 324

KROETZ C: Angina pectoris nach Rauchgasvergiftung. (Angina pectoris after inhaled gas poisoning.) Med Klin 32: 1521-4, 1936b 325

MARLAND P and BERSAY C: De l'interêt d'etre coronarien. (The advantage of being a coronary patient.) Nouv Presse Med 1: 1097-8, 1972. 326

Bibliography V. C


ROBIN E, RAVENS K G and BING R J : Die Wirkung von Alkohol, Nikotin und Zigaretten-rauchen auf das Herz. (The effect of alcohol, nicotine and cigarette smoking on the heart.) Deutsch Med J 20: 19-29, 1969. 327

SCHIEVELBEIN H and EBERHARDT R : Cardiovascular actions of nicotine and smoking. J Na Canc Ins 48: 1785-94, 1972. 328

SZÖLLÖSI E, MEDVE F and JENEY E : Angaben zur Wirkung des niedrigen Kohlenmonoxyd-Gehaltes in der Luft auf den Menschen. (Data on the effect of a low carbon monoxide content in the air on man.) Z Arbeitsmed 20: 263-8, 1970. 329

TIBBLIN G : Hjärtinfarkt och rokning. (Harmful clinical effects of smoking. Myocardial infarct and smoking.) Soc Med Tid 2: 65-7, 1971. 330

WIKTOR Z : Sprawozdanie z posiedzen naukowych wroclawskiego oddzialu towarzystwa internistow polskich w r, 1952. (Report on the scientific session of the Wroclaw branch of the Polish Society of Internal Medicine in 1952. Pol Arch Med Wewn 24: 596-7, 1954. 331

ZEH E : (Heart function disorders after carbon monoxide or E605 poisoning. Med Welt 1: 339-40, 1960. 332

V D. Systemic Circulation

Cigarette smoking causes vasoconstriction of most vascular beds. These effects are brought about by nicotine contained in the smoke. The carbon monoxide absorbed during smoking does not contribute to the vascular effects. In animals, the pattern of action of carbon monoxide is vasodilatation with elevation of body temperature (Binet and Burstein, 1948; Coret and Hughes, 1964; Nielsen, 1971).

Acute carbon monoxide poisoning is accompanied by a fall in aortic blood pressure (Litzner, 1936; Deviatka, 1956; Navratil, 1956; Vyskocil and Novotny, 1956; Chudzikiewicz, 1957; Mihai and Weber, 1964; Heidrich et al., 1970). Hypotension has also been noted following exposure to carbon monoxide in dogs (Brewer, 1937; von Oettingen et al., 1941), cats (Kayser, 1939; Maurer, 1941), rabbits (Nishigori, 1932; Süpfle, 1934) and rats (Truhaut et al., 1968). The fall in blood pressure is entirely due to vasodilatation, which has been demonstrated in dogs (Sulotto et al., 1969 a and b). In man vasoconstriction of the hand reflexly induced by cold is reduced by levels of 19 and 25 % carboxyhemoglobin (Heistad and Wheeler, 1972).

The influence of carbon monoxide on capillary permeability has been investigated in humans and animals. In man, exposure to carbon monoxide for 8 days caused an increase in the permeability of the capillaries to albumin (Siggaard-Andersen et al., 1968, 1969). The increase in permeability could not be demonstrated in the calf muscle (Petersen et al., 1968). In rabbits, guinea pigs and rats there is an increase in permeability in the peritoneal cavity (Göthert et al., 1970) and subcutaneous tissue (Van Liew, 1968 a and b, 1970).

1005051130

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

### D. Systemic Circulation

Reprint

BINET L and BURSTEIN M : Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone et tonus des vaisseaux peripheriques. (Intoxication by carbon monoxide and peripheral vascular tone.) C R Soc Biol 142: 1487-8, 1948. 333

BREWER N R : Blood-pressure responses to acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Am J Physiol 120: 91-9, 1937. 334

CHUDZIKIEWICZ T : Uszkodzenie miesnia sercowego w przebiegu zatrucia tlenkiem wegla. (Myocardial injury in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Przeg Lek 13: 88-9, 1957. 335

CORET I A and HUGHES M J : A further study of hypoxic smooth muscle. Arch Int Pharmacodyn 149: 330-53, 1964. 336

DEVIATKA D G : (Etiologic role of carbon monoxide on the development of hypotensive condition.) Terap Arkh 28: 29-32, 1956. 337

GÖTHERT M, LUTZ F and MALORNY G : Carbon monoxide partial pressure in tissue of different animals. Environ Res 3: 303-9, 1970. 338

HEIDRICH H, BARCKOW D and FRISIUS H : Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Actihaemyl auf den peripheren Widerstand und das Herzzeitvolumen. (Studies on the effect of actihaemyl on peripheral vascular resistance and cardiac output.) Z Kreislaufforsch 59: 251-61, 1970. 339

HEISTAD D D and WHEELER R C : Effect of carbon monoxide on reflex vasoconstriction in man. J Appl Physiol 32: 7-11, 1972. 340

KAYSER H W : Der Einfluß des Kohlenoxyds auf vasomotorische Reaktionen. (Effect of carbon monoxide on vasomotor reactions.) Arch Exp Path Pharmakol 192: 625-33, 1939. 341

LITZNER S : Über Kreislauf- und Herzschädigungen bei der Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Circulatory and cardiac damage in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Klin 32: 630-1, 1936. 342

MAURER F W : The effects of carbon monoxide anoxemia on the flow and composition of cervical lymph. Am J Physiol 133: 170-9, 1941. 343

MIHAI N and WEBER A : Cercetari asupra oxicarbonismului acut si cronic Modificarile tensiunii arteriale. (Research on acute and chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. Changes in arterial pressure.) Med Intern Bucur 16: 1113-9, 1964. 344

NAVRATIL M : Vliv kyslicniku uhelnateho na krevni obeh. (The effect of carbon monoxide on the vascular apparatus.) Prakt Lek 36: 89-90, 1956. 345

NIELSEN B : Exercise temperature plateau shifted by a moderate carbon monoxide poisoning. J Physiol Paris 63: 362-5, 1971. 346

NISHIGORI H : (The effect of carbon monoxide on blood pressure and the electrocardiogram.) Nippon Nai Gak Zasshi 20: 603-9, 1932. 347

PETERSEN F B, SIGGAARD-ANDERSEN J, KRISTENSEN J H and KJELDSEN K : Capillary filtration rate on the human calf during exposure to carbon monoxide and hypoxia (3454m). Scan J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 49-54, 1968. 348

SIGGAARD-ANDERSEN J, PETERSEN F B, HANSEN T I and MELLEMGAARD K : Plasma volume and vascular permeability during hypoxia and carbon monoxide exposure. Scan J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 39-48, 1968. 349

SIGGAARD-ANDERSEN J, PETERSEN F B, HANSEN T I and MELLEMGAARD K: Vascular permeability and plasma volume changes during hypoxia and carbon monoxide exposure. Angiology 20: 356-8, 1969. 350

SULOTTO F, MEO G, POLI G and RUBINO G F: Studio delle modificazioni emodinamiche nell' intossicazione sperimentale acuta da ossido di carbonio. Circolo sistemico. (Hemodynamic changes in acute experimental carbon monoxide poisoning. Systemic circulation.) Med Lav 60: 97-108, 1969. 351

SULOTTO F, BONZANINO A, MEO G and RUBINO G F: Studio delle modificazioni emodinamiche nell 'intossicazione sperimentale acuta da ossido di carbonio. 2. Circoli distrettuali. Coronarico, carotideo, mesenterico, renale, iliaco. (Hemodynamic changes in acute experimental carbon monoxide poisoning. 2. Regional circulation. Coronary, carotid, mesenteric, renal, iliac.) Med Lav 60: 109-17, 1969. 352

SÜPFLE K: Zur Frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning.) Dtsch Med Wochenschr 60: 1263-7, 1934. 353

TRUHAUT R, BOUDÈNE C, CLAUDE J R, JACOTOT B: Recherches sur les effets de l'exposition prolongée du lapin et du rat à de tres faibles concentrations d'oxyde de carbone. III. Etude de l'action sur le systeme cardiovasculaire (1). (Research of the effects of prolonged exposure of rates and rabbits to very low concentrations of carbon monoxide. III. The effect on the cardiovascular system.) Arch Mal Prof Paris 29: 189-96, 1968. 354

VAN LIEW H D: Interaction of CO and $O_2$ with hemoglobin in perfused tissue adjacent to gas pockets. Res Physiol 5: 202-10, 1968. 355

VAN LIEW H D: Coupling of diffusion and perfusion in gas exit from subcutaneous pocket in rats. Amer J Physiol 214: 1176-85, 1968. 356

VAN LIEW H D: Interaction of CO and $O_2$ with hemoglobin in perfused tissue adjacent to gas pockets. USAF Aerospace Med :212-20, 1970. 357

VON OETTINGEN W F, DONAHUE DD and VALAER P J: On the mechanism of carbon monoxide poisoning. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 72: 42, 1941. 358

VYSKOCIL J and NOVOTNY S: Nase zkusenosti akutnimi otravami kyslicnikem uhelnatym. (Our experience with acute carbon monoxide poisonings.) Prakt Lek 36: 88-9, 1956. 359

## V E. Arteries

Although no specific case of arterial disease caused by carbon monoxide associated with cigarette smoking has been reported, there have been repeated suggestions of cause and effect relationship. The facts are as follows:

1. Patients who have been exposed to acute carbon monoxide poisoning develop skeletal muscle necrosis. (Mautner, 1955), Volkmann's contracture Ortizaga, 1967) or venous thrombosis (Heidrich and Klems, 1969). Similar lesions have not been reported following exposure to low levels of carbon monoxide.

2. In patients with thromboangiitis obliterans or Buerger's disease, Astrup (1964) pointed out a connection between smoking and increased affinity of hemoglobin. Astrup (1966 a and b) and Astrup et al. (1966) showed the increase in affinity for oxygen to be associated with carbon monoxide present in tobacco smoke, since higher carboxyhemoglobin levels were observed in smokers with thromboangiitis obliterans than in healthy smokers. Mulhausen et al. (1967) confirmed this observation in another group of patients. Kjeldsen and Mozes (1969) and Kjeldsen (1969) noted in a third group of patients that the carboxyhemoglobin saturations and cholesterol levels are higher in controls. Birnstingl et al. (1966) demonstrated that patients with thromboangiitis obliterans did not show a greater alteration in oxygen affinity produced by smoking than did compared with normal smokers. The possibility that carboxyhemoglobin increases blood viscosity and therefore reduces the velocity of blood circulation and hastens the tendency to thrombus formation, has been excluded by measurements performed by Sølvsteen and Kristjansen (1968).

3. That exposure to carbon monoxide could lead to arteriosclerosis was proposed by Hueper (1944) as part of his anoxemia theory. Astrup and his collaborators have attempted to find experimental support for this theory in cholesterol-fed rabbits – see reviews by Astrup (1967, 1969, 1970, 1972) and by Astrup and Kjeldsen (1970). The exposure to carbon monoxide enhanced the development of atheromatosis (Astrup et al., 1970 a and b). The appearance of lesions was accompanied by elevation of serum lipid levels (Truhaut et al., 1968; Kjeldsen, 1970a), change in lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes of the aortic arch (Hellung-Larsen et al., 1968), increased endothelial permeability (Wanstrup et al., 1969), and ultrastructural intimal changes (Kjeldsen et al., 1972). In human subjects exposed to carbon monoxide, an increase in capillary filtration rate (Siggaard-Andersen et al., 1967) and elevation of serum lipid levels (Kjeldsen and Damgaard, 1965, 1968; Kjeldsen, 1970b) have been demonstrated. It has been suggested that carbon monoxide inhibits synthesis of cholesterol, leading to accumulation of lanosterol (Gibbons and Mitropoulus, 1972). Another effect of carbon monoxide is an increase in mitochondrial enzymic activity, which stimulates lipid synthesis within the artery (Whereat, 1970). It has not been possible to develop atherosclerosis in animals exposed to carbon monoxide without supplemental cholesterol feeding.

1005051134

4. Examination of individuals who have been exposed to an environment of up to 1,000 ppm carbon monoxide with carboxyhemoglobin levels of blood between 2 and 26% for an average duration of 10.5 years did not reveal any early development of arteriosclerosis (Prerovská and Drdková, 1967 a and b;

1971). The average values of serum lipid levels did not exceed the normal range. The results of experiments on rabbits do not apply to epidemiologic surveys in humans.

1005051135

BIBLIOGRAPHY

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

### E. Arteries

Reprint

ASTRUP P : An abnormality in the oxygen-dissociation curve of blood from patients with non-specific myocarditis. Lancet 2: 1152-4, 1964. 360

ASTRUP P : Den kliniske betydning af forskydninger i oksihaemoglobinets dissociations-kurve. Nordisk Med Stockholm 76: 1039-41, 1966a. 361

ASTRUP P : Haemmet iltafgift fra blodet og udviklingen af oblitererende arteriesygdomme. (Impeded oxygen release from the blood and the development of obliterating arterial diseases.) Ug Laeger 128: 701-6, 1966b. 362

ASTRUP P : Carbon monoxide and peripheral arterial disease. Scan J Clin Lab Invest 93: 193-7, 1967. 363

ASTRUP P : Effects of hypoxia and of carbon monoxide exposures on experimental atherosclerosis. Ann Int Med 71: 426-7, 1969. 364

ASTRUP P : Karbeskadigende virkning af CO og hypoxi. (Smoking and coronary disease. Vessel injuring effect of CO and hypoxia.) Lakartidningen 67: 256-61, 1970. 365

ASTRUP P : Some physiological and pathological effects of moderate carbon monoxide exposure. Brit Med J 4 : 447-52, 1972. 366

ASTRUP P, HELLUNG-LARSEN P, KJELDSEN K and MELLEMGAARD K : The effect of tobacco smoking on the dissociation curve of oxyhemoglobin. Investigations in patients with occlusive arterial diseases and in normal subjects. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 18: 450-7, 1966. 367

ASTRUP P, KJELDSEN K and WANSTRUP J : Enhancing influence of carbon monoxide on the development of atheromatosis in cholesterol-fed rabbits. J Atheroscler Res 7: 343-54, 1967. 368

ASTRUP P, KJELDSEN K and WANSTRUP J : The effects of exposure to carbon monoxide, hypoxia and hyperoxia on the development of experimental atheromatosis in rabbits. Atherosclerosis Proceedings, 2nd International Symposium, R.J. Jones (Editor), Chicago, Springer-Verlag 108-11, 1970. 369

ASTRUP P, KJELDSEN K and WANSTRUP J : Effects of carbon monoxide exposure on the arterial walls. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 294-300, 1970. 370

BIRNSTINGL M A, COLE P J and HAWKINS L : Variation in blood oxygen dissociation with age, smoking, and Buerger's disease. Brit J Surg 53: 986, 1966. 371
and

GIBBONS, G F/ MITROPOULOS K A : Inhibition of cholesterol biosynthesis by carbon monoxide: accumulation of Lanosterol and 24, 25-Dihydrolanosterol. Biochem J 127: 315-7, 1972. 372

HEIDRICH H and KLEMS H : Doppelseitige Thrombose der Vena poplitea mit diffuser Muskelnekrose nach CO-Intoxikation. (Bilateral thrombosis of the popliteal vein with diffuse muscular necrosis following CO intoxication.) Deutsch Med Wschr 94: 1367-70, 1969. 373

HELLUNG-LARSEN P, LAURSEN T, KJELDSEN K and ASTRUP P : Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes of aortic tissue in rabbits exposed to carbon monoxide. J Altheroscler Res 8: 343-9, 1968. 374

HUEPER W C : Arteriosclerosis. Arch Path 38: 161-81, 245-85, 350-64, 1944. 375

1005051136

KJELDSEN K : Smoking and atherosclerosis. Investigations on the significance of the carbon monoxide content in tobacco smoke in atherogenesis. Munksgaard, Copenhagen 1-145, 1969. 376

KJELDSEN K : Carboxyhemoglobin and serum cholesterol levels in smokers correlated to the incidence of occlusive arterial disease. Atherosclerosis Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, R. J. Jones, Editor, Springer-Verlag, New York 378-81, 1970. 377

KJELDSEN K : CO-eksposition og aterosclerosefrekvens. (Smoking and coronary disease. CO exposure and frequency of arteriosclerosis.) Lakartidningen 67: 262-5, 1970. 378

KJELDSEN K, ASTRUP P and WANSTRUP J : Ultrastructural intimal changes in the rabbit aorta after a moderate carbon monoxide exposure. Atherosclerosis 16: 67-82, 1972. 379

KJELDSEN K and DAMGAARD F : Influence of prolonged carbon monoxide exposure and altitude hypoxia on serum lipids in man. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 16-9, 1968. 380

KJELDSEN K and MOZES M : Buerger's disease in Israel. Investigations on carboxyhemoglobin and serum cholesterol levels after smoking. Acta Chir Scand 135: 495-8, 1969. 381

MAUTNER L S : Muscle necrosis associated with carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch Path 60 136-8, 1955. 382

MULHAUSEN R, ASTRUP P and KJELDSEN K: Oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in patients with with cardiovascular diseases, anemia and cirrhosis of the liver. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 19:291, 1967 382a

ORIZAGA M, DUCHARME F A, CAMPBELL J S and EMBREE G H : Muscle infarction and Volkmann's contracture following carbon monoxide poisoning. J Bone Joint Surg 49: 965-70, 1967. 383

PREROVSKA I and DRDKOVA S : Vliv chronickeho pusobeni kyslicniku uhelnateho na biochemicke zmeny v seru vzhledem k ateroskleroze. (The effect of chronic exposure to carbon monoxide on biochemical changes in the blood with respect to atherosclerosis.) Prac Lek 19: 1-4, 1967a. 384

PREROVSKA I and DRDKOVA S : Vliv chronickeho pusobeni prumyslovych skodlivin na exponovane pracovniky vzhledem k rozvoji aterosklerozy. (Influence of the chronic action of industrial anoxious agents on exposed workers in relation to the development of atherosclerosis.) Cas Lek Cesk 106: 754-9, 1967b. 385

PREROVSKA I and DRDKOVA S : Der Einfluß der chronischen Einwirkung von Kohlenoxyd auf den klinischen Zustand und biochemische Veranderungen im Serum exponierter Personen in Hinsicht auf die vorzeitige Entwicklung der Atherosklerose. (Influence of chronic action of carbon monoxide on the clinical status of biochemical changes in the serum of exposed persons on development of atherosclerosis with influence to the premature.) Int Arch Arbeitsmed 28: 175-88, 1971. 386

SIGGAARD-ANDERSEN J, KJELDSEN K, PETERSEN F B and ASTRUP P : A possible connection between carbon monoxide exposure, capillary filtration rate and atherosclerosis. Acta Med Scand 182: 397-9, 1967. 387

SØLVSTEEN P and KRISTJANSEN P F : Carbon monoxide, blood viscosity and development of Buerger's disease. Z Kreislaufforsch 57: 790-2, 1968. 388

TRUHAUT R, BOUDENE C and CLAUDE J R : Sur quelques reflets humoraux de l'intoxication chronique par l'oxyde de carbone chez le Lapin. (On some humoral effects of chronic carbon monoxide poisoning in rabbits.) Ann Biol Clin Paris 26: 1249-60, 1968. 389

WANSTRUP J, KJELDSEN K and ASTRUP P : Acceleration of spontaneous intimal-subintimal changes in rabbit aorta by a prolonged moderate carbon monoxide exposure. Acta Path Microbiol Scand 75: 353-62, 1969. 390

WHEREAT A F : Is atherosclerosis a disorder of intramitochondrial respiration? Ann Intern Med 73: 125-7, 1970

V F. Blood Cells and Plasma

Exposure to carbon monoxide causes an increase in platelet adhesiveness in atherosclerotic patients (El-Ebrashy et al, 1967) and in rabbits (Birnstingl et al, 1971). There is also an increase in fibrinolytic activity in patients suffering from carbon monoxide poisoning (El-Attar, 1968 a and b) and in experimental animals (Candura and Craveri, 1964). However, none of these effects have been encountered as a result of cigarette smoking.

The concentration of enzymes in the blood reflecting cardiac and liver damage have been reported in patients suffering from acute carbon monoxide poisoning (Ricci et al, 1964; Van Vugt, 1968; Duplay et al, 1967; Afans'ev, 1967; Gramer and Ruof, 1968; Müller and Voigt, 1968; Prellwitz et al, 1970; Antos and Sevcik, 1971).

Four groups of situations are characterized by a similar hematologic response. They are as follows:

1. Exposure to carbon monoxide in man causes an increase in the red cell and reticulocyte counts and the serum globulin fraction (Coscia et al, 1964; Tkachenko et al, 1966; Glass et al, 1968; Kjeldsen and Damgaard, 1968; Bethlenfalvay, 1971a). The erythrocytes manifest some differences from normal erythrocytes in staining (Blackmore, 1970; Bethlenfalvay, 1971b), denaturation of hemoglobin (Perrelli et al, 1970) and a change in the shape of the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve to the left (Brody and Coburn, 1969).

2. In dogs, exposure to carbon monoxide increases hemoglobin

concentration (Asmussen and Vinther-Paulsen, 1949). This change is regarded as an important mechanism for tolerance or acclimatization to carbon monoxide (Otis, 1970). A similar increase in hemoglobin and the red cell count has been noted in other species, such as rabbits (Truhaut et al., 1968), rats (Ramsey, 1969), rhesus monkeys (Theodore et al., 1971), and squirrel monkeys (Jones et al., 1971).

3. Cigarette smoking causes an increase in the red cell count and
in the content of these
hemoglobin, whereas abstinence caused a fall/in humans (Eisen and Hammond,
in
1956; Pincherle and Shanks, 1967) and/hamsters (Reckzeh and Dontenwill, 1970). In another investigation involving smokers, the elevated hemoglobin and red cell count were correlated with carboxyhemoglobin levels (Petrovic, 1970). A shift in the oxygen dissociation curve to the left has been noted in cigarette smokers (Gutenkauf et al. 1967; Birnstingl et al., 1967).

4. Patients suffering from myocardial ischemia with normal coronary arteriograms have been shown to have abnormal hemoglobin-oxygen dissociation (Likoff et al., 1967; Eliot and Bratt, 1969; Guy et al., 1971). There is no evidence that these patients sustain carboxyhemoglobinemia, nor is the ischemia associated with cigarette smoking.

The above examples are clearly different entities. Cigarette smoking is included only in situation 3 and carbon monoxide in 1 to 3.

1005051139

BIBLIOGRAPHY

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

### F. Blood Cells and Plasma


Reprint

AFANAS'EV B G, ANTONICHIS J L, ARTEM'EV V P and SLUZEVSKY A E: (On the effect of the air medium on the indices of peripheral blood in naval specialists.) Voen Zh 3: 60-1, 1967. 392

ANTOS V and SEVČIK M : Aktivita enzymu v séru u nemocných s prudkou otravou kysličnikem uhelnatým. (Serum enzyme activity in patients with acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Vnitr Lek 17: 1151-4, 1971. 393

ASMUSSEN E and VINTHER-PAULSEN N V : On the circulatory adaptations to arterial hypoxemia (Co-poisoning). Acta Physiol Scand 19: 115-24, 1049. 394

BETHLENFALVAY N C : Resistance of reticulocytes to oxidation by nitrite: a cytologic demonstration. J Lab Clin Med 77: 361-5, 1971a. 395

BETHLENFALVAY N C : Cytologic demonstration of carboxyhemoglobin. Clinical and in vitro studies in man. J Lab Clin Med 77: 543-50, 1971b. 396

BIRNSTINGL MA, BRINSON K and CHAKRABARTI B K : The effect of short-term exposure to carbon monoxide on platelet stickiness. Brit J Surg 58: 837-9, 1971. 397

BIRNSTINGL M, COLE P and HAWKINS L : Variations in oxyhaemoglobin dissociation with age, smoking, and Buerger's disease. Brit J Surg 54: 615-9, 1967. 398

BLACKMORE D J : Distribution of HbCO in human erythrocytes following inhalation of CO. Nature 227: 386, 1970. 399

BRODY J S and COBURN R F : Carbon monoxide-induced arterial hypoxemia. Science 164: 1297-8, 1969. 400

CANDURA F and CRAVERI A : Valore e significato della fibrinolisi nell 'ossicarbonismo sperimentale. (Degree and significance of fibrinolysis in experimental carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rass Med Industr 33: 404-6, 1964. 401

COSCIA G C, PERRELLI G, GAIDO P C and CAPELLARO F : Il comportamento del glutatione del glutatione stabile e della glucosio-6-fosfato-deidrogenasi in soggetti esposti ad inalazione cronica d'ossido di carbonio. (The effect of glutathione, stable glutathione and glucose -6-phosphate dehydrogenase in subjects exposed to chronic inhalation of carbon monoxide.) Rass Med Industr 33: 446-51, 1964. 402

DUPLAY H, ZIEGLER G, GARD A M and PINTO J : Valeur pronostique du dosage des transaminases dans les intoxications par l'oxyde de carbone. 160 observations. (Prognostic value of the measurement of transaminases in carbon monoxide poisoning. 160 cases.) Presse Med 75: 469-72, 1967. 403

EISEN M E and HAMMOND E C : The effect of smoking on packed cell volume, red blood cell counts, haemoglobin and platelet counts. Canad Med Ass J 75: 520, 1956. 404

EL-ATTAR O A : Effect of carbon monoxide on the whole fibrinolytic activity. Industr Med Surg 37: 774-7, 1968a. 405

EL-ATTAR O A : Effect of carbon monoxide on the whole fibrinolytic activity. J Egypt Med Ass 51: 591-7, 1968b. 406

EL-EBRASHY N, EL-ASHMAWY S and ALY A : Effect of smoking on the index of platelet adhesiveness and blood blucose level in atherosclerotic patients. J Egypt Med Ass 50/3: 157-68, 1967. 407

ELIOT R S and BRATT G : The paradox of myocardial ischemia and necrosis in young women with normal coronary arteriograms. Relation to abnormal hemoglobin-oxygen dissociation. Am J Cardiol 23 : 633-8, 1969. 408

GLASS H I, GARRETA A C, LEWIS S M GRAMMATICOS P and SZUR L : Measurement of splenic red-blood-cell mass with radioactive carbon monoxide. Lancet 1: 669-70, 1968. 409

GRAMER L and ROUF H : Enzym und eiweiβveränderungen im Serum bei schwerer akuter Kohlenmonoxidvergiftung. (Enzyme and protein changes in the serum in severe acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Deutsch Med Wschr 93: 2275-8, 1968. 410

GUTENKAUF J J, BRATT G T and ELIOT R S : Effect of cigarette smoking on the hemoglobin-oxygen dissociation curve. Circulation 36: Suppl II: 129, 1967. 411

GUY C R, SALHANY J M and ELIOT R S : Disorders of hemoglobin-oxygen release in ischemic heart disease. Am Heart J 82: 824-32, 1971. 412

JONES R A, STRICKLAND J A, STUNKARD J A and SIEGEL J : Effects on experimental animals of long-term inhalation exposure to carbon monoxide. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 19: 46-53, 1971. 413

KJELDSEN K and DAMGAARD F : Influence of prolonged carbon monoxide exposure and high altitude on the composition of blood and urine. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 20-5, 1968. 414

LIKOFF W, SEGAL B L and KASPARIAN H : Paradox of normal selective coronary arteriograms in patients considered to have unmistakable coronary heart disease. New England J Med 276: 1063-6, 1967. 415

MULLER H E and VOIGT I M : Quantitativ immunologische Serumproteinbestimmungen bei verschiedenen Krankheitszuständen. Deutsch Med Wschr 93: 216-8, 1968. 416

OTIS A B : The physiology of carbon monoxide poisoning and evidence for acclimatization. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 242-5, 1970. 417

PERRELLI G, PREVOT P A and SULOTTO F : Recenti contributi in tema di patologia enzimatica del globulo rosso nelle intossicazioni professionali. (Recent contributions on enzymatic pathology of the erythrocyte in occupational poisonings.) Minerva Med 61: 2620-5, 1970. 418

PETROVIC D : Uvecanje broja eritrocita i kolicine hemoglobina u krvi pusaca. (Increase in the number of erythrocytes and in the amount of hemoglobin in the blood of smokers.) Med Glasnik 24: 470-3, 1970. 419

PINCHERLE G and SHANKS J : Haemoglobin values in business executives. Brit J Prev Soc Med 21: 40-2, 1967. 420

PRELLWITZ W, SCHUSTER H P, SCHYLLA G, BAUM P, SCHONBORN H, UNGERN-STERNBERG A, BRODERSEN H C and POEPLAU W : Zur differentialdiagnose von Organbeteiligungen bei exogenen Intoxikationen mit Hilfe klinischer und klinisch-chemischer Untersuchungen. (Differential diagnosis of organ involvement in exogenous poisoning by means of clinical and clinico-chemical studies.) Klin Wochschr 48: 51-3, 1970. 421

RAMSEY J M : The immediate haematological response in the rat to experimental exposures of carbon monoxide. J Physiol 202: 297-304, 1969. 422

RECKZEH G and DONTENWILL W : Effects of cigarette smoke on hamsters. Arch Environ Health 20: 7-15, 1970. 423

RICCI C, CAPELLARO F and GAIDO P C : Indagini elettroforetiche ed immunoelettroforetiche sul siero di individui esposti a rischio protratto da CO. (Electrophoretic and immunophoretic studies of the blood of persons exposed to prolonged risk of CO.) Rass Med Industr 33: 414-6, 1964. 424

THEODORE J, O'DONNELL R D and BACK K C : Toxicological evaluation of carbon monoxide in humans and other mammalian species. J Occup Med 13: 242-55, 1971. 425

TKACHENKO Z A, TISHCHENKO A N, ZATSEPILIN A T and DIMITROVA E Z : (External respiration and blood morphology in persons working in conditions with an insignificantly increased concentration of carbon monoxide.) Vrach Delo 12: 78-81, 1966. 426

TRUHAUT R, BOUDÈNE C and CLAUDE J R : Recherches sur les effets de l'exposition prolongée du lapin et du rat a de très faibles concentrations d'oxyde de carbone. Arch Mal Prof 29: 97-108, 1968. 427

VAN VUGT H : Enzymveranderingen bij koolmonoxyde-intoxicatie. Nederl T Geneesk 112: 1993-8, 1968. 428

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

## VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

### A. Cerebral Vessels


Reprint

BREITENECKER L: Hirnblutung und Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Cerebral hemorrhage and carbon monoxide poisoning. Wien Klin Woschschr 51: 217, 1938. 429

BRETON J, CAROFF J, MARTIN R, DEHOUVE A and DEHOUVE P: Obstruction mortelle du tronc basilaire consécutive à une intoxication oxycarbonée bénigne. (Fatal obstruction of the basilar trunk following benign carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Leg Domm Corpor Paris 2: 409-11, 1969. 430

FODOR G G: Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die Auswirkung von Kohlenoxidvergiftungen bei Beeinträchtigung des Hirnkreislaufs durch Carotisligatur. (Experimental investigations on the effect of carbon monoxide poisoning on the cerebral circulation impaired by carotid ligation.) Naunyn Schmiedeberg Arch Pharm 264: 229-30, 1969. 431

GLOWACKI B, GRUDZINSKA B and WACLAWIK P: Ostre zaburzenia naczyniowe mozgu po zatruciu CO. (Acute disturbances of the cerebral blood vessels in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Prezeg Lek 14: 306-8, 1958. 432

HALL G H: Effects of nicotine, carbon monoxide and tobacco smoke on regional blood flow in the cerebral cortex. Europ J Pharmacol 19: 385-8, 1972. 433

MAURER F W: The effects of anoxemia due to carbon monoxide and low oxygen on cerebrospinal fluid pressure. Am J Physiol 133: 180-8, 1941. 434

SAITA G and LUSSANA S: Sindrome coronaro-cerebrale tardiva da intossicazione ossicarbonica acuta. (Late coronary-cerebral syndrome caused by acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Lav 62: 185-95, 1971. 435

SJOSTRAND T: Brain volume, diameter of the blood-vessels in the pia mater, and intracranial pressure in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Acta Physiol Scand 15: 351-61, 1948. 436

WAJGT A: Zmiany naczyniopochodne w przypadku leczenia elektrowstrzasem zespolu psychotycznego po zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Cerebral vascular lesions after use of electroshock in a case of psychotic syndrome following carbon monoxide intoxication.) Neurol Neurochir Pol 5: 587-90, 1971. 437

## VI B. Eye and Visual Pathways

Visual threshold is influenced by administration of carbon monoxide (see review by McFarland, 1970). McFarland et al. (1944) used a visual discriminometer and noted a change in visual sensitivity following exposure to 0.01% carbon monoxide. There was a fall in threshold with a rise of 5% in carboxyhemoglobin level in 2 subjects. Lilienthal and Fugitt (1946) noted in 5 subjects that increments of 5 to 10% carboxyhemoglobin impaired the critical flicker fusion frequency. Halperin et al. (1959) observed the recovery from the effects of carbon monoxide on visual function. Administration of pure oxygen resulted in an immediate improvement, and the addition of 7% carbon dioxide to the oxygen hastened the elimination of carbon monoxide from the body, compared with the inhalation of air.

In patients suffering from carbon monoxide poisoning the following effects have been reported: change in optically evoked response in the electroencephalogram (Helmchen and Künkel, 1964; Hosko, 1970); impairment of visual perception relating to lesions in the occipital lobe (Kuroiwa et al., 1967; Szliwowski and Klees-Delange, 1970), visual agnosia (Zolotukhin, 1968; Benson and Greenberg, 1969), retinopathy (Heydenreich, 1970; Bilchik et al., 1971) and conjunctival hemorrhages (Prokop and Wabnitz, 1970).

In laboratory animals inhalation of carbon monoxide leads to lesions which relate to those observed in human poisoning. In rabbits there is sludging of blood in the ophthalmic vessels (Taccola et al., 1965). Diminution of evoked potentials in the visual pathways occurs in cats (Ikeda, 1969) and in

Additional Bibliography List No. 17

THERAPY OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING

AQUINAS M : Coal gas poisoning: a nursing care study. Nurs Times 60: 1208-10, 1964. Reprint A 729

BEGHE' RAOUL : Esperienze in tema di trattamento dell'ossicarbonismo acuto. (Experience in the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 337-48, 1964 A 730

BELAISCH J : La plasmathérapie. (Plasmatherapy.) Vie Med Paris 35:999-1002, 1954. A 731

BORBÉLY F : Die behandlung der kohlenoxydvergiftungen. (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning). Deutsch Med Wschr 90: 1963-4, 1965. A 732

BOULETREAU P and MOTIN J : Etude d'une série homogène de 50 comas oxycarbonés traités par l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. (Study of a homogeneous series of 50 cases of coma due to carbon monoxide poisoning and treated with hyperbaric oxygenation). Moroc Med 50: 386, 1970. A 733

BOUR H, PASQUIER P and BERTRAND-HARDY J M : Le coma oxycarboné. Étude générale, clinique, biologique et therápeutique de 290 cas. (Carbon monoxide coma. General study, clinical, biological and therapeutics of 290 cases). Sem Hop Paris 42: 1839-61, 1966. A 734

BRANDON S : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 626, 1970. A 735

BURMEISTER H, BARCKOW D, HUMPERT U, IBE K and LERCHE D : Die künstliche beatmung. Ein erfahrungsbericht. (Artificial respiration. Report based on personal experience). Deutsch Med Wschr 93: 517-22, 1968. A 736

BURMEISTER H and HEUHAU G A: Die behandlung der schweren subakuten leuchtgasvergiftung beim menschen. (Treatment of severe, subacute natural gas poisoning in humans). Arch Toxikol 26: 277-92, 1970. A 737

CARUSO G and BARNABA A : Trattamento con diazepam e remissione della sintomatologia extrapiramidale in un caso di parkinsonismo da intossicazione con ossido di carbonio. (Treatment with diazepam and remission of the extrapyramidal symptoms in a case of parkinsonism caused by carbon monoxide poisoning). Acta Neurol Napoli 23: 103-10, 1968. A 738

CENTI R and ZAFFIRI O : Considerazioni su di un caso gravissimo di ossicarbonismo acuto favorevolmente risolto con acido ascorbico ad alte dosi e con l-dopa. (On a very grave case of acute carbon monoxide poisoning favorably resolved with high doses of ascorbic acid with L-dopa). Minerva Anestesiol 37: 406-14, 1971. A 739

CHUKHRIENKO D P and LULKO A V : (Extrarenal hemodialysis in carbon monoxide poisoning). Vrach Delo 12: 18-21, 1968. A 740

CIOCATTO E and PATTONO R : Organizzazione di un centro di rianimazione respiratoria terapia dell'intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (Organization of a respiratory resuscitation center. Therapy of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 330-3, 1964. A 741

COLLINS J V and GOULDING R : Treatment of acute poisoning at Guy's Hospital: October 1969 to September 1970. Guys Hosp Rep 120: 31-46, 1971. A 742

DAMIA G, SIBILLA E and DAMIA G : Considerazioni sulla prognosi e trattamento di alcuni casi di avvelenamento da barbiturici e da CO. (Considerations on the prognosis and treatment of some cases of poisoning due to barbiturates and carbon monoxide). Minerva Anest 31: 564-8, 1965. A 743

VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

B. Eye and Visual Pathways


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| BENSON D F and GREENBERG J P : Visual form agnosia. Arch Neurol 20: 82-9, 1969. | 438 |
| BILCHIK R C, MULLER-BERGH H A and FRESHMAN M E : Ischemic retinopathy due to carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch Ophthal 86: 142-4, 1971. | 439 |
| HALPERIN M H, McFARLAND R A, NIVEN J I and ROUGHTON F J W : The time course of the effects of carbon monoxide on visual thresholds. J Physiol 146: 583-93, 1959. | 440 |
| HELMCHEN H and KÜNKEL H : Befunde zur rhythmischen Nachschwankung bei optisch ausgelösten Reizantworten (evoked responses) im EEG des Menschen. (Findings on rhythmic potential fluctuation in optically evoked responses in the human EEG.) Arch Psychiat Nervenkr 205: 397-408, 1964. | 441 |
| HEYDENREICH A : Erkrankungen des Auges in Industrie und Beruf. (Eye diseases in industry and professions.) Z Aerztl Fortbild Jena 64: 918-21, 1970. | 442 |
| HOSKO M J : The effect of carbon monoxide on the visual evoked response in man. Arch Environ Health 21: 174-80, 1970. | 443 |
| IKEDA T : Experimental carbon monoxide poisoning: its electrophysiological effects on the visual pathway in cats. Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 23: 135-42, 1969. | 444 |
| KATSURA T : (Effect of carbon monoxide on the evoked potential of the visual neurons.) Nippon Ika Dai Zasshi 38: 69-76, 1971. | 445 |
| KUROIWA Y, SHIDA K, NAGAMATSU K, KATO M and SANTA T : Involvement of cerebral functions in acute carbon monoxide poisoning with special reference to occipital lobe functions. Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 21: 189-97, 1967. | 446 |
| LILIENTHAL J L Jr. and FUGITT C H : The effect of low concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin on the 'altitude tolerance' of man. Am J Physiol 145: 359-64, 1946. | 447 |
| McFARLAND R A : The effects of exposure to small quantities of carbon monoxide on vision. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 301-12, 1970. | 448 |
| McFARLAND R A, ROUGHTON F J W, HALPERIN M H and NIVEN J I : The effects of carbon monoxide and altitude on visual thresholds. J Aviation Med 15: 381-94, 1944. | 449 |
| MELANOWSKI W H : Wplyw palenia tytoniu na narzad wzroku czlowieka. (The influence of tobacco smoking on human sight.) Pol Tyg Lek 18: 1937-9, 1963. | 450 |
| NIEBROJ T : Wplyw zatrucia tlenkiem wegla na zmiany cytochemiczne w siatkowce swinki morskiej. (Effect of intoxication with carbon monoxide on the sytochemical changes in the retina of guinea pigs.) T Klin Oczna 39: 7-11, 1969. | 451 |
| OHARA M : (The electro microscopic studies on the optic nerves of mice poisoned with carbon monoxide gas or potassium cyanide solution.) Folia Ophthal Jap 19: 99-123, 1968. | 452 |
| PROKOP O and WABNITZ R : Vorkommen von Bindehautblutungen bei Lebenden und Toten, dargestellt in 10 Tabellen. (Incidence of conjunctival hemorrhage in the living and dead presented in 10 tablets.) Z Rechtmed 67: 249-57, 1970. | 453 |
| SCHMIDT B : Einfluß des Zigarettenrauchens auf das EOG. (Effect of cigarette smoking in the EOG.) Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 156: 523-31, 1970. | 454 |
| SZLIWOWSKI H B and KLEES-DELANGE M : Aspects visuomoteurs de la perception: mise au point théorique et application aux intoxications oxycarbonées. (Viso-motor aspects of perception: a theoretical discussion and application to carbon monoxide poisoning.) Acta Pediatr Belg 24: 295-9, 1970. | 455 |

TACCOLA A, JEDRYCHOWKI W and CAVALLERI A : La microcircolazione nella congiuntiva bulbare dopo intossicazione acuta, sperimentale, da CO. (The microcirculation in the bulbar conjunctiva after experimental acute CO poisoning.) Folla Med Napoli 48: 1023-33, 1965. 456

ZOLOTUKHIN A N : (On the combined effect of small concentrations of carbon monoxide and hypoxia on the visual analyzer.) Voen Med Zh 4:60-4, 1968. 457

VI C. Hearing and Auditory Pathways

The auditory and vestibular apparatus is less sensitive than the eye to carboxyhemoglobin. Tibbling (1969) tested 25 human volunteers by the smoking of cigarettes. A rise in the blood level of carboxyhemoglobin to 2.5% did not influence vestibular nystagmus. Guest et al. (1970) administered carbon monoxide to produce levels of 10% carboxyhemoglobin in 8 subjects. No depression of the auditory flutter fusion threshold or of the critical flicker fusion threshold occurred. In the same subjects the oral administration of phenobarbital depressed both thresholds.

Patients suffering from acute carbon monoxide poisoning develop the following disorders relating to the ear: abnormalities in hearing (Taniewski and Kugler, 1964a; Hansz and Styperek, 1968; Kawamura, 1971); deafness (Morris, 1969; Fortunato and Catalano, 1970); distortion of the audiometric curve (Taniewski and Kugler, 1964b; Fritsche, 1969); and disturbance in cochleovestibular function (Cis and Perani, 1964; Mounier-Kuhn et al., 1968). Industrial workers exposed chronically to carbon monoxide develop similar abnormalities in hearing and vestibular function (Stanković et al., 1964; Strzelczyk and Zenk, 1964; Zenk, 1964, 1965; Sato, 1966; Mesolella et al., 1970.

In experimental animals the administration of carbon monoxide causes interference with the auditory and olfactory systems. There is depression of action potentials in the olfactory bulb of the cat (Hall, 1970) and in the cochlea of the guinea pig (Freigang et al., 1968). The morphologic examination of the inner ear shows degeneration in the rabbit (Kittner, 1968) and in other animal species (Kittel and Theissing-Erlangen).

## VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

### C. Hearing and Auditory Pathways

Reprint

CIS C and PERANI G : La funzionalita cocleo-vestibolare nell'ossicarbonismo. (Cochleo-vestibular function in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Arch Ital Otol 75: 635-43, 1964. 458

FORTUNATO V and CATALANO G B : Ipoacusie e sordita da intossicazioni esogene. (Bradyacusia and deafness caused by exogenous intoxications.) Minerva Otorinolaringol 20: 193-217, 1970. 459

FREIGANG B, SEIDEL P and FLACH M : Zur Frage der Kohlenmonoxydauswirkung auf die Mikrophon- und Summenaktionspotentiale der Meerschweinchencochlea. (On the problem of carbon monoxide effect on the microphonics and sum of action potentials of the guinea pig cochlea.) Arch Klin Exp Ohr Nas Kehlk 190: 24-35, 1968. 460

FRITSCHE F : Richtungsaudiometrische Untersuchungen im freien Schallfeld bei U-förmig verlaufenden Horschwellenkurven. (Directional audiometric studies in a free field on patients with U-shaped audiograms.) Z Lar Rhin Otol 48: 291-302, 1969. 461

GUEST A D L, DUNCAN C and LAWTHER P J : Carbon monoxide and phenobarbitone: A comparison of effects on auditory flutter fusion threshold and critical flicker fusion threshold. Ergonomics 13: 587-94, 1970. 462

HALL G H : Effects of nicotine and tobacco smoke on the electrical activity of the cerebral cortex and olfactory bulb. Brit J Pharmacol 38: 271-86, 1970. 463

HANSZ J and STYPEREK J : Jednostrone uszkodzenie nerwu sluchowego w ostrym zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Unilateral damage of the acoustic nerve during acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Pol Tyg Lek 23: 1441-2, 1968. 464

KAWAMURA S : (Clinical observation of tinnitus caused by extrinsic causes - head trauma, acoustic trauma, etc.) J Otol Jap 74: 1007-27, 1971. 465

KITTEL G and THEISSING-ERLANGEN G : Histologische Untersuchungen der Cochlea an Häutchen-Praparaten und Treppen-Serienschnitten nach hochgradiger protrahierter Hypoxydose. (Histological studies of the cochlea on cuticle preparations and scalariform sections following severe protracted hypoxia.) Arch Klin Exp Ohr Nas Kehlk 191: 534-8, 1968. 466

KÜTTNER K : Zur Pathomorphologie der Veranderungen am peripheren Hörorgan bei wiederholter experimenteller Kohlenmonoxydintoxikation. (On the pathomorphology of changes in the peripheral organ of hearing during repeated experimental carbon monoxide intoxication.) Z Laryng Rhinol Otol 47: 779-85, 1968. 467

MESOLELLA C, PERRELLA F, TESTA B and MORELLI G : Rilievi oto-neurologici in un gruppo di operai esposti cronicamente all'azione dell'ossido di carbonio. (Otoneurological observations in a group of workmen chronically exposed to the action of carbon monoxide.) Arch Ital Laring 78: 47-60, 1970. 468

MORRIS T M O : Deafness following acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Laryng 83: 1219-25, 1969. 469

MOUNIER-KUHN P, ROCHE L, MORGON A and BERNARD P : Les atteintes vestibulaires au décours immédiat des intoxications aiguës par l'oxyde de carbone. (Vestibular involvement immediately following acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) J Franc Otorhinolaryng 17: 512-5, 1968. 470

SATO T : (Hearing disturbances in monoxide-gas toxicosis.) Otolaryngology (Tokyo) 38: 805-16, 1966. 471

STANKOVIĆ D, KANTA F, FOCO S and ALJINOVIC M : Ostecenja sluha posle ponovljenih akutnih trovanja ugljen-monoksidom. (Hearing disorders following repeated carbon monoxide poisoning.) Acta Med Jugosl 18: 95-106, 1964. 472

STRZELCZYK P and ZENK H : Permanente subtoxische CO-Einwirkungen auf das Hör- und Gleichgewichtsorgan bei Gaswerkarbeitern. (Permanent subtoxic CO effects on the hearing and equilibrium apparatus in gas plant workers.) Arch Ohr Nas Kehlk 184: 81-92, 1964. 473

TANIEWSKI J and KUGLER R : Uposledzenie sluchu w zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Hearing disorders in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Otolaryng Pol 18: 493-7, 1964a. 474

TANIEWSKI J and KUGLER R : Audiometrische Kurve in U-form bei Kohlenoxydvergiftungen. (Audiometric curve in U form in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Mschr Ohrenheilk 98: 298-301, 1964b. 475

TIBBLING L : The influence of tobacco smoking, nicotine, CO and $CO_2$ on vestibular nystagmus. Acta Otolaryng 68: 118-26, 1969. 476

ZENK H : CO-Intoxikationen in der otologisch-arbeitsmedizinischen Gutachterpraxis. (CO poisoning in otological industrial medical expert testimony practice.) Int Arch Gewerbepath 20: 432-42, 1964. 477

ZENK H : Die Auswirkungen berufsbedingter CO-Intoxikationen auf Geruchs-, Gehör- und Gleichgewichtsorgan. (Effects of occupationally caused CO intoxications on the organs of smell, hearing and equilibrium.) Z Laryng Rhinol Otol 44: 821-8, 1965. 478

## VI D. Behavior of Man

The effects of carbon monoxide on human behavior have been summarized by McFarland (1952), Beard and Grandstaff (1970) and LaVerne (1970). Several reports have appeared which determine the blood level of carboxyhemoglobin that would influence functions of the higher centers of the central nervous system in man. The results are as follows:

1. Sayers et al, (1929) summarized the findings of an investigation in which 6 men were exposed for 4 to 7 hours daily over a period of 68 days to gasoline engine exhaust gas-air mixtures. Exposure to 200 ppm carbon monoxide, resulting in blood levels of 20% carboxyhemoglobin, caused frontal headache in 3-1/2 to 4 hours. Exposure to 300 ppm, producing a blood level of 30%, caused frontal and occipital headaches and vertigo after 3 hours. Nielsen (1971) in another group of subjects with 25% to 33% carboxyhemoglobin noted an elevation of body temperature.

2. The control precision and multiple limb coordination are impaired when the concentration of carboxyhemoglobin in the blood exceeds 5% (Trouton and Eysenck, 1961).

3. Psychomotor abilities are sensitive to the presence of carboxyhemoglobin. Ability to discriminate is altered at levels below 5%, while reaction time, static steadiness and muscle persistence are measurably altered by concentrations of up to 20% (Schulte, 1963). There was no difference between the test results in nonsmokers and those in smokers.

4. The ability of subjects to estimate time intervals of 1, 3 and 5 seconds was not impaired by exposures to as much as 20% carboxyhemoglobin.

Levels between 20 and 30% caused interference with visual evoked response and impairment of manual dexterity (Stewart et al., 1970).

5. Estimation of time and tracking performance was not influenced by exposure to 125 ppm carbon monoxide with a mean of 6.64% carboxyhemoglobin (Hanks, 1970; Mikulka et al., 1970; O'Donnell et al., 1970, 1971 a and b).

6. Levels of carboxyhemoglobin below 10% influence the results of tests for automobile driving performance (Ray and Rockwell, 1970).

7. Levels of 6.6% carboxyhemoglobin caused a reduction in the ability of the subjects to identify signals. This effect on vigilance did not appear with 2.3% carboxyhemoglobin (Horvath et al., 1971).

8. Exposure of students to 100 ppm carbon monoxide for 2½ hr, with mean levels of 7.2% carboxyhemoglobin, resulted in diminution of manual dexterity, visual perception and ability to learn and perform certain intellectual tasks (Bender et al., 1971). There was no discernible difference between smokers and nonsmokers with regard to their psychological susceptibility.

9. Ramsey (1972) exposed 20 normal subjects and 20 patients with pulmonary emphysema and 20 with anemia to inhalation of 0.03% carbon monoxide in air for 40 min. The mean increase of 4.5% in carboxyhemoglobin caused a diminution in the speed of reaction to a visual stimulus but no significant change in tests for depth perception and for visual discrimination of brightness.

10. The only observations relating to cigarette smoking pertain to high altitude. Kratochvil et al. (1957) tested smoking at a level of 18,000 feet. There was only a slight decrement in performance of subjects when smoking while hypoxic at high altitude compared with that of the hypoxic controls. Astrup et al. (1971)

1005051153

reported on a patient who suffered from mountain sickness over many years. The attacks were provoked either by cigarette smoking or by inhalation of 0.5% carbon monoxide. There are no other reports of such patients with mountain sickness induced by tobacco smoking. It is possible that these responses may relate to changes in cerebral blood flow described by Demange and Auzas (1969).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

D. Behavior of Man


Reprint

ASTRUP P, KJELDSEN K and SIGGAARD-ANDERSEN J : Carbon monoxide-induced mountain sickness provoked by tobacco smoking. Lancet 1: 781-2, 1971. 479

BEARD R and GRANDSTAFF N : Carbon monoxide exposure and cerebral function. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 385-95, 1970. 480

BENDER W, GOTHERT M, MALORNY G and SEBBESSE P : Wirkungsbild niedriger Kohlenoxid-Konzentrationen beim Menschen. (Effects of low carbon monoxide concentration in man.) Arch Toxikol 27: 142-58, 1971. 481

DEMANGE J and AUZAS A : Action de l'altitude chez le fumeur et le non fumeur sur un index de débit sangiun cérébral. Rev Med Aeron Spat 8: 125-7, 1969. 482

HANKS T G : Human performance of a psychomotor test as a function of exposure to carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 421-4, 1970. 483

HORVATH S M, DAHMS T E and O'HANLON J F : Carbon monoxide and human vigilance. Arch Environ Health 23: 343-7, 1971. 484

KRATOCHVIL C H, WILKS S S and GERRARD W A III : Cigarette smoking at altitude. Fed Proc Balt 16: 75, 1957. 485

LAVERNE A A : Air pollution, healing, and civilization. Behav Neuropsychiat 2: 26-37, 1970. 486

McFARLAND R A : Anoxia: Its effects on the physiology and biochemistry of the brain and on behavior. The Biology of Mental Health and Disease, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., New York, 1952, pp 335-55. 487

O'DONNELL R, HEINIG P and THEODORE J
MIKULKA P/: The effect of carbon monoxide on human performance. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 409-20, 1970. 488

NIELSEN B : Thermoregulation during work in carbon monoxide poisoning. Acta Physiol Scand 82: 98-106, 1971. 489

O'DONNELL R D, CHIKOS P and THEODORE J : Effect of carbon monoxide exposure on human sleep and psychomotor performance. J Appl Physiol 31: 513-8, 1971a. 490

O'DONNELL R D, MIKULKA P, HEINIG P and THEODORE J : Low level carbon monoxide exposure and human psychomotor performance. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 18: 593-602, 1971b. 491

HEINIG P and THEODORE J
O'DONNELL R D, MIKULKA P/: Effects of short-term low level carbon monoxide exposure on human performance. US Department of Defense, Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Ohio, AD-717716, 52 pages, 1970. 492

RAMSEY J M : Carbon monoxide, tissue hypoxia and sensory psychomotor response in hypoxaemic subjects. Clin Sci 42: 619-25, 1972. 493

RAY A M and ROCKWELL T H : An exploratory study of automobile driving performance under the influence of low levels of carboxyhemoglobin. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 396-408, 1970. 494

SAYERS R R, YANT W P, LEVY E and FULTON W B : Effect of repeated daily exposure of several hours to small amount of automobile exhaust gas. Public Health Bulletin No. 186 Washington, D. C., 1-57, 1929. 495

SCHULTE J H : Effects of mild carbon monoxide intoxication. Arch Environ Health 7: 524-30, 1963. 496

STEWART R D, PETERSON J E, BARETTA E D, BACHAND R T, HOSKO M J and HERRMANN A A : Experimental human exposure to carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health 21: 154-64, 1970. 497

TROUTON D and EYSENCK H J : The effects of drugs on behavior. Handbook of Abnormal Psychology, H. J. Eysenck, Editor, Basic Books Inc., New York 634-96, 1961.

1005051156

## VI. E. Behavior of Animals

The effects of carbon monoxide on the behavior of certain animals have been described, viz, on that of rats (Beard and Wertheim, 1967; Goldberg and Chappell, 1967; Teichner, 1967; Stupfel et al, 1968; Khachaturiyan et al, 1969; Rose et al, 1970; Stupfel and Bouley, 1970; Nečas and Neuwirt, 1971), mice (Hirata et al, 1969; Gaume et al, 1971), dogs (Carding, 1968; Preziosi et al, 1970), monkeys (Back, 1969), and laboratory animals (Fazekas, 1967). The morphologic and functional features of the brain have been described, resulting from exposure of various animals to carbon monoxide, viz, rats (Thomas and Pearse, 1964; Miyagishi and Hiyashi, 1968; Miyagishi and Suwa, 1969; Takahata and Miyagishi, 1969), mice (Estler et al, 1971A), guinea pigs (Kupfer and Wünscher, 1968), cats (Ando et al, 1969; Barrios et al, 1969), birds (Dugnat, 1965), and frogs (Segal, 1970). The brain exposed to carbon monoxide shows a reduction in content of gangliosides (Mawatari, 1970), accumulation of ammonia (Okunyev and Prokhorenko, 1965; Mishchenko and Frenkel, 1966), decrease in catecholamines (Marks and Swiecicki, 1971); decrease in serotonin (Pare et al, 1969), and decrease in glycogen (Estler et al, 1969, 1971b). The relationship of these results to the behavior pattern has not been elucidated.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

### E. Behavior of Animals


Reprint

ANDO S, SEINO S and HAGIWARA I : Experimental studies on cat's brains with lesions induced by carbon monoxide poisoning after the ligation of unilateral common carotid artery. Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 13: 56-62, 1969. 498

BACK, K C : Effects of carbon monoxide on the performance of monkeys. Aerospace Med Div Bact AMRL-TR-69-130 Paper No. 3:41-51, 1969. 499

BARRIOS P, KOLL W and MALORNY G : Rückenmarksreflexe und afferente Nervenleitung der Katze unter dem Einfluß von Kohlenmonoxyd. (Effect of carbon monoxide on spinal cord reflexes and afferent nerve conduction in cats.) Naunyn Schm Arch Pharm 264: 1-17, 1969. 500

BEARD R R and WERTHEIM G A : Behavioral impairment associated with small doses of carbon monoxide. Am J Pub Health 57: 2012-22, 1967. 501

CARDING A H : Mass euthanasia of dogs with carbon monoxide and/or carbon dioxide; preliminary trials. J Small Anim Pract 9: 245-59, 1968. 502

DUGNAT J M : Action du gaz d'éclairage et du gaz de Lacq sur le systeme nerveux de l'embryon d'Oiseau. (Action of illuminating gas on the nervous system of the bird embroyo.) C R Soc Biol Paris 159: 1545-7, 1965. 503

ESTLER C J, AMMON H P T and ZIMMERMANN V : Katecholaminunabhängige Abnahme des Glykogengehalts im Gehirn bei Vergiftung mit Kohlenmonoxyd. (Reduction in cerebral glycogen content after carbon monoxide poisoning independent of catecholamines. Naunyn Schm Arch Pharm 263: 204-5, 1969. 504

ESTLER C J, AMMON H P T, and HEIM F : Metaboliten des Kohlenhydraststoffwechsels und energiereiche Phosphate im Gehrin weisser Mause nach wiederholter Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung. (Metabolites of carbohydrate metabolism and high-energy phosphates in the brain of mice after repeated carbon monoxide poisoning.) Arch Toxikol 27:24-8, 1971a. 505

ESTLER C J, HEIM F, AMMON H P T and ZIMMERMANN V : Catecholamine-independent Glycogenolysis in brain during carbon monoxide poisoning. Pharmacology 5: 55-63, 1971b. 506

FAZEKAS I G : Aethylalkohol és szenmonoxidmérgezés valamint ezek együttes hatása emberekre és állat-kiserletekben. (Poisoning by ethyl alcohol and carbon monoxide, their combined effect on humans and experimental animals.) Orv Hetil 108: 1503-6, 1967. 507

GAUME J G, BARTEK P and ROSTAMI H J : Experimental results on time of useful function (TUF) after exposure to mixtures of serious contaminants. Aerospace Med 42: 987-90, 1971. 508

GOLDBERG H D and CHAPPELL M N : Behavioral measure of effect of carbon monoxide on rats. Arch Environ Health 14: 671-7, 1967. 509

HIRATA M, HIOKI A and HASHIMOTO K : Distribution of death rate in acute carbon monoxide intoxication in mice. Tohoku J Exp Med 97: 67-73, 1969. 510

KHACHATURYAN M K, MITAREVSKAYA E V and EGORENKOVA G A : (The effect of chronic inhalation poisoning of experimental animals with phenol in combination with carbon monoxide on functioning of the central nervous system.) Gig Sanit 34: 22-5, 1969. 511

KUPFER M and WÜNSCHER W : Experimentelle allergische Encephalomyelitis bei CO-geschädigten Meerschweinchen. (Experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in the carbon monoxide exposed guinea pig.) Zbl Allg Path 111: 313-24, 1968. 512


1005051158

MARKS E and SWIECICKI W : Wplyw tlenku wegla, wibracji i obnizonego cisnienia atmosferycznego na mozgowy uklad neurosekrecyjny i poziom aminokatecholi. (Effect of carbon monoxide, vibration and lowered atmospheric pressure on the cerebral neuro-secretory system and catecholamine levels.) Med Pracy 22: 335-42, 1971. 513

MAWATARI S : Biochemical study on rat brain in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 24: 123-9, 1970. 514

MISHCHENKO L I and FRENKEL S R : (Some conversions of glutaminic acid in rat brain tissue on disturbance of its function owing to carbon monoxide intoxication.) Ukr Biokhim Zh 38: 585-9, 1966. 515

MIYAGISHI T and SUWA N : Electron microscopic studies on the cerebral lesions of rats in experimental carbon monoxide poisoning. Acta Neuropath Berlin 14: 118-25, 1969. 516

MIYAGISHI T and HAYASHI H : (Electron microscopic studies on the cerebral lesions of rats with experimental carbon monoxide poisoning.) Psychiat Neurol Jap 70: 812-24, 1968. 517

NEČAS E and NEUWIRT F : Jednoduche zarizeni na vyvolani otravy kyslicnikem uhelnatym u malych laboratornich zvirat. (Simple technic for inducing carbon monoxide poisoning in small laboratory animals.) Cesk Fysiol 20: 279-81, 1971. 518

OKUNYEV V N and PROKHORENKO L G : (Some peculiarities of nitrogen metabolism in the rat brain on intoxication with detonating gases.) Ukr Biokhim Zh 38: 469-71, 1966. 519

PRICE K and STACEY R S :
PARE C M B and YEUNG D P H/ 5-Hydroxytryptamine, noradrenaline, and dopamine in brainstem, hypothalamus, and caudate nucleus of controls and of patients committing suicide by coal-gas poisoning. Lancet 2: 133-5, 1969. 520

PREZIOSI T J, LINDENBERG R, LEVY D and CHRISTENSON M : An experimental investigation in animals of the functional and morphologic effects of single and repeated exposures to high and low concentrations of carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 369-84, 1970. 521

ROSE C S, JONES R A, JENKINS L J Jr and SIEGEL J : The acute hyperbaric toxicity of carbon monoxide. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 17: 752-60, 1970. 522

SEGAL J R : Metabolic dependence of resting and action potentials of frog nerve. Am J Physiol 219: 1216-25, 1970. 523

STUPFEL M, BOULEY G, DEKOV S, BOURGEOIS M and ROUSSEL A : Étude expérimentale sur le rat et la souris des effets d'une exposition pendant un à trois mois à 15 et 50 ppm d'oxyde de carbone. (An experimental study in the rat and the mouse on the effects of a 3-month exposure to carbon monoxide at 15 and 50 ppm.) Bull Inst Nat Sante 23: 309-51, 1968. 524

STUPFEL M and BOULEY G : Physiological and biochemical effects on rats and mice exposed to small concentrations of carbon monoxide for long periods. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 342-68, 1970. 525

TAKAHATA N and MIYAGISHI T : (An electromicroscopic study of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Adv Neurol Sci Tokyo 13: 63-8, 1969. 527

TEICHNER W H : An exploration of some behavioral techniques for toxicity testing. J Psychol 65: 69-90, 1967. 528

THOMAS E and PEARSE A G E : The solitary active cells. Histochemical demonstration of damage-resistant nerve cells with a TPN-Diaphorase reaction. Acta Neuropath 3: 238-49, 1964. 529

VI F. Electroencephalogram in Man and Animals

All of the available information regarding the effects of carbon monoxide on the electroencephalogram relates to high concentration of the gas in the blood. In rabbits, levels of 45% and 74% carboxyhemoglobin were used respectively by Komura (1967) and De Valois and Schadé (1967). With these high concentrations there are various effects: shortening of the hippocampal electroencephalogram, appearance of slow waves in the neocortex, hypothalamus and caudate nucleus, and increase of the threshold of the arousal reaction in the neocortex. In rats, a decrease occurs in the amplitude and frequency of electrical cortical activity (Fodor et al, 1964).

The electroencephalogram of patients who become unconscious as a result of carbon monoxide poisoning shows the following changes: appearance of slow waves (Faure et al, 1965; Revol et al, 1966; Sasaki et al, 1966); low voltage fast waves (Tatetsu et al, 1968); delta waves (Mann, 1965; Tatetsu et al, 1967a); reduction in fast waves accompanied by rapid eye movement (Karacan et al, 1971); and a decrease in cortical evoked potential to photic, somatosensory and auditory stimulation (Kuroiwa et al, 1968). Most of these abnormalities remain even for two to five years after the acute exposure to carbon monoxide (Orioli and Cattania, 1965; Geier, 1966; Inanaga et al, 1966a and b; Revol et al, 1966; Sasaki et al, 1966; De Valois and Schadé, 1967; Tatetsu et al, 1967b; Harada and Kozuma, 1968; Tomonari, 1968; Grohme et al, 1969; Yasuoka, 1970; Harada et al, 1971; Totsuka et al, 1971).

LAMY M and HANQUET M : Cinquante cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée traités par l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. (Fifty cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated by hyperbaric oxygenation). Acta Anaesthesiol Belg 20: 49-64, 1969. A 821

LARCAN A, ROBERT J, CALAMAI M and FREJAVILLE J P : Le traitement de l'intoxication oxycarbonée par le caisson mobile de'oxygénation hyperbare. Premiers résultats. (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning using a mobile hyperbaric oxygenation unit. 1st results). Presse Med 75: 1325-9, 1967. A 822

LEDINGHAM I M: New approaches to poisoning. Hyperbaric oxygenation. Proc Roy Soc Med 57: 807-9, 1964. A 823

LEE K : The use of portable oxygen sets in carbon monoxide poisoning. Trans Soc Occup Med 16: 85-6, 1966. A 824

MANTZ J M and TEMPE J D : L'ossigenoterapia iperbarica. (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy). Minerva Med 59: 3137-49, 1968. A 825

MANTZ J M and TEMPE J D : Die Sauerstoff-Uberdruckbehandlung. (Treatment with hyperbaric oxygen). Munch Med Wochensch 110: 2186-97, 1968. A 826

MATTHEW H : Mobile pressure chamber. Brit Med J 600, 1970. A 827

MILLER J N and BAYLISS G J A : Clinical applications of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in Sydney - a review of recent cases. Med J Aust 1: 835-8, 1966. A 828

MOLFINO F and ZANNINI D: Sulla cura dell'ossicarbonismo acuto mediante ossigenoterapia in camera pressurizzata. (On the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning by oxygen therapy in a pressure chamber. Rass Med Industr 33: 334-6, 1964. A 829

NORMAN J N, MacINTYRE J, SHEARER J R and SMITH G : Use of a one-man mobile pressure chamber in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit Med J 2: 333-4, 1970. A 830

OHRESSER P, CHASSON J, JOUGLARD J, GOUIN F, DUBOULOZ F and TASSY J : Traitement hyperbare des intoxications oxycarbonées. (Hyperbaric treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning). Marseille Med 105: 555-7, 1968. A 831

PETTY T L : Oxygen therapy. Ann Intern Med 71: 666-7, 1969. A 832

ROCHE L, BERTOYE A, VINCENT P, MOTIN J, GARIN J P, BOLOT J F and CHADENSON O : Comparaison de deux groupes de vingt intoxications oxycarbonées traitées par oxygène normobare et hyperbare. (Comparison of 2 groups of 20 cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated with normobaric and hyperbaric oxygen. Lyon Med 220: 1483-99, 1968. A 833

SAVATEEV N V, TONKOPIJ V D and FROLOV S F: (Hyperbaric oxygenation in certain types of acute poisoning. Review of the literature). Voen Med Zh 2: 23-8, 1970. A 834

SCHULTE J H : The use of hyperbaric oxygen in clinical medicine. J Occup Med 11: 462-5, 1965. A 835

SIMPSON B R and RITCHIE H D : Expérience personnelle du traitement à l'oxygène à haute pression. (Personal experience with high pressure oxygen therapy). Lyon Chir 64: 5-12, 1968. A 836

SLUIJTER M E : The treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning by administration of oxygen at high atmospheric pressure. Progr Brain Res 24: 123-82, 1967. A 837

SMITH G : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Ann NY Acad Sci 117: 684-7, 1965. A 838

SUGIMOTO T and YASUMITSU T : (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy of carbon monoxide poisoning). Jap J Clin Med 27: 2157-64, 1969. A 839

Bibliography VI F

SASAKI K, HIRANO H, NAGAHARA T, USUI H and TSUKADA J: (Electroencephalograms in acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Naika 17: 969-72, 1966. 544

TATETSU S, KIYOTA K, TOYA G, TERAOKA H, FUJITA E, INOUE T, MIMURA K, HARADA M, TAKAGI M, YAMAGATA M, KOZUMA Z, KOZUMA Y, MIYAGAWA T, TOMONARI H, TERAOKA A, MURAYAMA E, YASUOKA F, MIYOSHI K and KASAGI Y: (EEG of carbon monoxide poisoning in mass accident due to an explosion of coal dust.) Psychiatr Neurol Jap 69: 71-97, 1967a. 545

TATETSU S, TOYA G, FUJITA E, INOUE T, HARADA M, TOMONARI H, MURAYAMA E, YASUOKA H, MIYOSHI K and KASAGI Y: (The EEG and prognosis in carbon monoxide poisoning - serial observation for two years.) Brain Nerve (Tokyo) 19: 210-7, 1967b. 546

TATETSU S, HARADA S, NAKAMURA K, KASAGI Y, ISIKAWA T and KAMANO Y: (An electroencephalographical study of neuropsychiatric disturbances due to intoxication.) J Kumamoto Med Soc 42: 371-8, 1968. 547

TOMONARI H: (A clinical study on the sequelae of acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Psychiat Neurol Jap 70: 1029-48, 1968. 548

TOTSUKA S, MORO K, HORIE T and YAZAKI M: (Two autopsied cases of gas poisoning (propane and carbon monoxide) - with special reference to the non-interval and most-prolonged cases.) Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 15: 592-605, 1971. 549

YASUOKA F: (Clinical studies on the sequelae of acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Psychiat Neurol Jap 72: 938-65, 1970. 550

VII. OTHER ORGAN SYSTEMS

The investigations of the effects of carbon monoxide on organs other than the respiratory, circulatory and nervous systems are reviewed in this section. Two topics are remotely related to cigarette smoking and the coverage of each is confined to a bibliographic list: the effects of carbon monoxide on hepatic cells (see additional bibliographic list no. 12) and on unicellular organisms and lower vertebrates (see additional bibliographic list no. 13).

VII. A. Renal System

Some patients with severe carbon monoxide poisoning develop acute renal failure (Burck and Portwich, 1964; Nicolas and Nicolas, 1964; Kobulniczky and Koncz, 1966; Wijdeveld, 1968; Leonowicz, 1967; Linton et al., 1968; Quintana et al., 1969; Grosse and Neuhaus, 1970; Wojczuk and Chylak, 1971). The mechanism for the development of acute renal failure is believed to be other than hypoxia alone. Pauli et al. (1968a) noted a difference in the renal function of normal subjects at a high altitude (3,454 meters above sea level) for 10 days and that of 6 subjects exposed to carbon monoxide for 10 days with a carboxyhemoglobin concentration of 15%. In the presence of carboxyhemoglobin there is an increase of glomerular filtration rate with renal plasma flow remaining unchanged. This combination was interpreted to mean constriction of the efferent vessels with dilatation of the afferent arterioles. On the other hand, hypoxia caused an increase in renal plasma flow with an accompanying change in glomerular filtration rate in the same direction. In the same group of subjects, renal tubular electrolyte handling was consistent with the primary

elevation of glomerular filtration rate during exposure to carboxyhemoglobin (Pauli et al., 1968b). There was no increase in urinary elimination of protein (Steiner et al., 1971).

## VII. OTHER ORGAN SYSTEMS

### A. Renal System

BURCK H C and PORTWICH F : Akute Niereninsuffizienz nach schwerer Kohlenmonoxyd-Intoxikation. (Acute renal failure after severe carbon monoxide poisoning.) Frankfurt Z Path 73: 520-34, 1964. 551

GROSSE G and NEUHAUS G A : Aminopeptidase-Aktivitat im Urin bei Patienten mit Hypnotica-Intoxikationen und unter den Bedingungen der Vita reducta. (Aminopeptidase activity in urine in patients with sedative poisoning and under conditions of vita reducta.) Klin Wochenschr 48: 978-85, 1970. 552

KOBULNICZKY E and KONCZ E : Széhmonoxid-mérgezéshez társult myoglobinuriás vesé elegtelensig. (Carbon monoxide poisoning associated with myoglobinuria and kidney failure.) Orv Hetil 107: 2377-9, 1966. 553

LEONOWICZ K : (Acute renal failure due to carbon monoxide poisoning.) Wiad Lek 20: 1805-7, 1967. 554

LINTON A L, ADAMS J H and LAWSON D H : Muscle necrosis and acute renal failure in carbon monoxide poisoning. Postgrad Med J 44: 338-41, 1968. 555

NICOLAS F and NICOLAS G : Insuffisance rénale aigue complication d'une intoxication grave par l'oxyde de carbone. (Acute renal failure, a complication of severe carbon monoxide poisoning.) Anesth Analg (Paris) 21: 669-76, 1964. 556

PAULI H G, TRUNIGER B, LARSEN J K and MULHAUSEN R O : Renal function during prolonged exposure to hypoxia and carbon monoxide. I. Glomerular filtration and plasma flow. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 55-60, 1968A. 557

PAULI H G, TRUNIGER B, LARSEN J K and MULHAUSEN R O : Renal function during prolonged exposure to hypoxia and carbon monoxide. II. Electrolyte handling. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 61-7, 1968B. 558

QUINTANA F V, MIRETE J O and GARCIA J B : Intoxicacion por monoxido de carbono con fracaso renal agudo. Rev Clin Esp 137-42, 1969. 559

STEINER S, LARSEN J K, DONATH A and PAULI H G : Renal function and protein elimination of human subjects during carbonmonoxide exposure. Helv Med Acta 36: 39-42, 1971. 560

WIJDEVELD P G A B : Acute tubulaire nierinsufficientie bij vergiftiging door koolmonoxyde. (Acute tubular kidney insufficiency caused by carbon monoxide poisoning.) Nederl T Geneesk 112: 497-503, 1968. 561

WOJCZUK J and CHYLAK I : Przypadek ostrej niewydolności nerek po zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Case of acute renal failure following carbon monoxide poisoning.) Wiad Lek 24: 65-7 1971. 562

1005051165

## VII B. Pregnancy

Accidental carbon monoxide poisoning in a pregnant mother has been known to cause fetal death (Goldstein, 1965; Kells, 1969; Stokowski and Kęsiak, 1969). There is a report of a case without fetal abnormality (Larcan et al., 1970). Most other reports describe brain lesions in babies born of mothers who have suffered from carbon monoxide poisoning (Bankl and Jellinger, 1967; Kamraj-Mazurkiewicz, 1967; Szilágyi, 1967; Beaudoing et al., 1969; Matsuyama, 1969).

The diffusion of carbon monoxide across the placenta has been investigated in the sheep (Metcalfe et al., 1965; Longo et al., 1967, 1969; Longo, 1970; and Piédelièvre et al., 1969) and in humans (Gemzell et al., 1958; Friberg et al., 1959). Small quantities of carbon monoxide have been administered to pregnant women for measurement of the diffusing capacity of the placenta (Delivoria-Papadopoulos and Coburn, 1972). The radioactive form of carbon monoxide administered by inhalation has been used to localize the placenta in a mother close to parturition (Glass et al., 1968; Hakim, 1970).

Carboxyhemoglobin levels in maternal and fetal blood have been measured by several investigators (Table 7). The levels in mothers who smoked were higher than in those who were nonsmokers.

1005051166

Respiration in infants of mothers who smoked took longer to establish than in those of nonsmokers (Heron, 1962; Tanaka, 1967; Scoppetta, 1968). There was a higher incidence of prematurity among mothers who smoked (Girond, 1967) and a higher neonatal mortality rate (Comstock et al., 1971). The period of gestation is 29 to 34 hours

shorter for smokers than for nonsmokers (Buncher, 1969). The birth weight of babies born of mothers who smoked was lower (Mantell, 1964; Baribaud et al., 1970; Murphy and Mulcahy, 1971; Astrup et al., 1972).

There is a rise in carboxyhemoglobin level in the blood of the newborn. Behrman et al. (1971) have noted a mean rise of 6.98% in 16 newborn infants, which related to the level of pollution in the nursery. When the concentration of carbon monoxide exceeded 20 ppm, there was a decrease of 11.4% in the oxygen-carrying capacity during the first 24 hours and a decrease of 13.9% during the 25 to 85 hours after birth. These changes do not correlate with the history of maternal smoking and are caused by the concentration of carbon monoxide in the atmosphere.

The effect of carbon monoxide alone on the birth weight of rabbits has been investigated by Astrup et al. (1972) and in rats by Younoszai et al (1969). An exposure to 90 ppm carbon monoxide resulting in 9 to 10% carboxyhemoglobin in the blood caused a reduction in birth weight and an increase in neonatal mortality. The influence of a level of 5% carboxyhemoglobin was not investigated.

(Table 7 appears on the following page.)

Table 7. Carboxyhemoglobin levels of fetal and maternal blood.

| Reference (Year) | Nonsmoking mothers | | | Smoking mothers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No of mothers | Maternal Mean ± SD (Range) | Fetal Mean ± SD (Range) | No of mothers | Maternal Mean ±SD (Range) | Fetal Mean ± SD (Range) |
| Haddon, Nesbitt and Garcia (1961) | 7 | (0.1-3.1) | (0.2-2.8) | 12 | (0.1-8.4) | (0.1-9.8 |
| Heron (1962) | 27 | 2.6 (0.4-4.4) | 2.5 (0.2-3.6) | 21 | 6.7 (1.6-14) | 5.0 (1.1-9.2) |
| Young and Pugh (1963) | 9 | 1.6 ± 0.42 | 1.61 ± 0.37 | 6 | 2.0 ± 0.77 | 2.4 ± 0.74 |
| Bjure and Fällström (1963) | 8 | 1.0 (0.7-1.43) | 1.15 (0.77-1.64) | | | |
| Younaszai, Kacic and Haworth (1968) | 11 | 1.2 (0-3) | 0.[illegible] (0-1.5) | 10 | 8.3 (2-12) | 7.3 (2-10) |
| Cole, Hawkins and Roberts (1972) | 129 | 1.2 (0-2.4) | 2.2 | 93 | 4.1 (0.5-14) | 7.5 |
| Astrup, Trolle, Olsen and Kieldsen (1972) | 884 | 0.87 | | 824 | 1.92 | |

1005051168

VII. OTHER ORGAN SYSTEMS

B. Pregnancy


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| ASTRUP P, TROLLE D, OLSEN H M and KJELDSEN K : Effect of moderate carbon monoxide exposure on fetal development. Lancet 2: 1220-22, 1972. | 563 |
| BANKL H and JELLINGER K : Zentralnervose Schaden nach fetaler Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Central nervous system injuries following fetal carbon monoxide poisoning.) Beitr Path Anat 135: 350-76, 1967. | 564 |
| BARIBAUD L, YACOUB M, FAURE J, MALINAS Y and CAU G : L'oxycarbonémie de l'enfant né de mére fumeuse. (Blood carbon monoxide in children born of smoking mothers.) Med Leg Domm Corpor Paris 3: 272-4, 1970. | 565 |
| BEAUDOING A, GACHON J, BUTIN L P and BOST M : Les conséquences foetales de l'intoxication oxycarbonée de la mere. (Fetal consequences of carbon monoxide poisoning of the mother.) Pediatric 24: 539-53, 1969. | 566 |
| BEHRMAN R E, FISHER D E and PATON J : Air pollution in nurseries: Correlation with a decrease in oxygen-carrying capacity of hemoglobin. J Pediatr 78: 1050-4, 1971. | 567 |
| BJURE J and FÄLLSTRÖM S P : Endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in newborn infants. I. Non-icteric and icteric infants without blood group incompatibility. Acta Pediatr 52: 361-6, 1963. | 568 |
| BUNCHER C R : Cigarette smoking and duration of pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gyn 103/7: 942-6, 1969. | 569 |
| COLE P V, HAWKINS L H and ROBERTS D : Smoking during pregnancy and its effects on the fetus. J Obstet Gyn 79: 782-7, 1972. | 570 |
| COMSTOCK G W, SHAH F K, MEYER M B and ABBEY H : Low birth weight and neonatal mortality rate related to maternal smoking and socioeconomic status. Am J Obstet Gyn 111: 53-9, 1971. | 571 |
| DELIVORIA-PAPADOPOULOS M and COBURN R F : Placental carbon monoxide diffusing capacity ($D_{pCO}$) in pregnant women at term. Fed Proc 31(2): 237, 1972. | 572 |
| FRIBERG L, NYSTROM A and SWANBERG H : Transplacental diffusion of carbon monoxide in human subjects. Acta Physiol Scand 45: 363-68, 1959. | 573 |
| GEMZELL C A, ROBBE H and STROM G : On the equilibration of carbon monoxide between human maternal and fetal circulation in vivo. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 10: 372-8, 1958. | 574 |
| GIROND J : Le délit d'omission. Sem Med 43: 69-70, 1967. | 575 |
| GLASS H I, JACOBY J, WESTERMAN B, CLARK J C, ARNOT R N and DIXON H G : Placental localization by inhalation of radioactive carbon monoxide. J Nucl Med 9: 468-70, 1968. | 576 |
| GOLDSTEIN D P : Carbon monoxide poisoning in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gyn 92: 526-8, 1965. | 577 |
| HADDON W Jr, NESBITT R E L and GARCIA R : Smoking and pregnancy: carbon monoxide in blood during gestation and at term. Am J Obstet Gyn 18: 262-7, 1961. | 578 |

HAKIM C A : Placental localization. A comparison of the doppler ultrasound method with that of radioactive carbon monoxide and the gamma camera. J ObstetGynaecCommonw 77: 625-6, 1970. 580

HERON H J : The effects of smoking during pregnancy: a review with a preview. New Zealand Med J 61: 545-8, 1962. 581

KAMRAJ-MAZURKIEWICZ K : Wplyw zatrucia tlenkiem wegla w okresie ciazy na osrodkowy uklad nerwowy plodu na podstawie obserwowanego przypadku. (Effect of carbon monoxide poisoning in the course of pregnancy on the fetal central nervous system according to our case.) Ginek Pol 38: 291-4, 1967. 581

KELLS D U : Carbon monoxide poisoning during pregnancy. Medicoleg Bull 177: 1-11, 1968. 582

LARCAN A, LANDES P and VERT P : Intoxication oxycarbonée au 2$^{e}$ mois de grossesse sans anomalie néonatale. (Carbon monoxide poisoning during the 2nd month of pregnancy without neonatal abnormality.) Bull Fed Soc Gyn Obstet Lang Fr 22: 338-9, 1970. 583

LONGO L D : Carbon monoxide in the pregnant mother and fetus and its exchange across the placenta. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 312-41, 1970. 584

LONGO L D, POWER G G and FORSTER R E II : Respiratory function of the placenta as determined with carbon monoxide in sheep and dogs. J Clin Invest 46: 812-28, 1967. 585

LONGO L D, POWER G G and FORSTER R E II : Placental diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide at varying partial pressures of oxygen. J Appl Physiol 26: 360-70, 1969. 586

MANTELL, C D : Smoking in pregnancy: The role played by carbonic anhydrase. New Zealand Med J 63: 601-3, 1964. 587

MATSUYAMA H : (Effects of maternal fuel-gas poisoning on the fetal brain.) Adv Neurol Sci Tokyo 34-8, 1969. 588

METCALFE J, MALL W, BARTELS H, HILPERT P and PARER J T : Transfer of carbon monoxide and nitrous oxide in the artificially perfused sheep placenta. Circ Res 16: 95-101 1965. 589

MURPHY J F and MULCAHY R : The effect of age, parity, and cigarette smoking on baby weight. Am J Obstet Gyn 111: 22-5, 1971. 590

PIÉDELIÈVRE C, BRETON R and DÉROBERT L : Intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone et passage du toxique au travers du filtre placentaire. (Carbon monoxide poisoning and passage of the poison across the placental filter.) Med Leg Domm Corpor (Paris) 2: 389-92, 1969. 591

SCOPPETTA V : Sul contenuto di ossido di carbonio nel sangue circolante di gestanti fumatrici. (On the carbon monoxide content of the circulating blood of pregnant smokers. Arch Ostet Ginec 73: 369-75, 1968. 592

STOKOWSKI C and KESIAK J : Zatrucie tlenkiem wegla u ciezarnej. (Carbon monoxide poisoning in pregnancy.) Ginek Pol 40: 801-4, 1969. 593

SZILÁGYI L : Magzati CO mérgezés idegrendszeri maradandó ártalma. (Chronic neurologic damage from fetal CO poisoning.) Orv Hetil 108: 1559-61, 1967. 594

TANAKA M : Studies on the mechanism of retardation of foetal growth by smoking during pregnancy. J Jap Obstet Gyn Soc 14: 45, 1967. 595

YOUNOSZAI M K, KACIC A and HAWORTH J C : Cigarette smoking during pregnancy: The effect upon the hematocrit and acid-base balance of the newborn infant. Canad Med Ass J 99: 197-200, 1968. 596

Bibliography VII B

YOUNOSZAI M K, PELOSO J and HAWORTH J C : Fetal growth retardation in rats exposed to cigarette smoke during pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gyn 104: 1207-13, 1969. 597

YOUNG I M and PUGH L G C E : The carbon monoxide content of foetal and maternal blood. J Obs Gyn Brit Commonw 70:681-3, 1963. 598

VII C. Endocrine System

The sex organs in animals influence the survival rate in carbon monoxide exposure. Stupfel et al. (1971) noted a higher mortality in male than in female mice and that castration increased the mortality in the female. The mechanism by which estrogens and progestogens increase the tolerance to carbon monoxide poisoning is not known. On the other hand, carbon monoxide in vitro depresses some of the enzymes that are involved in the biosynthesis of estrogen (Meigs and Ryan, 1971). The structure of the ovary was unaffected and all the stages in the development of the ova were noted in rats exposed to carbon monoxide in vivo (Mamatsashvili, 1970). The effects of carbon monoxide on male fertility are uncertain (Wittgens, 1966).

Adrenalectomy increased the mortality of rats and mice in response to carbon monoxide (Pukhov, 1964). In animals with adrenals intact, adrenal cortical activity is stimulated by exposure to carbon monoxide (Katsuki et al., 1966; Hanke and Kiereś, 1967). Stimulation of the adrenal medulla also occurred, which contributed to the hyperglycemia (Bour et al., 1968; Hirano et al., 1968). There are substances in the rat adrenal gland which combine with carbon monoxide (Harding et al., 1964; Wilson and Harding, 1970). The role of these substances in mediating the stimulation of the adrenal gland and in reducing the lethality of carbon monoxide has not been considered. The reduction in rate of growth of rats exposed to carbon monoxide is associated with a decrease in activity of the thyroid gland (Truhaut et al., 1965; Pogrund, 1969).

The inhalation of carbon monoxide in human subjects causes an

elevation of blood sugar (Hirano et al, 1967; Nakao, 1969). The hyperglycemia induced by cigarette smoking is believed to be due to nicotine stimulation of the adrenal medulla (Haggard and Greenberg, 1934). The contribution of carboxyhemoglobin derived from cigarette smoking has not been estimated.

VII. OTHER ORGAN SYSTEM

C. Endocrine System

| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| BOUR H, GUY-GRAND B, ROGER M, TUTIN M and DORF G : Étude de 41 cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée aigue par les épreuves dynamiques de la glycorégulation. (Study of 41 cases of acute carbon monoxide poisoning with dynamic tests of glycoregulation.) Presse Med 76: 1051-4, 1968. | 599 |
| HAGGARD H W and GREENBERG L A : The effects of cigarette smoking upon the blood sugar. Science 79: 165-6, 1934. | 601 |
| HANKE J and KIERES H : Wydalanie 17-keto- I 17 ketogennych sterydow z moczem w ostrych zatruciach niektorymi substancjami chemicznymi. (Excretion of 17-keto and 17-ketogenic steroids in the urine in acute poisoning with some chemical substances.) Med Pracy 18: 109-16, 1967. | 602 |
| HARDING B W, WONG S H and NELSON D H : Carbon monoxide-combining substances in rat adrenal. Biochim Biophys Acta 92: 415-7, 1964. | 603 |
| HIRANO H, INOUE Y and TANAMI J : (Studies on the mode of action of carbon monoxide. 1st Report: Changes of percentage saturation of carboxyhemoglobin and of blood sugar levels during inhalation of carbon monoxide.) Jap J Hyg 22: 559-62, 1967. | 604 |
| HIRANO H, INOUE Y and TANAMI J : (Studies on the mode of action of carbon monoxide. 2nd Report: Pattern of action of carbon monoxide. Jap J Hyg 23: 286-92, 1968. | 605 |
| KATSUKI S, ANDO and NISHIDA Y : (Diurnal variations in blood 11-OHCS level in acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Clin Endocr Tokyo 14: 475-8, 1966. | 606 |
| MAMATSASHVILI M I : On the detrimental effect of carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide on fertility of female rats. Hyg Sanit 76: 277-9, 1970. | 607 |
| MEIGS R A and RYAN K J : Enzymatic aromatization of steroids. I. Effects of oxygen and carbon monoxide on the intermediate steps of estrogen biosynthesis. J Biol Chem 246: 83-7, 1971. | 607 |
| NAKAO K : Carbonmonoxide poisoning, especially from view point of Hematology. Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 13: 21-4, 1969. | 608 |
| POGRUND R S : Biologic synergisms in rats produced by carbon monoxide and positive ions. Int J Biometeor 13: 123-34, 1969. | 609 |
| PUKHOV V A : The influence of adrenal insufficiency and hyperfunction upon the sensitivity of albino rats and mice to carbonic oxide poisoning.) Framakol Toksik 27: 343-5, 1964. | 610 |
| STUPFEL M, BOULEY G and POLIANSKI J : Castration et mortalité de la Souris par oxyde de carbone. (Castration and mortality of mice due to carbon monoxide.) J Physiol (Paris) 63: 99A-100A, 1971. | 611 |
| TRUHAUT R, BOUDENE C and CLAUDE J R : Fixation thyroidienne de l'iode chez le rat intoxiqué chroniquement par l'oxyde de carbone. (Thyroid fixation of iodine-131 in the rat chronically poisoned with carbon monoxide.) Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 23: 73-82, 1965. | 612 |
| WILSON L D and HARDING B W : Studies on adrenal cortical cytochrome P-450. IV. Effects of carbon monoxide and light on cholesterol side chain cleavage. Biochemistry 9: 1621-5, 1970. | 613 |
| WITTGENS H : Fertilitatsstorungen des Mannes und Beruf. (Fertility disorders in men and occupation. Berufsdermatosen 14: 105-8, 1966. | 614 |

1005051174

VII D. Bone, Muscle and Skin

There is a deposition of bone in soft tissues in patients who suffer from carbon monoxide poisoning (Ri, 1966; Mouren et al., 1972). The mechanism for this deposition is not known. In the laboratory, carbon monoxide has been used as a tool to test the polarizing power of bone mineral (Nash and Beebe, 1969).

Some patients suffering from acute carbon monoxide poisoning develop contractures of the skeletal muscle (Howse and Seddon, 1966; Kolb, 1968). Three factors contribute to the development of contracture: (1) ischemia due to reduction in blood oxygen content; (2) hyperexcitability of neuromuscular junction (Paris, 1964); and (3) binding of myoglobin with carbon monoxide (Rossi-Fanelli and Antonini, 1958; Wittenberg et al., 1965; Gladyshevskaia et al., 1966; Coburn and Mayers, 1971; Rudolph et al., 1972).

The cutaneous lesions in a patient with carbon monoxide poisoning are varied. They include bullae, subepidermal vesicles, intracellular edema and occlusion of the epidermal portion of sweat ducts (Jopkiewicz et al., 1965; Long, 1969; Leavell et al., 1969; Ippen and Goerz, 1969; Baden, 1970; Achten et al., 1971). Erythema of the face associated with a cherry-red color of the blood is a classical diagnostic sign of poisoning with carbon monoxide (Danto, 1964).

## VII. OTHER ORGAN SYSTEMS

### D. Bone, Muscle and Skin


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| ACHTEN G, LEDOUX-CORBUSIER M and THYS J P.: Intoxication à l'oxyde de carbone et lésions cutanées. (Carbon monoxide poisoning and cutaneous lesions.) Ann Derm Syphil Paris 98: 421-8, 1971. | 615 |
| BADEN M M : Bullous skin lesions in barbiturate overdosage and carbon monoxide poisoning. JAMA 213, 2271, 1970. | 616 |
| COBURN R F and MAYERS L B : Myoglobin $O_2$ tension determined from measurements of carboxymyoglobin in skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol 220: 66-74, 1971. | 617 |
| DANTO B L : The man with a red face. Am J Psychiat 121: 275-6, 1964. | 618 |
| GLADYSHEVSKAI A T N, DOLOSHITSKY L M and SOBCHUK B A : (Myoglobin in intoxication of the organism with carbon monoxide.) Ukr Biokhim Zh 38: 9-13, 1966. | 619 |
| HOWSE A J G and SEDDON H : Ischaemic contracture of muscle associated with carbon monoxide and barbiturate poisoning. Brit Med J 5481: 192-5, 1966. | 620 |
| IPPEN H, and GOERZ G : Carbon monoxide and dermal changes. JAMA 207: 1718, 1969. | 621 |
| JOPKIEWICZ R, KONECKI J and WENTKOWSKI A : Trwale zmiany rumieniowe skory w nastepstwie ostrego zatrucia tlenkiem wegla. (Durable erythema of the skin due to acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Pracy 16: 517-24, 1965. | 622 |
| KOLB K : Lokale ischamische Kontraktur der Hand nach Suicidversuchen. (Local ischemic contracture of the hand following suicide attempts.) Hefte Unfallheilk 94: 208-9, 1968. | 623 |
| KOLB K P : Lokale ischamische Kontrakturen der Hand nach Suizidversuchen. (Local ischemic contractures of the hand following suicide attempts.) Münch Med Wochenschr 110: 1873-4, 1968. | 624 |
| LEAVELL U W, FARLEY C H and McINTYRE J S : Cutaneous changes in a patient with carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch Derm 99 : 429-33, 1969. | 625 |
| LONG P I : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch Derm 100: 385, 1969. | 626 |
| MOUREN P, POINSO Y, JOUGLARD M, GIUDICELLI S, FRESCO R and D'OMEZON Y : Les para-ostéo-arthropathies neurogènes (a propos de deux observations au cours d'intoxication oxycarbonée grave). (Neurogenic paraosteoarthropathies (apropos of 2 cases suring severe carbon monoxide intoxication.) Mars Med 109: 17-26, 1972. | 627 |
| NASH R J and BEEBE R A : Heats of adsorption of carbon monoxide on bone mineral and on thorium oxide by gas-solid chromatography. J Colloid Interface Sci 31: 343-52, 1969. | 628 |
| PARIS J : Etude des coubes 'excitation-durée' apres intoxication aigue professionnelle par l'oxyde de carbone. (Study of the 'excitation-duration' curves after occupational acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rass Med Industr 33: 275-91, 1964. | 629 |
| RI K : (Case of metaplastic ossification in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Orthop Surg Tokyo 17: 397-403, 1966. | 630 |
| ROSSI-FANELLI A and ANTONINI E : Studies on the oxygen and carbon monoxide equilibria of human myoglobin. Arch Biochem Biophys 77: 478-92, 1958. | 631 |
| RUDOLPH S A, BOYLE S O DRESDEN C F and GILL S J : A calorimetric study of the binding of carbon monoxide to myoglobin. Biochemistry 11: 1098-101, 1972. | 632 |
| WITTENBERG B A, BRUNORI M, ANTONINI E, WITTENBERG J and WYMAN J : Kinetics of the reactions of aplysia myoglobin with oxygen and carbon monoxide. Arch Biochem | |


1005051176

## VIII. CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING

It is rather a remote possibility that cigarette smoking may cause death by carbon monoxide poisoning. , There are publications on the diagnosis and treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning, both accidental and industrial. The additional bibliography lists relate to the following topics:

Accidental poisoning involving carbon monoxide and other causative factors (no. 14).

Accidental poisoning involving carbon monoxide (no. 15).

Industrial poisoning involving carbon monoxide (no. 16).

Therapy of carbon monoxide poisoning (no. 17).

Therapy of poisoning by use of normobaric and hyperbaric oxygen (no. 18).

1005051178

151 (20) BANYAI A L : Ominous misalliance: Inhalation of carbon monoxide from motor vehicles and cigarettes. Chest 58: 532, 1970. 653

153 (21) BARTLETT D Jr : Pathophysiology of exposure to low concentrations of carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health 16: 719-27, 1968. 654

154 (22) CAMM A J : The effects of smoking. Guy Hosp Gaz 81: 185-203, 1967. 655

155 (23) CONROY J P : Smoking and the anesthetic risk. Anest Anal 48: 388-400, 1969. 656

156 (24) CURPHEY T J : Carboxyhemoglobin in relation to smoking. Nat Cancer Inst Monogr 28: 231-5, 1968. 657

160 (25) DINMAN B D : Carbon monoxide and cigarette smoking. JAMA 212: 1785, 1970. 653

162 (26) DOYLE J T : Smoking and myocardial infarction. Circulation 39 and 40: Suppl 4: 136-43, 1969. 659

163 (27) GIEL B G : Air pollution and your lungs. Pub Health News 46: 246-53, 1965. 660

164 (28) GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide and coronary heart disease. Ann Int Med 71: 199-201, 1969. 661

165 (29) GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide and coronary heart disease: compelling evidence in angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 77: 808-10, 1972. 662

166 (30) GOLDSTEIN R E and EPSTEIN S E : Medical management of patients with angina pectoris. Prog Cardiovas Dis 14: 360-98, 1972. 663

167 (31) LINDQUIST V A Y : Carbon monoxide: Its relationship to air pollution and cigarette smoking. Publ Health London 86: 20-6, 1970. 664

168 (32) NAHUM L H : Smoking and thrombosis. Conn Med 29: 853-4, 1965. 665

169 (33) NAHUM L H : Toxic products in cigarette smoke: pleasure or poison. Conn Med 32: 154-5, 1968. 666

170 (34) NAHUM L H : The effects of carbon monoxide on human health. Conn Med 33: 90-2, 1969. 667

172 (35) ROSE E F and ROSE M : Carbon monoxide: A challenge to the physician. Clin Med 78: 12-21, 1971. 668

174 (36) SELTZER C C : The effect of cigarette smoking on coronary heart disease. Arch Environ Health 20: 418-23, 1970. 669

(1) SMOKING AND HEALTH: Report of the Advisory Committee to the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service, 344-5, 1964.

## SMOKING AND ACCIDENTS

Smoking has been associated with a variety of accidents. Among these, fires have the most obvious and important consequences.

In a special study of home accident fatalities in 1952 through 1953, the Public Health Service and the National Safety Council reported that 231 (18%) of 1,274 deaths from fires of known origin were due to cigarettes, cigars or pipes (1).

The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company reported that of 352 deaths in 1956 and 1957 among their policyholders from fires and burns with known causes in and about the home, 57 (16%) were due to smoking (2).

Of physiological responses related to driving, smoking degrades detectably only the differential brightness threshold and this effect increases with
a amount of smoking (4). The epidemiological data available on the effects of smoking on traffic accidents are inconclusive.

b It has been shown that a level of carboxyhemoglobin of 5 percent—a level which is not uncommon among heavy cigarette smokers (3, 6)—depresses visual perception to as great an extent as anoxia at 8,000 to 10,000 feet altitude (4, 5).

1. Home Accident Fatalities: 1952-1953. National Office of Vital Statistics, U.S. Public Health Service, 1956. Mimeographed report. Table 12.
2. How fatal accidents occur in the home. Metrop Life Insur Statist Bull 40: 6-8, November-December, 1959.
3. Larson, P. S., Haag, H. B., Silvette, H. Carboxy-hemoglobin, p. 107-110. Tobacco: Experimental and Clinical studies. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1961.
4. McFarland, R. A., Moseley, A. L. Carbon monoxide in trucks and buses and information from other areas of research on carbon monoxide, altitude and cigarette smoking. In: Conference proceedings: Health, medical and drug factors in highway safety. National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council Publication 328, 1954. Sect. 4.17-4.33.
5. McFarland, R. A., Roughton, F. J. W., Halperin, M. H., Niven, J. I. The effects of carbon monoxide and altitude on visual thresholds. J Aviat Med 15: 6, 381-94, 1944.
6. Schrenk, H. H. Results of laboratory tests. Determination of concentration of carbon monoxide in blood. Pub Health Bull 278: 36-49, 1942.



(a) The epidemiological data reported by Boeck (1948) indicate that cigarette smoking is not responsible for the occurrence of vehicular accidents and poor driving (see page 37).

(b) A more recent report by Bender et al (1971) states that exposure to 100 ppm carbon monoxide for 2-1/2 hours, with mean blood levels of 7.2% carboxyhemoglobin, diminished visual perception. There was no difference between smokers and nonsmokers with regard to their susceptibility (see page 88).

(2) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH: <u>The health consequences of smoking</u>, 62-4, 1967.

> *Carbon Monoxide Effect*
>
> The gaseous phase of cigarette smoke contains about 4 percent carbon monoxide. This quantity can increase the levels of carboxyhemoglobin saturation of cigarette smokers from 2 percent to 10 percent (*31*). The average nonsmoker, depending on environmental exposure, usually has less than 2 percent carboxyhemoglobin saturation (*10*). Since smokers of one pack or more a day may have chronically elevated carboxyhemoglobin levels of more than 4 percent (*9*), there may be appreciable differences in the carboxyhemoglobin levels between some heavy cigarette smokers and nonsmokers.

(a) The carboxyhemoglobin blood levels of cigarette smokers expressed as ranging from 2% to 10% is not an accurate statement. A survey of the literature reveals 30 investigations with an overall mean level for 2,054 smokers of 3.76% in the blood taken 4 to 12 hours after smoking. Only 30% of subjects have levels exceeding 5% (see pages 12 to 14). The peak levels after smoking one or more cigarettes had a mean of 5.26% (see page 20). A more accurate statement would be based on integration of levels taken at hourly intervals but such information is not available.

> In addition to displacing oxyhemoglobin, carbon monoxide effects a shift in the oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve (*2, 3, 4 5, 6*). This may result in a decreased release of oxygen at the tissue level. A series of studies (*61, 62*) has been performed on young adults to analyze the effect of cigarette smoking on carboxyhemoglobin levels, and the consequent effect on some parameters of cardiopulmonary function. An increased post exercise oxygen debt was observed after cigarette smoking as compared to controls. This, in part, may reflect not only ventilatory disturbances but also a decreased supply of oxygen in the blood due to the carbon monoxide effect, resulting in less available oxygen to meet the increased tissue demand. Similar post-exercise oxygen debts have been noted after inhalation of enough carbon monoxide to produce comparable blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin (*21*).

(b) Inhalation of carbon monoxide in man, with blood levels of 5% to 10% carboxyhemoglobin does not influence ventilation. Ayres et al (1965) used short-term exposure and Astrup et al (1968) exposure for 8 days (see pages 42 and 45).

Commentary (2): National Clearinghouse, Cont.

The consequence of the smoking/carbon monoxide effect appears to be especially important in the myocardium where relatively more oxygen is normally extracted from the coronary circulation as compared to other organ systems. (Coronary venous blood usually has an oxygen saturation of less than 25 percent, whereas blood leaving some other organs is about 75 percent saturated with oxygen (45).) Dogs were exposed to carbon monoxide to elevate their carboxyhemoglobin saturation levels (9). In response to inhalation of carbon monoxide there was an increase in coronary blood flow but a decrease in coronary arterial-venous oxygen differences. Patients with coronary heart disease were also studied following inhalation of enough carbon monoxide to elevate their carboxyhemoglobin saturation levels to the range of 5 to 12 percent (9). In response to carbon monoxide there was generally an increase in the cardiac output and the coronary blood flow in most of the patients. While the systemic arterial-venous oxygen differences varied, either increasing or decreasing, the coronary arterial-venous oxygen differences decreased, indicating a decreased oxygen extraction by the myocardial tissue despite the myocardium's increased demand for oxygen. These decreases in myocardial oxygen extraction are related to increases in the carboxyhemoglobin saturation levels. It was observed that some patients evidently could compensate by increasing their coronary blood flows adequately to supply the myocardial tissue with sufficient oxygen, as indicated by a rise in myocardial oxygen uptake in these individuals. However, the other patients with coronary heart disease, evidently more severe, could not increase their coronary blood flow rate enough to compensate for the decreased oxygen carried by the blood. This latter group of patients, even though they had increased cardiac output, had less significant increases of coronary blood flow than those noted in the first group of patients. The coronary arterial-venous oxygen differences and the myocardial tissue oxygen uptakes both decreased, indicating that the myocardial tissue oxygen demand was not being met entirely.

(c) The experiment cited in the above paragraph specifies an increase in cardiac output with a carboxyhemoglobin value of 5% to 12%. Experiments by Brody and Coburn (1969, 1970) and Klausen et al (1968) did not show an increase in cardiac output following either acute or chronic exposure of human subjects (see page 56). Experiments on animals show myocardial lesions with exposure exceeding 50% carboxyhemoglobin (see page 57).

The reduction in the amount of oxygen available to the myocardial tissue caused by the absorption of carbon monoxide from tobacco smoke may be especially critical in persons with pre-existing coronary heart disease, especially when they cannot significantly increase coronary blood flow to compensate for increased myocardial tissue oxygen demand. The carbon monoxide effect may, in part, contribute to the increased incidence of myocardial infarctions that occur in cigarette smokers. Additional research is needed.

(d) Carbon monoxide does not contribute to the increased incidence of myocardial infarction that occur in cigarette smokers. Haywood et al (1972) could not find a clear-cut relationship between carbon monoxide levels and incidence of acute infarction. De Bias et al (1972) exposed dogs with experimental myocardial infarction to 100 ppm carbon monoxide (14% carboxyhemoglobin) for 14 weeks and did not observe an increase in severity of myocardial hyposia (see page 61 and 62).

SCHULTE J H : Effects of mild carbon monoxide intoxication. Arch Environ Health 7: 524-30, 1963. 496

STEWART R D, PETERSON J E, BARETTA E D, BACHAND R T, HOSKO M J and HERRMANN A A : Experimental human exposure to carbon monoxide. Arch Environ Health 21: 154-64, 1970. 497

TROUTON D and EYSENCK H J : The effects of drugs on behavior. Handbook of Abnormal Psychology, H. J. Eysenck, Editor, Basic Books Inc., New York 634-96, 1961.

1005051156

Commentary (3) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

Anomalous hemoglobin-oxygen dissociation was noted in "heavy" cigarette smokers (more than one pack per day) without known coronary heart disease. In experiments where the amount of cigarette smoking was controlled, there appeared to be a threshold effect: more than 12 cigarettes per day caused this anomalous dissociation to occur (53). Birnstingl (9) reports finding an increased hemoglobin affinity for oxygen in smokers, which does not appear to be explained solely by the increased carboxyhemoglobin levels in smokers.

Research to further study the interrelationships of carbon monoxide to the myoglobin of heart muscle should be performed because it is possible that carbon monoxide may replace oxymyoglobin with carboxymyoglobin and disturb the oxygen-dissociation phenomena of myoglobin (88, 120, 159). The limitations of blood supply and the high energy output of heart muscle as compared to skeletal muscle may make the myoglobin impairments by carbon monoxide of possible etiologic importance in cigarette smoking and heart disease.

Hydrogen cyanide appears to be rapidly converted to thiocyanates by the body, but the absorption by the lung of cyanide from cigarette smoke might possibly result in higher serum cyanide levels in the coronary arteries than in the systemic circulation. As noted in the 1964 Report, the cyanide ion is capable of stopping cellular respiration abruptly through inactivation of cytochrome oxidase. In sublethal exposures, the cyanide ion is gradually released from its combination with the ferric ion of cytochrome oxidase, converted to thiocyanate ion and excreted in the urine. Thiocyanate blood levels in smokers are three times higher than in nonsmokers and relative differences in urinary excretion are even more pronounced. Cytochrome oxidase is very important in cellular respiration of all body cells. In view of the extremely high myocardial cellular needs for aerobic metabolism, it is possible that the cyanide ion inactivation of cytochrome oxidase also can occur in myocardial cells and be of critical importance, especially in light of other risk factors such as impaired coronary blood flow, the carbon monoxide effect, and the known increases in myocardial tissue oxygen demand caused by the smoking/nicotine-induced catecholamine release. Further research is needed to determine whether or not cyanide ions in concentrations equivalent to those found in cigarette smokers, have a harmful effect on the myocardium, in terms of both acute and chronic exposures.

(a) The statement that relates directly to cigarette smoking is that of Birnstingl is entirely wrong and has completely reversed the meaning intended by that author. In the original publication of Birnstingl, Cole and Hawkins (1967), the increased oxygen affinity of hemoglobin in the blood of smokers could be "almost entirely due to a raised carbon monoxide hemoglobin level". A copy of a summary of the article which appeared in Brit J Surg 54: 615-8, 1967, follows:

> ...lthy male subjects over 40 years of age have a ...d oxygen affinity which is greater than that of a similar group under this age. This would result in a shift to the *left* of the oxyhaemoglobin dissociation curve.
>
> Cigarette smokers also have an increased oxygen affinity, but this is almost entirely due to a raised carbon monoxide haemoglobin level.
>
> Patients with Buerger's disease have a normal oxyhaemoglobin dissociation curve, if age and smoking habits are taken into account. Furthermore, their oxyhaemoglobin dissociation does not appear to be more sensitive to the effects of cigarette smoke than normal controls...

1005051184

(27) GIEL B G: Air pollution and your lungs. Public Health News 46: 246-53, 1965.

*FACTS ABOUT SPECIFIC AIR POLLUTANTS*

*Carbon Monoxide*

Carbon monoxide is well known to all of us. Yet many smokers are unaware that approximately seven to eight percent of their hemoglobin may be bound as carboxyhemoglobin. If in the mean time, such an individual should develop vascular insufficiency to vital organs, and then be forced to breath ambient air containing 30 ppm of CO for four to six hours or gotten into an atmosphere where he would be exposed to 120 ppm CO for one hour, he would bind an additional five percent of his hemoglobin and could suffer tragic results.

The figure of 7% to 8% carboxyhemoglobin among smokers is an over-estimation. A review of the literature shows an overall mean of 3.76% for 2,054 smokers 4 to 12 hours after smoking, and a peak level of 5.26% after smoking (see pages 12 to 14 and 20 to 21).

1005051227

Commentary (4) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

Most of the references cited are review articles which are commented upon under Bartlett (page 153 ), Goldsmith (page 165 ), and Dinman (page 160 ). The only original work referred to is by Eliot et al, which is a personal communication to the National Clearinghouse.

1005051186

(5) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH: The health consequences of smoking. A report to the Surgeon General: 1971. 59-62, 1971.

CARDIOVASCULAR EFFECTS OF CARBON MONOXIDE

Carbon monoxide (CO) is a colorless and odorless gas, low levels of which have significant effects on human and animal physiology which are just now beginning to be understood. According to Wynder and Hoffmann (219), it is present in cigarette smoke in concentrations of approximately 2.9 to 5.1 percent. The concentration of CO in smoke is subject to many factors, among them the type of tobacco and the porosity of cigarette paper. The concentration of CO in smoke has been found to increase significantly toward the last puffs of the cigarette.

(a) This paragraph states the concentration of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke but omits mentioning the fact that the smoke is diluted with atmospheric air, dead space air and alveolar air.

According to Chevalier, et al. (41), a concentration of approximately 4 percent CO in cigarette smoke will produce alveolar levels of around 0.04 percent which, equilibrated with hemoglobin, result in carboxyhemoglobin (COHb) concentrations of from 3 to 10 percent. A number of investigators have compared COHb levels in smokers and nonsmokers. Goldsmith and Landaw (73) reported the analysis of expired air samples obtained from 3,311 longshoremen. Using a regression analysis, they calculated the concentration of COHb and found that nonsmokers showed levels of 1.2 percent while those smoking over 2 packs per day had levels of 6.8 percent and that smokers of lesser amounts had intermediate levels. Occupational exposure accounted for the mean nonsmokers' level being over 1.0 percent, an unusual finding in comparison with other studies. Kjeldsen (112) interviewed and obtained blood samples from 934 CHD-free smokers and nonsmokers. The mean COHb level for 196 nonsmokers was 0.4 percent while all inhaling smokers had a mean level of 7.3 percent. All 416 cigarette smokers, regardless of inhalation or amount smoked, showed a mean level of 4.0 percent.

(b) Chevalier et al (1966), cited in the opening paragraph, did not analyze alveolar air. They expressed the opinion that 4% carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke would result in a concentration of 0.04% after dilution. Jongbloed (1939) analyzed the alveolar air of a smoker after the 4th cigarette; the peak level was 0.0031% (see page 19).

The results of Kjeldsen (1969) have been misquoted. The blood level of carboxyhemoglobin in 934 subjects free from coronary heart disease had the following mean value: 0.4% for 196 nonsmokers and 4.2% for 738 smokers. Of the latter group the 121 light smokers had a mean of 2.5%; the moderate smokers one of 4.1% and the heavy smokers one of 5.7%. The figure 7.3% appearing in the paragraph is for atherosclerotic subjects. (Tables from Kjeldsen's paper are reproduced below.)

Commentary (5) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

Table VI - 11

| Smoking cathegory | Carboxyhaemoglobin (sat. per cent) Controls M ± SD | Atherosclerotic subjects M ± SD | Significance | Serum cholesterol (mg/100 ml) Controls M ± SD | Atherosclerotic subjects M ± SD | Significance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smokers | 4,2 ± 3,1 (738) | 7,0 ±3,7 (57) | p <0,001 (t = 5,52) | 247 ± 44 (738) | 290 ± 33 (57) | p<0,001 (t = 4,89) |
| Non-smokers | 0,4 ± 0,9 (196) | 0,5 ± 0,7 (2) | n.s. (t = 0,16) | 236 ± 49 (196) | 284 ± 56 (2) | p = 0,02 (t = 2,32) |

Table VI-11: Average values of carboxyhaemoglobin and serum cholesterol in smokers and non-smokers in the control group and in the group with atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases.

n.s. = not significant at the 0,05 level.

The number of subjects in each smoking cathegory is given below the means and standard deviations.

Table VI - 12

| Smoking cathegory | Carboxyhaemoglobin (sat. per cent) Controls M ± SD | Atherosclerotic subjects M ± SD | Significance | Serum cholesterol (mg/100 ml) Controls M ± SD | Atherosclerotic subjects M ± SD | Significance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Light smokers | 2,5 ± 2,5 (121) | 3,7 ± 2,5 (3) | n.s. (t = 0,76) | 245 ± 38 (121) | 279 ±67 (3) | n.s. (t = 1,45) |
| Moderate smokers | 4,1 ± 3,0 (463) | 7,3 ± 3,6 (34) | p <0,001 (t = 4,95) | 246 ± 45 (463) | 286 ± 50 (34) | p<0,001 (t = 4,52) |
| Heavy smokers | 5,7 ± 3,0 (154) | 7,0 ± 4,0 (20) | n.s. (t = 1,45) | 253 ± 45 (154) | 298 ± 53 (20) | p<0,05 (t = 2,18) |

Table VI-12: Average values of carboxyhaemoglobin and serum cholesterol related to intensity of smoking in normal smokers and in smokers with atherosclerotic cardiovascular diseases.

n.s. = not significant at the 0,05 level.

The number of subjects in each smoking cathegory is given below the mean values and standard deviations.

c Carbon monoxide has many varied and significant effects on human physiology. An overall review of these effects may be found in a discussion by Lilienthal (127) or more recently in an extensive review by the United States Public Health Service National Air Pollution Control Administration (194). Apart from its effects on respiratory and circulatory function, CO has been found to affect certain central nervous system functions adversely. These effects are probably due to interference by CO with the proper oxygenation and oxidative metabolism of the tissue in question.

CO interferes with oxygen transport in a variety of ways. First, the affinity of hemoglobin for CO is approximately 200 times greater than its affinity for oxygen, and thus CO can easily displace oxygen from hemoglobin. Second, CO shifts the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve. By increasing the avidity with which oxygen is bound by hemoglobin, CO interferes with $O_2$ release at the tissue level. This is of greatest importance at the tissue level where the oxygen content of the capillary blood has been reduced to approximately 40 percent saturation. Here the shift can substantially decrease the oxygen tension supplying the tissues.

Third, and of more recent note, is the possible interference by CO with the homeostatic mechanism by which 2, 3-diphosphoglycerate (2, 3-DPG) controls the affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen. Bunn and Jandl (34) have recently reviewed the various experiments concerning this glycolytic intermediate. The question of whether the low levels of CO present in the blood of smokers can affect this homeostasis is presently under investigation (29, 143), and firm conclusions cannot be drawn at this time.

(c) This is an incomplete list of review articles on carbon monoxide. Fifteen others are available (see pages 6 to 10).

d Apart from its effect on hemoglobin affinity, CO appears to induce arterial hypoxemia, and this may act as an additional cause of tissue hypoxia. Ayres, et al. (14, 15) observed unexpectedly that exposure of individuals to CO sufficient to raise their levels of COHb to between 5 and 10 percent was associated with a significant fall in arterial $pO_2$. Greater fall in venous $pO_2$ was noted, but this was considered secondary to increased tissue extraction. In a recent article, Brody and Coburn (30) suggested that this COHb-induced arterial hypoxemia was due to the interaction of a number of factors. These authors noted that in the presence of veno-arterial shunts or of an imbalance in the ventilation-perfusion ratio, the shift in the oxyhemoglobin dissociation curve increased the alveolar-arterial $O_2$ gradient and resulted in arterial hypoxemia. The presence of shunts as small as 2 percent of cardiac output as well as of approximately 10 percent COHb was found to cause an increase in the gradient. Such ventilation-perfusion (V/Q) abnormalities have recently been noted even in asymptomatic smokers (see Chapter on Chronic Obstructive Bronchopulmonary Disease). The increased levels of COHb found in the blood of smokers may interact with these V/Q abnormalities to further decrease available oxygen.

Commentary (5) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

In normal individuals, coronary flow can increase to meet the increased oxygen demands of a stressed myocardium (as that under nicotine stimulation), while in individuals with severe CHD coronary flow cannot respond as readily. In such cases, myocardial oxygen extraction must be increased above the almost maximal extraction found at rest. Any interference with arterial oxygen levels or hemoglobin affinity could very well decrease available oxygen supplies below the level required for proper tissue function. That this occurs is suggested by the experiments discussed below.

(d) The studies of Ayres et al (1965, 1969) were performed in a non-steady state. These papers are discussed elsewhere in this commentary (page 148 ).

Chevalier, et al. (41) exposed 10 young nonsmokers to CO concentrations sufficient to induce COHb levels of approximately 4 percent. Taking measurements from blood specimens obtained at cardiac catheterization under resting and exercise conditions, the authors noted that the ratio of oxygen debt to oxygen uptake increased significantly under conditions of increased COHb. According to the investigators this implied that the same work was being done at a greater metabolic cost. These same authors (121, 122) had previously noted similar findings among smokers and observed that cessation of smoking was associated with a significant improvement in oxygen debt accumulation.

(e) The observations of Chevalier et al were made not on blood but on alveolar air analysis. The subjects inhaled 0.5% carbon monoxide, resulting in an indirectly measured blood value of 4% carboxyhemoglobin. There is a serious error here, since other investigators have obtained 25% to 75% carboxyhemoglobin.

More recent work by Ayres, et al. (15) has focused on the difference in response to CO exposure between 7 normals and 4 patients suffering from CHD (proven arteriographically). The induction of a COHb concentration of approximately 9 percent in the normals was followed by an increase in coronary blood flow, a decrease in hemoglobin-oxygen percent extraction and no change in myocardial oxygen consumption, coronary sinus oxygen tension, and lactate and pyruvate extraction ratios. The induction of similar COHb levels in the CHD patients was followed by no change in coronary blood flow, a decrease in the hemoglobin-oxygen extraction ratio, and no change in myocardial oxygen consumption. However, these patients did manifest a decrease in coronary sinus $pO_2$ as well as a decrease in lactate and pyruvate extraction. The latter measures indicate that the myocardium was functioning under hypoxic conditions. Because the coronary flow could not increase and because the myocardium could not extract $O_2$ from $HbO_2$ which was under the influence of CO, coronary sinus oxygen tension decreased to a point which could inactivate certain oxidative enzyme processes. Thus, the myocardial function of persons with CHD may be unable to compensate for the stresses induced by smoking.

1005051190

Commentary (5) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

(f) The comments in paragraph (d) above apply to another publication by Ayres et al (1969). These measurements were taken in a non-steady state after administering 5% carbon monoxide.

c. Although COHb levels resulting from the CO present in the atmosphere during periods of high air pollution are much lower than those due to the inhalation of cigarette smoke, these concentrations of COHb might contribute to the manifestations of CHD. Cohen, et al. (44) studied the case fatality rates for patients admitted to 35 Los Angeles area hospitals with myocardial infarction in relation to atmospheric CO pollution. The authors observed an increased MI case fatality rate in areas of increased pollution, and then only during periods of relatively increased CO pollution.

(g) The opening sentence is a poor comparison. Instead of atmospheric air and cigarette smoke a comparison between blood levels of nonsmokers and smokers would be pertinent. There is also an endogenous source of carbon monoxide.

Subsequent to a report by Cohen et al (1969), Haywood et al (1972) examined patients dying of acute myocardial infarction or diverse diseases. There was no clear-cut relationship between carbon monoxide levels and acute infarction (see page 61).

1005051191

(6) NATIONAL CLEARINGHOUSE FOR SMOKING AND HEALTH: The health consequences of smoking. A report to the Surgeon General: 1972. 21-3, 121-135, 1972.

CARBON MONOXIDE

a Because cigarette smoke contains from 2.7 to 6 percent carbon monoxide (CO), significantly higher carboxyhemoglobin (COHb) levels are found in smokers than nonsmokers (13, 20, 24, 63). COHb levels in nonsmokers are usually less than 1 percent, while those in smokers average around 4 percent and may exceed 15 percent (4, 20, 52). Heavy smokers and those who inhale show the highest carboxyhemoglobin levels (20).

(a) The blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin cited in this paragraph do not represent the values reported in the literature. For nonsmokers the level is not usually less than 1%. In the 26 investigations reported, the overall mean for 1,662 subjects was 1.45% (see pages 32 and 33). For smokers the average is not 4%. The 30 investigations reported in the literature have an overall mean of 3.76% for 2,054 subjects. Values above 15% are very rare and are probably the result of an error in the analysis (see pages 12-15).

b Haebisch (24) found that a smoker with a daily consumption of 35 to 40 cigarettes easily attains and maintains for hours an alveolar CO concentration of 50 p.p.m., which reaches or exceeds legally-established ambient air quality standards (14, 18, 23, 24).

Cohen, et al. (13) and Aronow, et al. (2) have shown that there is no significant difference in mean expired air carbon monoxide levels after patients have smoked tobacco or lettuce leaf cigarettes. Although pipe and cigar smokers in the United States are reported to have lower exposure to CO than cigarette smokers (20), CO intoxication has been reported in cigar smokers (25).

(b) The observation of Haebisch (1970) is an isolated one. It should be noted that his value of 50 ppm carbon monoxide in alveolar air is 2 to 3 times greater than that reported by Jongbloed (1939) and Ringold et al (1962) (see page 19).

c CO exerts its adverse effects on the cardiovascular system of smokers through one or more of the following mechanisms: (a) reduction of the amount of hemoglobin available for oxygen transport; (b) shift of the oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve to the left with consequent interference in oxygen release at the tissue level; and (c) induction of arterial hypoxemia. CO may interfere with the homeostatic mechanism by which 2,3-DPG controls the affinity of hemoglobin for oxygen (56). CO has also been implicated in experimental atherogenesis in animals (56).

(c) The list of 3 mechanisms actually represents one, which causes the formation of carboxyhemoglobin. Item (c), hypoxemia, meaning low oxygen tension, is not correct. There is low oxygen content but normal tension.

Commentary (6) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

Ayres, et al. (7) recently studied 41 patients during diagnostic cardiac catheterization, at which time they inhaled either 5 percent or .1 percent CO. Arterial and mixed venous oxygen tensions were decreased by administration of either concentration. In patients with CHD, coronary artery $O_2$ extraction decreased 7.9 percent after inhalation of .1 percent CO and 30.5 percent after inhalation of 5 percent CO. Some of the patients with CHD experienced changes in lactate and pyruvate metabolism indicative of inadequate myocardial oxygenation. The higher level of CO inhalation in this experiment is comparable to that experienced intermittently by cigarette smokers.

(d) The work of Ayres et al (1970) is based on a non-steady state and is commented upon elsewhere (see page 148).

Brewer and his colleagues (11) investigated cigarette smoking as a cause of hypoxemia in residents of Leadville, Colorado, at an altitude of 3,100 meters. The arterial $pO_2$ of 8 smokers was significantly lower ($P < .05$) than that of 12 nonsmokers, but this was reversible upon cessation of smoking. They concluded that the adverse effect of cigarette smoking on $O_2$ transport may be especially pronounced at high altitude and may restrict an individual's ability to adapt to reduced $O_2$ tensions (11, 12).

(e) The statement of the results of Brewer et al (1970, 1971) is incomplete. It should be added that the difference in oxygen tension between smokers and nonsmokers is small, amouting to 5 mm for $pO_2$. More important is the fact that the oxygen saturation for smokers is 74% and is higher than that of the nonsmoking individual (68%). The shift of the oxygen dissociation curve to the left in the blood of smokers accounts for higher oxygen saturation. Therefore, although oxygen tension is reduced, the saturation is higher for smokers. A paragraph from Brewer et al (1971) is quoted below.

1005051193

In the course of our smoking experiments we determined the CO content of the air in our 15 cu m exposure chamber (with approximately one air change/hour) and we found that the CO rose to approximately 20 ppm following the smoking of seven cigarettes in an hour. Particulate matter was 3 mg/cu m at the end of the hour. We also measured the concentrations of CO passing across the face of an observer who sat next to a subject for the ten minutes during which a cigarette was smoked. The air was sampled through a tube strapped to the observer's face, and it can be seen from FIGURE 9 that transient peaks of up to 90 ppm were measured.

To p. 134

Commentary (6) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

Kjeldsen (31, 32) examined 993 industrial workers, about one-half of whom were tobacco workers. Fifty-nine cases of arteriosclerosis were documented by such clinical symptoms as angina pectoris and intermittent claudication or by a previous history of myocardial infarction. While 20.9 percent of the 934 "control" individuals were nonsmokers, only 2 (3.4 percent) of the 59 patients with arteriosclerosis were nonsmokers. A significantly higher percentage of diseased workers were heavy smokers and inhaled the smoke.

The diseased smokers had significantly higher carboxyhemoglobin and serum cholesterol levels than either smoking or nonsmoking control patients. This was true after standardizing for differences in levels of smoking between controls and diseased patients. As expected, there was a gradient in carboxyhemoglobin levels from lower levels in light smokers to higher levels in heavy smokers (table 4).

TABLE 4.—*Average values of carboxyhemoglobin and serum cholesterol in Danish smokers and nonsmokers in control group and group of patients with arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease.*

| Smoking category | Carboxyhemoglobin (saturation percentage) controls M±S.D. | patients M±S.D. | significance | Serum cholesterol (mg/100 ml) controls M±S.D. | patients M±S.D. | significance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smokers | 4.2±3.1 (738)[a] | 7.0±3.7 (57) | $p<0.001$ $t=5.52$ | 247±44 (738) | 290±33 (57) | $p<0.001$ $t=4.89$ |
| Nonsmokers | 0.4±0.9 (196) | 0.5±0.7 (2) | n.s. $t=0.16$ | 236±49 (196) | 284±56 (2) | $p<0.02$ $t=2.32$ |
| Light smokers | 2.5±2.5 (121) | 3.7±2.5 (3) | n.s. $t=0.76$ | 245±38 (121) | 279±67 (3) | n.s. $t=1.45$ |
| Moderate smokers | 4.1±3.0 (463) | 7.3±3.6 (34) | $p<0.001$ $t=4.95$ | 246±45 (463) | 286±50 (34) | $p<0.001$ $t=4.52$ |
| Heavy smokers | 5.7±3.0 (154) | 7.0±4.0 (20) | n.s. $t=1.45$ | 253±45 (154) | 298±53 (20) | $p<0.05$ $t=2.18$ |

$p$ = Probability that difference is not due to chance.
$t$ = Student's $t$ calculation.
n.s. = not significant.
[a] The number of subjects in each category is enclosed in parentheses beneath the mean (M) and standard deviation (S.D.).
SOURCE: Kjeldsen, K. (31).

1005051194

Kjeldsen also observed that the COHb levels of 8 to 19 percent seen in 40 percent of the patients with arteriosclerosis were of the same magnitude as those provoking experimental atherosclerosis and cardiac necrosis in animals.

(f) The observations of Kjeldsen (1969, 1970) have not been confirmed by others. It should be stated that Prerovska and Drdkova (1967, 1971) completed a retrospective examination of individuals who had been exposed to an environment of up to 1,000 ppm for an average duration of 10.5 years. There was no early development of arteriosclerosis.

Table 5. Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels of nonsmokers following exposure to vehicular traffic.

| Reference (Year) | Nature of subjects | No of Subjects | Carboxyhemoglobin blood levels % Before Mean | After Mean ± SD (Range) | Δ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goldsmith, Terzaghi and Hackney (1963) | Los Angeles drivers | 1 | 1.8 | 2.5 | +10 |
| Moureu (1964) | Paris vehicular drivers | 597 | | 4.5 | |
| DeBruin, Bult and Van Haeringen (1965) | Amsterdam policemen | 10 | 1.43 | 1.74 | +0.3 |
| DeBruin, Vroege and Van Haeringen (1965) | Rotherdam policemen | 36 | 0.93 | 1.11 | +0.08 |
| Morando and Rovida (1965) | Genoa policemen | 4 | | (1.83-4.00) | |
| Alivisatos, Baza s, Alexopoulos and Verykokakis (1967) | Athens residents | 27 | 0 | | |
| Desoille (1967) | Paris garagemen | 2 | | (2.3-3.5) | |
| Srch (1967) | Prague vehicular passengers | 2 | | (2-5) | |
| Chovin (1967) | Paris policemen | 7 | | 1.25 | |
| Ramsey (1967) | Dayton parking attendent | 14 | 1.5 | 7.3 ± 3.46 | +5.8 |
| DeBruin (1967) | Amsterdam vehicular drivers | 23 | 1.9 | 2.15 | +0.25 |
| Buchwald (1969) | Alberta garage operators | 122 | | 5.0 | |
| Breysse and Bovee (1969) | Seattle fork lift drivers | 92 | | 1.2 (0-6) | |
| Gothe, Fristedt, Sundell, Kolmodin Ehrner-Samuel and Göthe (1969) | Stockholm policemen<br>Malmo policemen<br>Oreho policemen | 28<br>6<br>3 | | 1.2 ± 0.39(0.5-2.0)<br>0.8 ± 0.14(0.7-1.1)<br>0.6 ± 0.38(0.4 -1.1) | |
| Szadkowski, Mastall, Schaller and Lehnert (1970) | Nuhrenberg dustmen | 138 | | 4.04 ±282 | |
| Petrilli and Kanitz (1970) | Genoa vehicular drivers | 20 | | (1.5-3.0) | |
| Cohen, Dorion, Goldsmith, Permutt(1971) | US-Mexican border inspectors | 9 | 1.5 | 3.6 | |
| Ayres and Buehler (1970) | New York pedestrians | 1481 | | 1.0 | |
| Luderitz (1971) | Berlin policemen | 120 | | (4-7) | |
| Mean (overall for number of subjects) | | | | 2.24 (2567 subjects) | +1.12 (84 subjects |

1005051102

Since pipe and cigar smokers inhale less commonly than do cigarette smokers, their contribution to the substances in the air breathed in exposure to smoke pollutants consists of a composite of sidestream smoke and relatively unfiltered mainstream smoke which has been held in the mouth and then expelled.

The actual effluents in the mainstream and sidestream cigarette smoke have been considered by Pascasio, et al. (45) and Scassellati Sforzolini and colleagues (50, 51). These authors stated that "tar" and nicotine levels in sidestream smoke may be significantly higher than those of mainstream smoke and may be harmful to the non-smoker. Actual volume measurements were not reported, however.

Actual measurements of the contamination due to cigarette smoking have been carried out by a number of research groups. A recent, well-controlled study by Harke (24) involved the smoking of 42 cigarettes in 16 to 18 minutes using German blend cigarettes of 85 mm. length, 18 mm. filter, and smoked to a 25 mm. butt length in a room with a volume of 57 cubic meters (approximately the equivalent of a room with a 10-foot ceiling and dimensions of 12 by 14 feet). The author observed that in the absence of ventilation the atmosphere contained up to 50 p.p.m. carbon monoxide and .57 mg./m.$^3$ nicotine. With substantial ventilation, these levels fell significantly (to approximately 10 p.p.m. carbon monoxide and .10 mg./m.$^3$ nicotine). He also found that cigar smoke (9 cigars of Clear Sumatra tobacco smoked in 30 to 35 minutes) produced similar amounts of contamination while pipe smoke (8 grams of Navy type medium cut tobacco smoked as eight pipefuls in 35 to 40 minutes) produced much less. Other authors have made similar measurements. Galuskinova (20) found that 3,4-benzpyrene levels in a smoky restaurant were from 2.82 to 14.4 mg./100 m.$^3$ as compared to outside atmospheric levels of 0.23 to 0.46 mg./100 m.$^3$, although burning of food particles may have contributed to the presence of 3,4-benzpyrene in this setting. Kotin and Falk (33) have shown that sidestream cigarette smoke condensate may contain more than three times as much benzo(a)pyrene as mainstream smoke. Srch (55) observed that the smoking of 10 cigarettes to a 5 mm. butt length in an enclosed car of 2.09 m.$^3$ volume produced carbon monoxide levels up to 90 p.p.m. Lawther and Commins (34), working with a ventilated chamber, found levels of up to 20 p.p.m. of carbon monoxide after seven cigarettes were smoked in one hour; however, peaks of up to 90 p.p.m. were recorded at the seat next to the smoker. Coburn, et al. (9) recorded levels of 20 p.p.m. of carbon monoxide in a small conference room after 10 cigarettes were "burned." Harmsen and Effenberger (25) reported up to 80 p.p.m. of carbon monoxide in an enclosed 98 m.$^3$ room (approximately the equivalent of a room with a 10-foot ceiling and dimensions of 18 by 20 feet) in which 62 cigarettes had been smoked in two hours.

Another set of contaminants probably present in a tobacco smoke-polluted atmosphere are the oxides of nitrogen. These, specificially NO and $NO_2$, have been shown to be present in tobacco smoke although the type most likely to be present in the atmosphere is $NO_2$. No measurements have been reported of the amount of $NO_2$ in smoke-filled rooms. The importance of obtaining and evaluating this information is stressed by the results of Freeman and Haydon and

1005051196

their colleagues (17, 18, 19, 27, 28) and of Blair, et al. (5) who observed bronchial and pulmonary parenchymal lesions in rodents continuously exposed to low levels of $NO_2$.

Other experimenters have measured carboxyhemoglobin (COHb) levels in nonsmokers exposed to cigarette smoke pollutants. Srch (55) observed that the COHb level in two nonsmokers rose from 2 to 5 percent (that of smokers from 5 to 10 percent) when seated in the cigarette-smoke contaminated car mentioned above (exposure to 90 p.p.m.). Harke (24) reported that when seven nonsmokers were exposed for approximately 90 minutes to a "smoked" room containing 30 p.p.m. of CO there was a rise in COHb from a mean of 0.9 percent to 2.0 percent. In 11 smokers subjected to the same conditions, COHb rose from a mean of 3.3 percent to 7.5 percent. With improved ventilation of the experimental room, the COHb level decreased significantly.

The CO exposures and COHb levels reported above closely approximate the results obtained following experimental chamber exposure of humans to various levels of CO. The uptake of CO by the person depends on, among other parameters: CO concentration, previous COHb level, the level of activity, and the person's state of health. Equilibrium between CO concentration in the lung and in the blood requires over 12 hours exposure. However, as may be noted in table 1, reproduced from Stewart, et al. (56) and derived from measures of COHb in young sedentary males who were not smoking, over half of the equilibrium COHb level is reached within three to four hours of the onset of exposure. The equilibrium value associated with 100 p.p.m. is approximately 14 to 15 percent COHb. Exposure to 100 p.p.m. in the nonsmoker can lead to 3.0 percent of COHb within 60 minutes and 6.0 percent in two hours (16). Of equal significance is that COHb has a half-life of at least three to four hours in the body. As shown in table 1, the COHb level fell only to 2.7 percent in the two hours following cessation of exposure to 50 p.p.m. from the end exposure level of 3.7 percent. This lengthy half-life extends the period of effect of exposure to CO and provides for a buildup of COHb concentration from fresh exposures.

TABLE 1.—*Percent of COHb during and following exposure to 50 p.p.m. of CO.*

| Time during exposure | Mean | Range | Number of subjects |
|---|---|---|---|
| Preexposure | 0.7 | 0.4–1.5 | 11 |
| 30 minutes | 1.3 | 1.3 | 3 |
| 1 hour | 2.1 | 1.9–2.7 | 11 |
| 3 hours | 3.8 | 3.6–4.2 | 10 |
| 6 hours | 5.1 | 4.9–5.5 | 5 |
| 8 hours | 5.9 | 5.4–6.2 | 5 |
| 12 hours | 7.0 | 6.5–7.9 | 3 |
| 15 ½ hours | 7.6 | 7.2–8.2 | 3 |
| 22 hours | 8.5 | 8.1–8.7 | 3 |
| 24 hours | 7.9 | 7.6–8.2 | 3 |
| Time without exposure after 1 hour of exposure | | | |
| 30 minutes | 1.8 | 1.8 | 3 |
| 1 hour | 1.7 | 1.6–1.8 | 3 |
| 2 hours | 1.5 | 1.4–1.5 | 3 |
| 5 hours | 1.1 | 1.0–1.1 | 2 |

Commentary (6) National Clearinghouse, Cont.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Time without exposure after 3 hours of exposure | | | |
| 30 minutes | 3.7 | 3.4–3.9 | 3 |
| 1 hour | 3.3 | 2.7–3.8 | 3 |
| 2 hours | 2.7 | 2.3–3.0 | 3 |
| Time without exposure after 8 hours of exposure | | | |
| 30 minutes | 5.6 | 5.1–5.9 | 3 |
| 1 hour | 5.1 | 4.8–5.4 | 3 |
| 1 ½ hours | 4.0 | — | — |
| 11 hours | 1.5 | 1.4–1.7 | 3 |
| Time without exposure after 24 hours of exposure | | | |
| 30 minutes | 7.5 | 7.2–7.8 | 3 |
| 1 hour | 6.7 | 6.4–7.1 | 3 |
| 2 hours | 5.8 | 5.6–6.2 | 3 |

(g) This section includes an incomplete citation of work by the various investigators. For ins tance, Harke's conclusion that "it is unlikely to find non-smokers in a room absorbing a significant amount of cigarette smoke" is not mentioned at all. The blood levels that show low absoprtion are mentioned two paragraphs later. The passive smoker had a blood level of 2% carboxyhemoglobin, an increase of 1.1% over the control level (see page 25).

(h) Srch (1967) not only s moked "in an enclosed car" but also had the motor running in a closed garage. The high levels of carbon monoxide arise largely from automobile exhaust and this is not stated in the quotation (see page 36).

(i) Lowther and Cummins (1970) worked with a ventilated chamber. Examination of the original article reveals that the chamber is 15 cu m, with approximately 1 air change per hour. The high values for carbon monoxide in the air are understandable (see paragraph from article).

Data from 2 representative oxygen tensions are shown in Figure 5 and Table 4. Although there is overlap, the mean saturation values of the normal smokers and the polycythemic smokers are significantly higher than that of non-smoking normals at one of the two oxygen tensions (Table 5). This means that, on the average, the oxygen dissociation curve of smokers in Leadville is left-shifted compared to non-smokers. There was no significant difference between the position of the curve in normal smokers and polycythemic smokers at either oxygen tension.

7

TOP/29

1005051198

THE EFFECTS OF LOW LEVELS OF
CARBON MONOXIDE ON HUMAN HEALTH

The data on the effect of low levels of carbon monoxide on human psychological and physiological function have been summarized in two recent publications (8, 53).

There is presently much discussion as to the physiologic and psychophysiologic effects of exposure to levels of CO approximating 50 to 100 p.p.m. Beard and Grandstaff (4) observed that exposure to 50 p.p.m. of CO for from 27 to 90 minutes altered auditory discrimination, visual acuity, and the ability to distinguish relative brightness. McFarland (39) observed that COHb levels of 4 to 5 percent caused visual threshold impairment. Ray and Rockwell (48), reporting on a study of the driving ability of three subjects under varying CO exposure, observed that the presence of 10 percent COHb was associated with increased response time for taillight discrimination and increased variance in distance estimation. Schulte (52) observed that increased errors in cognitive and choice discrimination tests were manifest at levels of COHb as low as 3 percent. Chevalier, et al. (7) have also observed that levels of 4 percent COHb in nonsmokers are associated with an increase in oxygen debt formation with exercise similar to that seen in smokers.

On the other hand, other investigators utilizing complex psychomotor tasks in men and monkeys have observed no decrement in function upon exposures to CO at 50 to 250 p.p.m. (2, 3, 23, 41, 56).

(j) The investigations that concentration of 50 to 250 ppm carbon monoxide does not influence the central nervous system are not described in detail. There are many other reports which are also negative (see Pages 88-90).

Animals exposed to low levels of CO (50 to 100 p.p.m.) continuously for weeks have shown varying degrees of cardiac and cerebral damage similar to that produced by hypoxia (21, 47, 57).

Finally, the possible effects of exposure to 50-100 p.p.m. CO on patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) were investigated by Ayres, et al. (1) who observed a decrease in arterial and mixed venous oxygen tensions with COHb saturations of 5 percent. Certain patients with CHD developed altered lactate and pyruvate metabolism with COHb levels of 5 to 10 percent suggesting myocardial hypoxia.

(k) The cited work of Ayres et al (1970) was performed in a non-steady state with inhalation of 5% carbon monoxide. The validity of these observations is discussed elsewhere in this commentary (see page 148).

1005051199

¶ The evidence concerning the effect of low levels of carbon monoxide has recently been reviewed and evaluated by the National Air Quality Criteria Committee of the National Air Pollution Control Administration (55). The following is taken from the published conclusions of the Advisory Committee (also see table 2):

> "Experimental exposure of nonsmokers to 58 mg/m³ (50 ppm) for 90 minutes has been associated with impairment in time-interval discrimination.... This exposure will produce an increase of about 2 percent COHb in the blood. This same increase in blood COHb will occur with continuous exposure to 12 to 17 mg/m³ (10 to 15 ppm) for 8 or more hours....
>
> "Experimental exposure to CO concentrations sufficient to produce blood COHb levels of about 5 percent (a level producible by exposure to about 35 mg/m³ for 8 or more hours) has provided in some instances evidence of impaired performance on certain other psychomotor tests, and an impairment in visual discrimination....
>
> "Experimental exposure to CO concentrations sufficient to produce blood COHb levels above 5 percent (a level producible by exposure to 35 mg/m³ or more for 8 or more hours) has provided evidence of physiologic stress in patients with heart disease...."

The levels of carbon monoxide found to be present in "smoked" rooms (20 to 80 p.p.m.) are similar to the levels (30 to 50 p.p.m.) which the Advisory Committee has concluded are associated with adverse health effects:

> "An exposure of 8 or more hours to a carbon monoxide concentration of 12 to 17 mg/m³ (10 to 15 ppm) will produce a blood carboxyhemoglobin level of 2.0 to 2.5 percent in nonsmokers. This level of blood carboxyhemoglobin has been associated with adverse health effects as manifested by impaired time interval discrimination. Evidence also indicates that an exposure of 8 or more hours to a CO concentration of 35 mg/m³ (30 ppm) will produce blood carboxyhemoglobin levels of about 5 percent in nonsmokers. Adverse health effects as manifested by impaired performance on certain other psychomotor tests have been associated with this blood carboxyhemoglobin level, and above this level there is evidence of physiologic stress in patients with heart disease."

These levels of CO are also similar to that set as the time-weighted occupational Threshold Limit Value of 50 p.p.m. for a 40-hour week (five 8-hour days) which has been in effect in the United States for the past several years (15). A further reduction in this limit to 25 p.p.m. is now under consideration. These levels of CO exceed those recently set by the Environmental Protection Agency as the national primary and secondary ambient air quality standards for CO (14). These standards are:

(a) 10 milligrams per cubic meter (9 p.p.m.)—maximum 8-hours concentration not to be exceeded more than once per year.

(b) 40 milligrams per cubic meter (35 p.p.m.)—maximum 1-hour concentration not to be exceeded more than once per year.

TABLE 2.—*Effects of carbon monoxide.*

| Environmental conditions | Effect | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| 58 mg./m.$^3$ (50 p.p.m.) for 90 minutes | Impairment of time-interval discrimination in non-smokers. | Blood COHb levels not available, but anticipated to be about 2.5 percent. Similar blood COHb levels expected from exposure to 10 to 17 mg./m.$^3$ (10 to 15 p.p.m.) for 8 or more hours. |
| 115 mg./m.$^3$ (100 p.p.m.) intermittently through a facial mask | Impairment in performance of some psychomotor tests at a COHb level of 5 percent. | Similar results may have been observed at lower COHb levels, but blood measurements were not accurate. |
| High concentrations of CO were administered for 30 to 120 seconds, and then 10 minutes was allowed for washout of alveolar CO before blood COHb was measured. | Exposure sufficient to produce blood COHb levels above 5 percent has been shown to place a physiologic stress on patients with heart disease. | Data rely on COHb levels produced rapidly after short exposure to high levels of CO; this is not necessarily comparable to exposure over a longer time period or under equilibrium conditions. |

SOURCE: Adapted from U.S. Public Health Service. Air Quality Criteria for Carbon Monoxide. Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (53).

(1) The remainder of this section quotes the decision by the National Air Pollution Control Administration, which was drafted mainly for industrial exposures lasting 8 hours. The criteria used by this agency do not apply to brief exposures to cigarette smoke.

## ALLERGIC AND IRRITATIVE REACTIONS TO CIGARETTE SMOKE AMONG NONSMOKERS

(A more detailed discussion of this subject is presented in the Allergy chapter of this report.)

Several investigators have reported on the discomfort and symptoms experienced by both allergic and nonallergic individuals upon exposure to tobacco smoke. Johansson and Ronge (31, 32) in 1965 and 1966 have observed that the acute irritation experienced by nonsmokers in the presence of tobacco smoke is maximal in warm, dry air and that nonsmokers experience more nasal irritation than ocular irritation as compared with smokers exposed to similar amounts of smoke in the atmosphere. Speer (54) studied the reactions of 441 nonsmokers divided into two groups, one composed of individuals with a history of allergic reactions and the other of individuals without such a history. The allergic group underwent skin testing for the presence of sensitivity to tobacco extract while the "nonallergic" group was determined solely by questionnaire concerning subjective allergic responses. Approximately 70 percent of both groups experienced eye irritation while other symptoms differed in their frequency from group to group (nasal symptoms:

allergic 67 percent, "nonallergic" 29 percent; headache: allergic 46 percent, "nonallergic" 31 percent; cough: allergic 46 percent, "nonallergic" 25 percent; and wheezing: allergic 22 percent, "nonallergic" 4 percent). Thus, a significant proportion of nonsmoking individuals report discomfort and respiratory symptoms on exposure to tobacco smoke.

Other authors have attempted to separate out those patients who may have specific allergies to smoke. Zussman (*61*) found that in a random series of 200 atopic patients 16 percent were clinically sensitive to tobacco smoke, and that a majority of these were aided by desensitization therapy. In an earlier study, Pipes (*46*) observed that 13 percent of 229 patients with respiratory allergy showed positive skin tests to tobacco smoke. Savel (*49*) has recently reported on eight nonsmokers observed to be clinically hypersensitive to tobacco smoke. After *in vitro* incubation of their lymphocytes with cigarette smoke, increased incorporation of tritiated thymidine was recorded; similar exposure of the lymphocytes of those not sensitive resulted in depression of tritiated thymidine uptake.

Luquette, et al. (*39*) have recently reported on the immediate effects of exposure to cigarette smoke in school-age children. They observed that heart rate and blood pressure rose with such exposure, although questions remain about the adequacy of their controls and the manner in which the experimental situation may have excited the subjects. Finally, Cameron, et al. (*6*) observed that acute respiratory illnesses were more frequent among children from homes in which the parents smoked than among children of nonsmoking parents. The meaning of these results is uncertain since smoking by the children was not considered and the level of exposure to cigarette smoke in their homes was not measured. Shy, et al. (*53*) in a study of second grade Chattanooga school children failed to demonstrate a relationship between parental smoking habits and the respiratory illness rates of their children.

(m) This section on allergic reactions refers to components of cigarette smoke other than carbon monoxide. There is no case of reported allergy to carbon monoxide.

THE KNOWN HARMFUL EFFECTS OF THE PASSIVE INHALATION OF CIGARETTE SMOKE IN ANIMALS

A number of investigators have studied the effects of the passive inhalation of high concentrations of cigarette smoke on the pulmonary parenchyma and tracheobronchial tree of animals. The results of these investigations are listed in detail in the recent report to Congress, "The Health Consequences of Smoking," (*59*) in table 9 of the Bronchopulmonary chapter, and table 16 of the Cancer chapter.

The pathologic changes observed in the respiratory tract of the animals included parenchymal disruption, bronchitis, tracheobronchial epithelial dysplasia and metaplasia, and pulmonary adenomatous tumor formation. Leuchtenberger, et al. (36) exposed 151 mice to the smoke of from 25 to 1,526 cigarettes over a period of 1 to 23 months and observed that 20 percent of the animals developed severe bronchitis with atypism. Working with 30 control rabbits exposed to up to 20 cigarettes per day for two to five years, Holland, et al. (30) observed increased focal and generalized hyperplasia of the bronchial epithelium and generalized emphysema in the exposed rabbits. Hernandez, et al. (29) observed significantly more pulmonary parenchymal disruption in adult greyhound dogs exposed to cigarette smoke 10 times per week for approximately one year than in nonexposed control animals.

Lorenz, et al. (38) observed no increase in respiratory tract tumor formation above that seen in controls in 97 Strain A mice exposed to cigarette smoke for up to 693 hours. Essenberg (15), however, exposed Strain A mice to cigarette smoke for 12 hours a day for up to one year and observed significantly more papillary adenocarcinomas in the exposed than in the control group. An increased percentage of hybrid mice were found by Mühlbock (42) to have alveolar carcinomas among the experimental group exposed to smoke for two hours a day for up to 684 days when compared with a nonexposed group. Similarly, Guerin (22) observed that 5.1 percent of rats exposed to cigarette smoke for 45 minutes a day for two to six months showed pulmonary tumors compared to 2.4 percent of the control mice.

Leuchtenberger, et al. (37), working with 400 female $CF_1$ mice, observed only a slight increase in the presence of pulmonary adenomatous tumors among those exposed to cigarette smoke compared with those in the control group. The authors commented that the presence of tumors showed an age relationship independent of smoking exposure. Otto (43) found that 11 percent of a group of albino mice exposed to 12 cigarettes a day for up to 24 months showed pulmonary adenomas as compared with five percent of the control non-exposed group. Dontenwill and Wiebecke (12) found that increasing the exposure of golden hamsters to up to four cigarettes a day for up to two years was associated with an increasing percentage of animals showing desquamative metaplasia and bronchial papillary metaplasia. Harris and Negroni (26) exposed 200 C57BL mice to cigarette smoke for 20 minutes a day every other day for life and found eight adenocarcinomas as compared to none in the control group.

Because the damage observed in these experiments was seen after prolonged exposure to high concentrations of cigarette smoke, and because the comparability of animal exposure to smoke with that of human exposure in smoke-filled rooms is unknown, it is presently impossible to be certain from animal experimentation about the extent of the damage that may occur during long-term intermittent exposure to lower concentrations.

## SUMMARY

1. An atmosphere contaminated with tobacco smoke can contribute to the discomfort of many individuals.

2. The level of carbon monoxide attained in experiments using rooms filled with tobacco smoke has been shown to equal, and at times to exceed, the legal limits for maximum air pollution permitted for ambient air quality in several localities and can also exceed the occupational Threshold Limit Value for a normal work period presently in effect for the United States as a whole. The presence of such levels indicates that the effect of exposure to carbon monoxide may on occasion, depending upon the length of exposure, be sufficient to be harmful to the health of an exposed person. This would be particularly significant for people who are already suffering from chronic bronchopulmonary disease and coronary heart disease.

3. Other components of tobacco smoke, such as particulate matter and the oxides of nitrogen, have been shown in various concentrations to adversely affect animal pulmonary and cardiac structure and function. The extent of the contributions of these substances to illness in humans exposed to the concentrations present in an atmosphere contaminated with tobacco smoke is not presently known.

(n) The experiments on animals were not controlled and there is no reported concentration of carbon monoxide. It is not possible to relate the observations on animals to humans unless the concentration of cigarette smoke is known.

(7) ABELSON P H : A damaging source of air pollution. Science 158: 1527, 1967.

> One of the toxic products of the automobile is carbon monoxide. Exposure for 1 hour to a concentration of this gas of 120 parts per million causes inactivation of about 5 percent of the body's hemoglobin and commonly leads to dizziness, headache, and lassitude. Concentrations of carbon monoxide as high as 100 ppm often occur in garages, in tunnels, and behind automobiles. Such concentrations are tiny in comparison with those (42,000 ppm) found in cigarette smoke. The smoker survives because most of the time he breathes air not so heavily polluted. However, in a poorly ventilated, smoke-filled room, concentrations of carbon monoxide can easily reach several hundred parts per million, thus exposing smokers and nonsmokers present to a toxic hazard.

In this article, the comparison of concentration of carbon monoxide is as follows: 100 ppm for garages and tunnels and 42,000 ppm in cigarette smoke. The latter represents 4.2 carbon monoxide in pure cigarette smoke. This concentration is not inhaled continuously, but is diluted by air in the lungs at the time of inhalation of cigarette smoke. After exhalation, atmospheric air enters to replace the cigarette smoke. Ringold et al. (1962) analyzed the expired air to determine the integrated concentration of carbon monoxide therein: that of heavy smokers had a concentration of 16.4 ppm, light smokers 7.7 ppm, and nonsmokers 0.08 ppm (see page 19).

(8) ANON : Carbon monoxide. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 26: 431-4, 1965.

> The blood of cigarette smokers will contain from 2% to 10% carboxyhemoglobin and nonexposed adults will show a normal average background of 1% carboxyhemoglobin.[1]

The blood volumes for smokers are overestimated and those for nonsmokers underestimated. The overall mean value reported in 30 investigations is 3.76% for smokers (see page 12). The overall mean value recorded in 26 investigations is 1.45% for nonsmokers.

1005051206

(9) ANON: Carbon monoxide poisoning - a timely warning. New England J Med 278: 849-50, 1968.

The cigarette is another producer of carbon monoxide. Heavy cigarette smokers may have as much as 10 per cent carbon monoxide hemoglobin in their blood. Such levels may not be sufficient to cause impairment at sea level but will be enough to produce changes at altitudes of 8000 to 10,000 feet. A recent article has demonstrated behavioral impairment associated with small doses of carbon monoxide[3] – levels of exposure in the range accepted as tolerable in industry. The results indicate that impairment of cerebral function can occur at extremely low levels (50 to 250 ppm) during exposures of half an hour to two and a half hours. Further support for central-nervous-system effects comes from the observation that low levels of carbon monoxide hemoglobin can significantly raise the threshold of light sensitivity of the eye.[4]

That heavy cigarette smoking may cause as much as 10% carboxyhemoglobin in the blood is rare. Barach et al (1941) measured the peak levels in the blood of 18 subjects who smoked 20 cigarettes daily and noted a mean level of 5.7%, with a range of 2.2% to 12.3%. Fabre et al (1951), in a group of 5 subjects smoking 24 cigarettes, reported a mean level of 4.85%, which represented an increase of 2.7% over the level prior to smoking (see page 21).

1005051207

(10) ANON : Warning: Cigarettes are dangerous to your health. American Cancer Society. Med Bull Montgomery County Med Soc 24: 45-7, 1968.

> Some of these carcinogens may be as simple carbon monoxide – CO – one of the standard by-products of automobile exhaust. Colorless and odorless, this compound of carbon and oxygen is fatal when as little as one-tenth of one percent is breathed in continuously; in minute quantities and repeated doses, it can also be a slow cause of death as a producer of cancer.

Carbon monoxide is not a carcinogen. Carbon monoxide has been tested in mice with tumors induced by chemicals. Carbon monoxide did not influence the rate of tumor growth.

(11) ANON: World action on smoking. Brit Med J 4: 65, 1971

> Carbon monoxide may be a toxic ingredient of tobacco smoke that deserves more attention than it has received. P. Astrup[1] has recently reported that exposure of rabbits to low concentrations of carbon monoxide can lead to production of atheroma. The carboxyhaemoglobin content of the blood of cigarette smokers may exceed 10%, and Astrup believes that this may be more important than nicotine in relation to coronary disease. Further research on this aspect is certainly needed.

There are two statements that should be modified. Astrup's experiments were performed on rabbits fed with cholesterol and their blood levels showed 15% carboxyhemoglobin (see page 69). That the blood levels of smokers may exceed 10% is a rarity (see pages 20-21).

(12) ANON : Cigarette smoking and carbon monoxide. Med Letter Drug Ther 13: 91-2, 1971.

In addition to nicotine, tars, and other chemical compounds, carbon monoxide has been incriminated as a pathogenic factor in cigarette smoke. Recent studies have suggested that heavy cigarette smoking (more than 20 cigarettes a day) may result in an intake of carbon monoxide that could impair the performance of the smoker in driving a car or piloting an airplane.

The average concentration of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke is about 20,000 parts per million or about 400 ppm in the inhaled mixture of smoke and air (J. R. Goldsmith and S. A. Landaw, Science, 162:1352, 1968). The additive effects of carbon-monoxide-polluted air must also be taken into account. In Los Angeles, where high atmospheric carbon monoxide levels have caused concern, the concentration in the air during a four-year study ranged from 7.3 to 20.2 ppm (A. C. Hexter and J. R. Goldsmith, Science, 172:265, 1971).

The reference to the paper by Goldsmith and Landaw (1968) regarding 400 ppm of an inhaled mixture of smoke and air appears in this article. Since Goldsmith and Landaw cite no reference, it is not possible to challenge their source. Jongbloed (1939) analyzed the alveolar air and noted a peak level of 31.5 ppm carbon monoxide. Ringold et al (1962) analyzed the expired air after a 20-second breath-holding period and noted a level of 16.4 ppm for heavy smokers (see page 19).

1005051210

(13) ARONOW W S, KAPLAN M A and JACOB D : Tobacco: A precipitating factor in angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 69: 529-36, 1938.

(14) ARONOW W S, DENDINGER J and ROKAW S N : Heart rate and carbon monoxide level after smoking high-, low-, and non-nicotine cigarettes. A study in male patients with angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 74: 697-702, 1971.

(15) ARONOW W S and ROKAW S N : Nonnicotine cigarettes. Effects in angina pectoris. Circulation 44: 782-8, 1971.

(16) ARONOW W S, HARRIS C N, ISBELL M W, ROKAW S N and IMPARATO B : Effect of freeway travel on angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 77: 669-76, 1972.

These four publications from Aronow's group have been widely quoted as supporting the theory that carbon monoxide causes coronary heart disease. It should be noted that the investigation concerns carbon monoxide contained in cigarette smoke and in vehicular exhaust. There is no comparative study using carbon monoxide in air to ascertain that the results are due to carbon monoxide contained in vehicular exhaust or cigarette smoke.

Not all four reports include blood analysis for carboxyhemoglobin. In the first, none is recorded, in the second, blood was analysed, in the third, alveolar-expired air was used, and in the fourth, both blood and air had analysis.

SIEGEL P V and MOHLER S R : Medical factors in U. S. general aviation accidents. Aerospace Med 40: 180-4, 1969. A 184

STEVENS P J : The search for the cause of an accident. Proc Roy Soc Med 61: 1076-9, 1968. A 185

VOROSMARTI J Jr, BRADLEY M E, LINAWEAVER P G, KLECKNER J C and ARMSTRONG F W : Helium-oxygen saturation diving: I. Hematologic, lactic acid dehydrogenase and carbon monoxide-carboxyhemoglobin studies. Aerospace Med 41: 1347-53, 1970. A 186

(19) AYRES S M: Roles of carbon monoxide and nicotine in circulatory effects of cigarette smoke. JAMA 219: 520, 1972.

## Roles of Carbon Monoxide and Nicotine in Circulatory Effects of Cigarett Smoke

**Q** *I would like information about the specific factors that cause cigarette smoking to have an adverse effect on the cardiovascular system. Is it only nicotine that is involved, or can carbon monoxide and its effect on carboxyhemoglobin levels be implicated?*

Austin H Simons, MD
New Rochelle, NY

**A** Until recently, the pharmacology of tobacco smoke was thought to be essentially that of nicotine, and most early articles on the toxicity of cigarette smoke emphasized nicotine to the exclusion of other considerations. It seems likely, however, that the 3% to 4% of carbon monoxide found in cigarette smoke may play an important role intensifying the recognized cardiovascular toxicity of nicotine. Carboxyhemoglobin levels as low as 3% to 4% may increase the oxygen debt of exercise[1] and we have shown that levels of carboxyhemoglobin between five and ten percent may produce abnormal myocardial metabolism in patients with coronary artery disease. Smokers generally have 3% to 7% of their hemoglobin saturated with carbon monoxide. The whole subject has been recently reviewed in a New York Academy of Science monograph on carbon monoxide[2] and in the progress reports from the Surgeon General's office on cigarette smoking and health.

The toxicity of tobacco smoke appears to derive from both its nicotine and carbon monoxide content. Nicotine increases cardiac work by increasing heart rate and blood pressure. Carbon monoxide interferes with the ability of the heart to extract oxygen from the perfusing blood. The combination of increased oxygen requirements and decreased oxygen availability may well lead to myocardial ischemia, particularly in patients with coronary artery disease.

Stephen M Ayres, MD
St. Vincent's Hospital
and Medical Center
New York

1. Chevalier RB, Krumholz RA, Ross JC: Effects of carbon monoxide inhalation on the cardiopulmonary responses of non-smokers to exercise. *J Lab Clin Med* 62:167, 1963.
2. Coburn RF (ed): *Biological Effects of Carbon Monoxide*. New York, New York Academy of Science, 1970.

1005051213

Commentary (19) Ayres Cont.

The author cites Chevalier et al, a reference which appeared in 1963 as an abstract and does not contain results of blood levels of carboxyhemoglobin. In a subsequent paper (JAMA 198: 1061-64, 1966) Chevalier et al reported the results of inhaling 0.15% carbon monoxide, which caused a carboxyhemoglobin level of 3.95%. This value is lower than results of others, who obtained levels of 10% to 15% of carboxyhemoglobin. Chevalier et al used an indirect technique based on analysis of alveolar air, so that it is possible that by this technique they underestimated the true value if blood analysis was used. The technique employed was as follows:

> For determination of COHb levels in the blood, the relationship of Haldane and Smith was used.[6] Forster and co-workers,[3] adapted the Haldane relationship for determination of COHb by using a modification of Sjöstrand[7] in which alveolar gas is equilibrated with pulmonary blood and the equilibrated capillary carbon monoxide tension is measured directly in a sample of expired alveolar gas. This method, as utilized by Forster and co-workers,[3] gave results in the same range as those found by analysis of whole venous blood for COHb. Our technique for equilibration of capillary carbon monoxide tension was similar to that described above with certain modifications.[4,5] The Haldane relation states the following (atm signifies atmosphere):
>
> $$COHb/O_2Hb = 210\ CO \text{ pressure in atm}/O_2 \text{ pressure in atm}$$
>
> $$\%\ COHb = \frac{100}{\dfrac{O_2 \text{ pressure in atm}}{210\ CO \text{ pressure in atm}} + 1}$$
>
> When there is little reduced hemoglobin present, 210 is the M fraction established by Haldane. This technique for determination of COHb showed a satisfactory relationship when compared with the COHb level as determined spectrophotometrically on the venous blood of nine control subjects.

1005051214

ROBIN E, RAVENS K G and BING R J : Die Wirkung von Alkohol, Nikotin und Zigarettenrauchen auf das Herz. (The effect of alcohol, nicotine and cigarette smoking on the heart.) Deutsch Med J 20: 19-29, 1969. 327

SCHIEVELBEIN H and EBERHARDT R : Cardiovascular actions of nicotine and smoking. J Na Canc Ins 48: 1785-94, 1972. 328

SZÖLLÖSI E, MEDVE F and JENEY E : Angaben zur Wirkung des niedrigen Kohlenmonoxyd-Gehaltes in der Luft auf den Menschen. (Data on the effect of a low carbon monoxide content in the air on man.) Z Arbeitsmed 20: 263-8, 1970. 329

TIBBLIN G : Hjärtinfarkt och rokning. (Harmful clinical effects of smoking. Myocardial infarct and smoking.) Soc Med Tid 2: 65-7, 1971. 330

WIKTOR Z : Sprawozdanie z posiedzen naukowych wroclawskiego oddzialu towarzystwa internistow polskich w r, 1952. (Report on the scientific session of the Wroclaw branch of the Polish Society of Internal Medicine in 1952. Pol Arch Med Wewn 24: 596-7, 1954. 331

ZEH E : (Heart function disorders after carbon monoxide or E605 poisoning. Med Welt 1: 339-40, 1960. 332

Commentary (20) Banyai, Cont.

motor vehicles discharge 66 million tons of carbon monoxide annually. No wonder that in all major cities at busy intersections during hours of peak traffic the concentration of this harmful gas is much higher than the maximum allowable concentration, victimizing drivers, pedestrians and traffic policemen. Carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke is an incomplete combustion product even though the temperature at the burning zone of the cigarette is 884°C (1,623.2°F) while air is being drawn through the cigarette. Carboxyhemoglobin level of the blood is 4-6 percent in moderate smokers and up to 12 percent in heavy smokers. Its potential hazard can be estimated by adding these figures to those pertaining to motor vehicle drivers.

Andrew L. Banyai, M.D.

a. If hyperventilation increases carbon monoxide uptake, it will also hasten its removal from the blood. One technique for promoting the elimination of carbon monoxide in acute poisoning is to increase depth of respiration by having the patient inhale 5% carbon dioxide in oxygen.

b. In urban populations, the carboxyhemoglobin level in the blood is greater than 0.62% to 1.24%. In the 26 investigations reported in the literature the overall mean for 1,662 subjects was 1.45%. Residents of London, Los Angeles and Milan show the following mean levels respectively: 3.5%, 2.3% and 2.8%. These values represent a significant contribution by carbon monoxide to pollution in the atmosphere (see pages 32 and 33).

c. The effects listed in 15 lines are derived from toxic concentrations of carboxyhemoglobin ranging from 50% to 100%. The phrase "toxic concentration" appear only in the first sentence but applies to the next 3 sentences.

d. The experiments in rabbits fed with cholesterol are not supported by those in dogs reported by De Bias et al (1972). Chronic exposure to carbon monoxide does not exaggerate myocardial ischemia (see page 62).

e. There is no published report that psychomotor and cognitive areas in the brain can be influenced by levels of carboxyhemoglobin between 2% and 5%. More accurate statistics would be between 5% and 20% (see pages 88-89).

f. The effect of carbon monoxide on alveolar macrophages of experimental animals is encountered with levels of 0.5% to 2% in inspired air. Smokers have a level of carbon monoxide of 7 to 12 ppm in expired air, which is 1000 less than the concentration used in experiments on animals.

g. The levels of 4% to 6% carboxyhemoglobin in moderate smokers and 12% in heavy smokers is not supported by values stated in the literature. Balbo et al (1966) reported a mean level of 2.8% for 7 smokers, each consuming 30 cigarettes daily. Rouch et al (1971) reported a mean of 4.25% for 15 smokers using more than 10 cigarettes daily (see page 15).

1005051216

(21) BARTLETT D Jr: Pathophysiology of exposure to low concentrations of carbon monoxide. <u>Arch Environ Health</u> 16: 719-27, 1968.

"Regular cigarette smokers have repeatedly been shown to have COHb concentrations in the 5% to 10% range.[6,7] Smokers of pipes and cigars have COHb levels that are somewhat lower than those of cigarette smokers, but higher than those of nonsmokers. These findings have led to the widespread error of supposing that smokers may be more susceptible to environmental CO than nonsmokers. Carbon monoxide from cigarette smoke and CO in the ambient air are not additive in their biologic effect. Carbon monoxide is absorbed only when the Pco in the ambient air exceeds that in the pulmonary capillary blood. Thus, persons with COHb levels of 5% from smoking do not absorb further CO from the environment unless the ambient CO concentration is 30 ppm or more; on the contrary, they excrete CO at a rate roughly proportional to the Pco gradient between their blood and the ambient air. This suggests that smokers may be among the least susceptible of persons exposed to low atmospheric concentrations of CO, since their COHb concentrations are not increased by the exposure. This conclusion is modified, however, by the fact that smokers' CO excretion between cigarettes is slower in a CO-polluted environment than in pure air. Thus, their long-term average COHb concentrations are slightly higher in the presence of environmental CO than in its absence.

.... The death rate from coronary heart disease is considerably higher for smokers than for nonsmokers.[27] The rate for exsmokers is no higher than for persons who have never smoked. This pattern implies that the smoking effect is completely reversible when an individual stops smoking. Thus, smoking must cause myocardial hypoxia by some acute, reversible process, probably unrelated to the formation of hard, irreversible, atherosclerotic lesions. Carbon monoxide fits this epidemiologic pattern quite well, but nicotine or other components of cigarette smoke may be responsible, and the question remains unsolved."

The two paragraphs quoted from this article emphasize two points: (1) Carbon monoxide from cigarette smoke and that in the ambient air are not additive in their biologic effect; and (2) the effect of smoking on coronary heart disease is reversible. These two points were missed in the main text of this review and their conception properly belongs to Bartlett.

1005051217

(22) CAMM A J : The effects of smoking. Guy Hosp Gaz 81: 185-203, 1967.

Some three hundred different constituents of tobacco smoke have been identified, many of them in infinitessimally small quantities. The two substances present in the greatest amounts are carbon monoxide and nicotine. Although carbon monoxide is found in high proportions in the mainstream smoke of a cigarette, it is seldom found in high proportions combined with haemoglobin in the blood. The percentage of carboxy-haemoglobin rarely rises above five per cent unless cigarettes are "chain-smoked" in which case it may rise to ten per cent. This is not sufficient to be of clinical significance.

This review article includes a section on "contents of tobacco smoke". The paragraph quoted summarizes the present status of carboxyhemoglobin levels in cigarette smokers, concluding with the statement: "This is not sufficient to be of clinical significance".

(23) CONROY J P : Smoking and the anesthetic risk. Anest Anal 48: 388-400, 1969.

> It takes 24 hours in a carbon monoxide free atmosphere to reduce a carboxyhemoglobin of 18 to 5 percent.[31] Is it extravagant to demand 72 smoking-free hours before anesthesia?

The 24 hours required to reduce carboxyhemoglobin in the blood from 18% does not apply to the time required to reduce from 5% the blood level of carboxyhemoglobin in cigarette smokers. In the literature, 4 to 12 hours after smoking, the mean blood level for 2,054 habitual smokers is 3.76%. This value, compared with the level for nonsmokers, represents an increase of 2.19% attributed to smoking. Because of endogenous and exogenous sources of carbon monoxide other than cigarette smoking, it is not possible to reduce the carboxyhemoglobin level below 1.5% (see pages 12-13). An answer to the question raised by Conroy should be as follows: Waiting 72 hours is unreasonable; 4 to 12 hours would be sufficient.

1005051219

(24) CURPHEY T J : Carboxyhemoglobin in relation to smoking. Nat Cancer Inst Monogr 28: 231-5, 1968.

This is an excellent discussion of the significance of the carboxyhemoglobin level in relation to smoking. The entire article is reproduced.

## Carboxyhemoglobin in Relation to Smoking

THEODORE J. CURPHEY, *M.D.,*[1] *Chief Medical Examiner—Coroner, Los Angeles County, Los Angeles, California 90012*

THE main thrust of the Conference and the tenor of discussion in the general sessions and in this workshop have been to review and analyze the various agents in tobacco smoke with regard to their potential threat to the health and well-being of the cigarette smoker. The evidence already presented has dealt largely with those effects of certain components of tobacco smoke as they relate to such problems as myocardial infarction, blood coagulation, and carcinogenesis. What can be done to reduce such hazards as "tar" and nicotine, thus leading to the production of a less harmful cigarette, has been discussed.

This afternoon's workshop seems to me to be a variation on the general theme, being in the nature of a movement written in a minor key. It has dealt with certain components in tobacco smoke, *e.g.*, nicotine, whose deleterious properties have not been experimentally and clinically established, but which are nevertheless under various degrees of suspicion. Therefore, these components must be examined in the process of writing the score for the orchestration of Dr. Wynder's symphony, entitled *Toward a Less Harmful Cigarette.*

Carbon monoxide (CO) is one of these components of tobacco smoke that has long been suspected of being harmful and, hence, has received much study over the years.

The problem of CO as a harmful constituent of tobacco smoke raises two questions:

1. Does the amount of CO in the blood differ between the smoker and nonsmoker?
2. If more CO is present in the blood of the smoker, does it produce either functional or structural pathological changes? Are such changes demonstrable by symptomatic, clinical, or laboratory evidence, and can they therefore be assumed to be detrimental to the health or well-being of the smoker as is true in the case of other components of tobacco smoke?

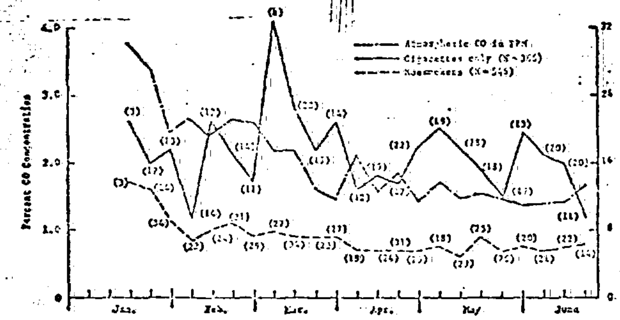
There is abundant evidence in the literature to answer unequivocally the question of the difference between the CO blood level concentration in the smoker and nonsmoker. The article by Larson *et al.* (*1*) is replete with references covering studies over the past 50 years of CO blood levels in smokers and nonsmokers under various conditions, as well as the effect of various quantity levels of smoking on the CO blood level.

Numerous studies on the normal blood level of CO in the nonsmoker show ranges from 0.5-2.5%. In our study, we used 1% as the normal level.

1005051220

Commentary (24) Curphey, Cont.

The data to be presented on the amount of CO in the blood of smokers are a good example of serendipity. Originally our study was aimed at determining whether there was any correlation between the postmortem CO blood levels of individuals handled by the Los Angeles County Medical Examiner's Office and the CO level of the ambient air at the time of death. We were not considering the cause or mode of death, but were looking for a way to use the CO blood level as a daily indicator of air pollution in the Los Angeles basin (text-fig. 1).




TEXT-FIGURE 1.—Distribution median of CO in blood of cigarette-only smokers and nonsmokers.

After analyzing our data, we observed a significant association, which, however, was not noted for every location of the monitoring station. Goldsmith *et al.* (2) who had studied the blood CO levels of longshoremen in San Francisco in relation to their smoking habits suggested that the collected data be used to study the smoking habits of this postmortem population.

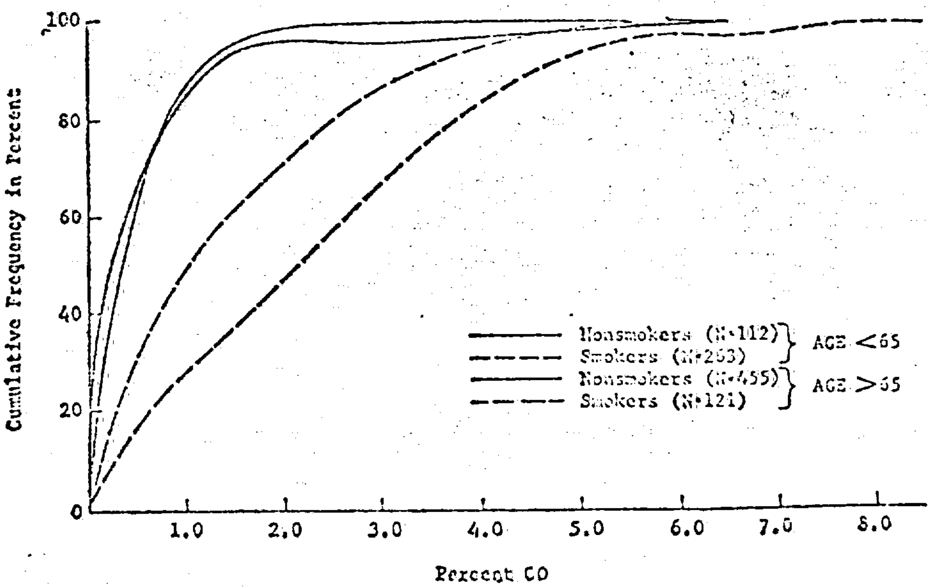
From November 1–June 30, 1961, 2,207 cases were surveyed, and the data were correlated with 1) the CO concentration of the ambient air at certain monitoring stations in Los Angeles and 2) the smoking habits of the study group (3). To determine the smoking habits of the group, a questionnaire was mailed to the next of kin, when known, or to a known informant. This reduced the group to a total of 1,378 persons, from whom we received usable smoking histories for 1,078 persons.

The 1,078 persons were divided into two groups: 1) nonsmokers (including ex-smokers and persons who never smoked), and 2) smokers. These two groups were further subdivided into (*a*) those under age 65 and (*b*) those over age 65. The blood CO levels in the entire group ranged from 0–11.6%. Over 80% of the nonsmokers, regardless of age, fell in the 1% or less CO level. A blood CO level of 5%, regardless of smoking habit, was considered abnormally high.

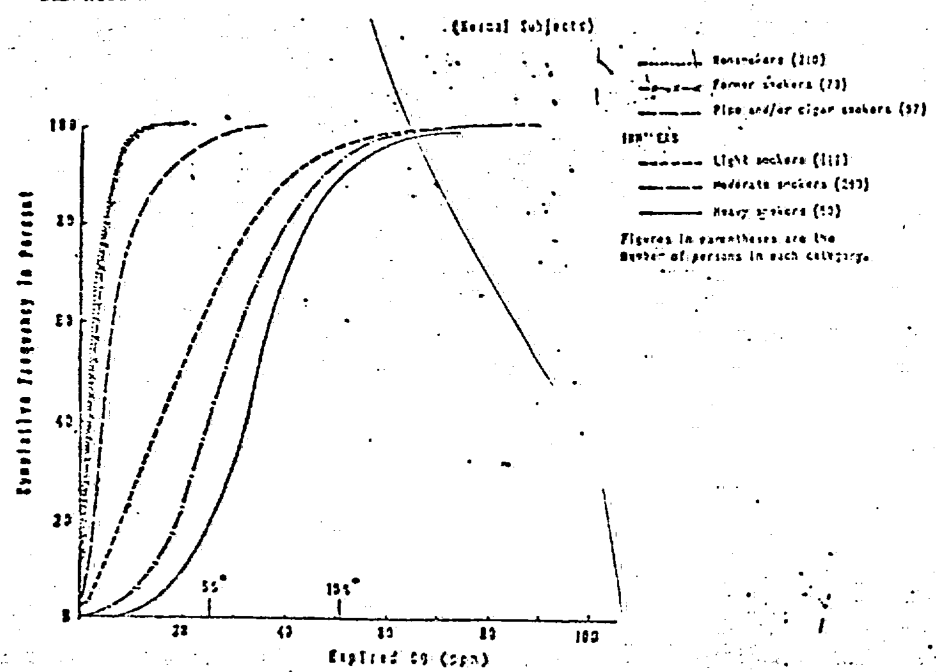
Forty-six persons had values of 5% and all of these were smokers, except 3 who were ex-smokers. Only 7 of the 46 persons were age 65 or over; in other words, 85% of the persons were in the younger age group. Furthermore, with the use of 1% CO as the normal blood level for nonsmokers, 62% of the nonsmokers had less than this level, whereas only 22% of the smokers had values this low (text-fig. 2). Also, the smokers tended to have a much greater frequency at the extreme values of more than 4%. Moreover, smokers over 65 years old had almost twice as high a percentage value under 1% as the smokers under 65 years (text-fig. 2). The interpretation of this finding offers room for speculation, with one possibility being that older smokers might smoke less than their younger counterparts.

Another interesting fact gleaned from a study of the observed median CO values is that the values of male nonsmokers were greater than those of female nonsmokers by a factor of nearly 2. On the other hand, for smokers, the distribution by sex did not show consistent differences.

That there is a direct correlation between the height of the CO blood level and the number of cigarettes smoked is a well-established fact, as demonstrated by Goldsmith (2) in his study of a group of San Francisco longshoremen (text-fig. 3). This is seen in the graph of percentage cumulative frequency of expired CO measured in ppm as related to the smoking habits of his study group.




TEXT-FIGURE 2.—Percentage cumulative frequency and percentage of blood CO in smokers and nonsmokers.



TEXT-FIGURE 3.—Distribution of expired CO in longshoremen, by smoking pattern: ILWU study, 1961. *Percent carboxyhemoglobin concentration based on regression: COHb% = 0.21 + 0.19 X (CO ppm).

Commentary (24) Curphey, Cont.

The graphs of Goldsmith's cases of live persons and of our cases show very good correlation in the CO expressed in ppm of expired air with that obtained from a study of postmortem blood expressed in percentage terms of carboxyhemoglobin concentration.

Goldsmith did not correlate the CO blood levels with the general health of his subjects; and obviously in our series, we were denied that opportunity, since the deaths we studied included those from natural causes due to disease and also homicidal, suicidal, and accidental deaths. In point of fact neither of these studies answers the question "Is smoking dangerous to health?"

Fortunately, there is good evidence available which bridges this gap, namely, the study made by Sievers *et al.* (4) of the effect of exposure to known concentrations of CO on a group of 156 police traffic officers, between 32 and 51 years old, who were assigned to duty in the Holland Tunnel for a period of 13 years. These officers were exposed to an average of 70 ppm of CO, which is equivalent to 10% (COHb saturation), with brief exposures up to 200–300 ppm at times and with the heaviest level for a 24-hour period of 86 ppm (14% COHb). Infrequently, the CO level exceeded 200 ppm (32% COHb) and rarely rose as high as 300 ppm (40% COHb) for a few minutes at a time.

This study on police traffic officers is particularly valuable for the purpose of this workshop, for it demonstrated that these men showed no evidence of injury to their health, as determined by serial physical examinations, blood and urine studies, EKG tracings, blood pressure readings, and neurological examinations. In this latter connection, an excellent test for judging the integrity of the nervous system was the pistol marksmanship record of these officers. The Port Authority pistol team was composed of 7 officers, 6 of whom had tunnel duty, and the team consistently finished in first or second place in formal competition with pistol teams from other police organizations for 7 consecutive years.

Even more pertinent to our charge at this time is the study of the smoking habits of the officers in relation to their blood CO levels. Variation in the entire group ranged from 0.5–18.1% saturation, the highest values being obtained in those who smoked and were stationed on the upgrade section of the tunnel and who were exposed to atmospheric CO readings slightly above 100 ppm (16% COHb saturation) for a 2-hour period in contrast to the average daily value of 70 ppm (10% COHb saturation).

What appears to be the most significant observation in this study of traffic officers in the Holland Tunnel is that the blood CO levels of nonsmokers in the tunnel on the average exceeded those of smokers in an environment free from any occupational exposure to CO. Since these men remained healthy after being consistently exposed for 13 years to CO levels appreciably higher than those found in tobacco smoke, the conclusion then is inescapable that smokers with CO levels that lie well within these same ranges are similarly unaffected by CO.

## REFERENCES

(1) LARSON, P. S., HAAG, H. B., and SILVETTE, H.: Experimental clinical studies. *In* Tobacco. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co., 1961, pp 100–110.

(2) GOLDSMITH, J., SCHUETTE, F., and NOVICK, N.: Appraisal of carbon monoxide exposure from analysis of expired air. *In* Proceedings of XIV International Congress on Occupational Health, Madrid, September 1963.

(3) CURPHEY, T. J., HOOD, L. P. L., and PERKINS, N. M.: Carboxyhemoglobin in relation to air pollution and smoking: Postmortem studies. Arch Environ Health (Chicago) 10: 179–185, 1965.

(4) SIEVERS, R. F., EDWARDS, T. I., MURRAY, A. L., and SCHRENK, H. H.: Effect of exposure to known concentrations of carbon monoxide: Study of traffic officers stationed at the Holland Tunnel for 13 years. JAMA 118: 585–588, 1942.

1005051223

(25) DINMAN B D : Carbon monoxide and cigarette smoking. JAMA 212: 1785, 1970.

Although the community is concerned with carbon monoxide body burdens arising from ambient concentrations of this gas, it ignores almost totally the most significant source of carbon monoxide intake—the cigarette. This is paradoxical, since the air of our cities rarely contains more than 30 parts of carbon monoxide per million parts of air (ie, 30 ppm); cigarette smoke streams have been reported to contain from 400 to 40,000 ppm carbon monoxide!

The body itself manufactures carbon monoxide in the course of the breakdown of hemoglobin to the extent of about 1 teaspoonful per day. This small amount of carbon monoxide converts about 0.8% of hemoglobin to inactive carboxyhemoglobin. By contrast, the light smoker converts about 3% of his hemoglobin while the heavy smoker inactivates approximately 8% of this blood pigment. Pipe and cigar smokers rarely achieve such loadings. The body has "learned" to adapt to the small amount of self-produced carbon monoxide over the course of evolution. However, the body burden arising from cigarette smoking probably extends beyond the limit of ready accommodation.

What is the significance of such cigarette-caused carbon monoxide body burdens? It is quite clear that visual acuity at low levels of light intensity is impaired with carbon monoxide loadings in the middle of that range of carboxyhemoglobin levels seen among cigarette smokers. Less clear at this time is the effect of carbon monoxide per se upon cardiac function. However, among patients with heart disease whose ability to accommodate is compromised, at levels of 7% to 9% carboxyhemoglobin, there is deterioration in several cardiac-function indices. On the basis of animal experimental data, it appears that long-term carbon monoxide exposures with about 12% carboxyhemoglobin loading are associated with increased deposition of cholesterol in blood vessels. On the basis

Commentary (25) Dinman, Cont.

of epidemiological data, there are some suggestions that this might also apply to humans. In addition, research in mountainous areas suggests that the carbon monoxide loading stemming from cigarette smoking contributes significantly to the development of chronic mountain sickness.

(a) The level of 40, 000 ppm carbon monoxide represents pure cigarette smoke which a smoker does not inhale continuously. The concentration of carbon monoxide in the expired air of a heavy smoker is 16.4 ppm and in that of a light smoker 7.7 ppm (see page 19).

(b) The carboxyhemoglobin levels of 3% as estimated for a light smoker and 8% for a heavy smoker are not supported by the available results of investigations. Balbo et al (1966) reported a mean level of 2.8% for 7 smokers consuming 30 cigarettes daily. Rouch et al (1971) recorded a mean level of 4.25% for 15 smokers using more than 10 cigarettes daily (see page 15).

(c) The investigation quoted refers probably to Aronow et al (1971), who noted a reduction in exercise tolerance when patients with angina pectoris smoked low-nicotine cigarettes. The carboxyhemoglobin blood level is elevated to 7.79% but a cause-and-effect relationship has not been demonstrated (see page 62).

(d) The cited work on cholesterol deposition involves rabbits fed with cholesterol in the diet. In dogs, chronically exposed to 100 ppm carbon monoxide, De Bias et al (1972) failed to exaggerate the signs of myocardial ischemia. There is no experimental support for the statement that a blood level of 10% carboxyhemoglobin is harmful to the ischemic heart (see page 62).

1005051225

Commentary (35) Rose, Cont.

When cardiac function is normal there is a significant margin of safety even though the CO intoxication is of long duration. A variety of electrocardiographic aberrations have been observed following CO poisoning, but typically there is a low-voltage pattern.[33] Recovery is apparently rapid following the restoration of oxygen and there is a reversion to a "normal" electrocardiogram; however, enzyme studies may show alterations indicating ischemic heart damage.[32] Epidemiologic studies of cigarette smokers indicate that the death rate from coronary heart disease is considerably higher for smokers than for nonsmokers,[34] and in patients with heart disease there is deterioration of cardiac-function indices at blood levels of seven to nine per cent COHb.[35]

(c) The cited reference for the last sentence is by Dinman (1970), an editorial that is commented upon elsewhere in this report (see page 160).

1005051237

(27) GIEL B G : Air pollution and your lungs. Public Health News 46: 246-53, 1965.

*FACTS ABOUT SPECIFIC AIR POLLUTANTS*

*Carbon Monoxide-*

Carbon monoxide is well known to all of us. Yet many smokers are unaware that approximately seven to eight percent of their hemoglobin may be bound as carboxyhemoglobin. If in the mean time, such an individual should develop vascular insufficiency to vital organs, and then be forced to breath ambient air containing 30 ppm of CO for four to six hours or gotten into an atmosphere where he would be exposed to 120 ppm CO for one hour, he would bind an additional five percent of his hemoglobin and could suffer tragic results.

The figure of 7% to 8% carboxyhemoglobin among smokers is an over-estimation. A review of the literature shows an overall mean of 3.76% for 2,054 smokers 4 to 12 hours after smoking, and a peak level of 5.26% after smoking (see pages 12 to 14 and 20 to 21).

1005051227

(28) GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide and coronary heart disease. Ann Int Med 71: 199-201, 1969.

A list of future investigations relating to carbon monoxide is included in this Editorial.

The completed jigsaw puzzle may give a clear picture showing that the role of smoking in atherosclerotic diseases is mediated in part by carbon monoxide through such mechanisms as those in the preceding paragraph. Missing pieces are needed: [1] the effects of carbon monoxide exposure with and without vasoactive agents on production of anginal symptoms with exercise; [2] prognostic importance of carboxyhemoglobin levels over both short and long periods of time in cardiovascular diseases; [3] mechanisms and significance of altered hemoglobin binding of oxygen with age, smoking, and other factors; and [4] the possibility of prevention of cardiovascular effects of cigarette smoking when such smoking does not lead to carbon monoxide absorption.

1005051228

(29) GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide and coronary heart disease: Compelling evidence in angina pectoris. Ann Int Med 77: 808-10, 1972.

This Editorial is devoted largely to the investigations of Aronow. The 2 paragraphs reproduced herewith contain suggestions for future investigations which have not been discussed elsewhere in this review.

We still lack decisive epidemiologic evidence that there is a risk of more rapid development of coronary heart disease in cigarette smokers with high carbon-monoxide uptake, compared with those of the same age and smoking habits but with low carbon-monoxide uptake. We do, however, have convincing evidence that the death rates from coronary heart disease are higher in cigarette smokers than in nonsmokers (6). The 1972 Surgeon General's smoking and health report says, "Experimental and epidemiological investigations implicate the elevation of carboxyhemoglobin levels in smokers as a contributor to the development of CHD and arteriosclerotic peripheral vascular disease." If one estimates the number of excess deaths caused by arteriosclerotic heart disease in smokers in comparison with deaths of people of the same age and sex who are nonsmokers, the potential for prevention is vast. Of the approximately 580 000 deaths in the U.S. caused by arteriosclerotic heart disease, cigarette smoking makes the greatest proportionate contribution to the deaths of those under 60 years old, doubling the mortality ratios in several studies. If we can substantially reduce this toll of deaths and of associated disability by reducing carbon monoxide exposure, it would be a massive public health achievement. We are challenged to develop an alteration in cigarette-smoking behavior that does not permit an increase in carboxyhemoglobin to occur.

It is conceivable that with a cigarette that has a catalytic filter or in which the combustion processes are altered there would be less uptake of carbon monoxide by the smoker. Possibly an alteration in the type of tobacco used would have such effects. Difference in tobacco type is credited with the differential effect of smoking cigars or pipes. Smoking these produces relatively little increase in carboxyhemoglobin compared with that from cigarettes. Although much attention is given to cigarettes that are low in tar and nicotine, practically no attention has so far been given to the public health importance of cigarette smoking that produces a low output of carbon monoxide. Such attention is urgently indicated by the evidence that even small increases in carboxyhemoglobin, as we used to think of them, can decrease the work capacity of persons with angina pectoris.

1005051229

(30) GOLDSTEIN R E and EPSTEIN S E : Medical management of patients with angina pectoris. Prog Cardiovas Dis 14: 360-98, 1972.

*Cigarette Smoking*

Patients with angina who smoke a single cigarette before exercise experience significant decreases in the duration of exercise required to precipitate ischemic pain.[31] The decreased exercise capacity after cigarette smoking is associated with a greater heart rate and blood pressure both at rest and after equal amounts of exercise. Since the pressure-rate product was the same at angina before and after smoking, Aronow and Kaplan concluded that smoking increased $MVO_2$ during exercise, thus precipitating ischemic pain sooner without appreciably altering myocardial oxygen delivery. These authors attributed the alteration in circulatory response to exercise to ganglionic stimulation by nicotine, although subsequent studies[32] using low-nicotine cigarettes yielded the same results as those using ordinary cigarettes. Cigarette smoking might also impair myocardial oxygen delivery in some individuals by converting hemoglobin to carboxyhemoglobin, a change which impairs or destroys the ability of hemoglobin to convey oxygen to tissues. Up to 15% conversion to carboxyhemoglobin can result from heavy smoking.[33]

The last sentence quotes Ayres et al, which is actually an abstract. The statement that heavy smoking can produce a blood level of 15% carboxyhemoglobin is not based on any experimental observations.

**Carboxyhemoglobin (COHB) and the Access to Oxygen: An Example of Human Counter-Evolution**

STEPHEN M. AYRES, MD, FACC; STANLEY GIANNELLI, Jr., MD, FACC; HILTRUD MUELLER, MD, New York, New York

Cigarette smoking and exposure to community air pollution produce COHB saturations between 3 and 15% and decrease both oxygen capacity and the unloading tension of circulating hemoglobin. An individual with 15% COHB has regressed to a hemoglobin which is functionally intermediate between that of an elephant and a newborn goat.

Acute studies performed in 26 subjects demonstrated that elevation of COHB levels to an average of 7.95% increased cardiac output from 5.01 to 5.56 liters/min, increased minute ventilation from 6.86 to 8.64 liters/min, and decreased arterial and mixed venous oxygen tension from 81 and 39 to 76 and 31 mm Hg, respectively. Myocardial studies performed by coronary sinus catheterization demonstrated that similar elevations of COHB increased coronary blood flow, decreased coronary artery-coronary sinus oxygen content and decreased coronary sinus oxygen tension. The changes were most marked in patients with coronary artery disease or chronic emphysema, lactate extraction decreasing in 10 of 15 patients. The possibility of adaptation was studied by achieving similar COHB concentrations with both a low and high concentration of carbon monoxide. Hemodynamic changes appeared more marked with administration of the high concentration even though COHB was the same.

These studies suggest that COHB concentrations between 5 and 10% may produce abnormal myocardial function in certain individuals. The well-known deleterious effect of cigarette smoking on the heart may be explained by the interaction of COHB and nicotine, the latter increasing cardiac work and the former decreasing oxygen availability.

1005051230

(31) LINDQUIST V A Y : Carbon monoxide: Its relationship to air pollution and cigarette smoking. Public Health London 86: 20-6, 1970.

> Cigars and pipe tobacco produce more CO than cigarettes, but cigarette smokers tend to have higher levels of COHb because they usually inhale. The gas phase of cigarette smoke contains 1-5% CO (Osborne *et al.* 1965; Bokhoven & Niessen, 1961) and the concentrations tend to be highest as the cigarette is smoked down toward the butt-end. Continuous exposure to such ambient concentrations would normally render a man unconscious in a few minutes. However, inhalation of cigarette smoke is both transient and intermittent and the gas is diluted with atmospheric air so that a single cigarette would not be expected to produce an immediate rise in COHb of more than 3%. During the course of a day, those who smoke heavily and inhale usually have mean COHb concentrations in excess of 4% and may even exceed 10% (Ayres *et al.*, 1965; Goldsmith & Landaw, 1968).

(a) This is a more accurate summary of carboxyhemoglobin levels in cigarette smokers.

### Myocardial Oxygenation

> Those organs with high oxygen consumption leave little "reserve" in the blood supplying them and therefore rely more on increased perfusion to meet any extra demand for oxygen. The myocardium is a typical example. A combination of high oxygen demand, poor perfusion, lowered oxygen capacity and impaired oxygen uncoupling from the blood will obviously prejudice tissue respiration. This was classically demonstrated by Ayres *et al.* (1969, 1970). In a group of noncoronary disease patients undergoing cardiac catheterization raising the COHb level to 9·0% produced a significant increase in coronary perfusion. Despite this, however, the oxygen tension of coronary sinus blood, and presumably of the myocardium itself, dropped slightly. After raising the COHb to a similar degree in a group with established coronary disease, the increase in perfusion was less marked and there was definite reversal of lactate and pyruvate extraction in addition to a drop in oxygen extraction. This indicated significant myocardial hypoxia.

(b) The experiments of Ayres et al (1969, 1970), consisting of inhalation of carbon monoxide causing blood levels of 9.0% are probably in error. This is discussed elsewhere in the present commentary (see page 148).

(32) NAHUM L H: Smoking and thrombosis. Conn Med 29: 853-4, 1965.

The next problem is to determine by what mechanism does smoking accelerate thrombosis. Employing the method of multiple working hypotheses, a number of possibilities immediately present themselves. One is that smoking produces an increase in carbon monoxide hemoglobin up to 15-20 per cent which somehow promotes thrombosis. Another is that nicotine absorption itself sets into operation the thrombotic process. A third possibility is the well known effect of nicotine in liberating increased amounts of epinephrine which may be the real culprit in accelerating thrombosis. A fourth possibility is that smoke irritation in the bronchial mucosa liberates into the blood stream a thrombus inducing agent. Perhaps there are other possibilities as yet unidentified.

That cigarette smoking produces an increase in carboxyhemoglobin of up to 15% to 20% is a rarity. In a review of the literature, it was found that out of 30 investigations only Meigs (1948) reported a mean level of 16.2% for a group of 6 habitual smokers. The overall mean level for 2,054 subjects reported in 29 investigations was 3.76% (see page 12).

1005051232

(33) NAHUM L H : Toxic products in cigarette smoke: pleasure or poison.
Conn Med 32: 154-5, 1968.

Okay, well let's see what it is that the cigarette smoker inhales. Most people when they consider air pollution think of the automobile, the smoke-stack or the trash burners. It's time then to point to a most damaging source of air pollution, the cigarette. One of the toxic products of the automobile exhaust is carbon monoxide (CO). Exposure for one hour to a concentration of this gas of 120 parts per million causes inactivation of about 5 per cent of the body hemoglobin by forming CO hemoglobin. Concentrations of CO as high as 100 ppm. often occur in garages, in tunnels, and behind automobiles. Such concentrations are tiny in comparison with those (42,000 ppm.) found in cigarette smoke!

The smoker survives because most of the time he breathes air not so heavily polluted. Nevertheless the smoker can carry 15 to 20 per cent CO hemoglobin for hours and seriously reduce the oxygen supply to already compromised areas in the brain, heart and elswhere whose arteries are narrowed by atherosclerotic disease. Furthermore, in a poorly ventilated smoke-filled room concentrations of CO can easily reach several hundred parts per million thus exposing smokers and non-smokers present to a toxic hazard The headache and fatigue that those exposed experience after a time in such an atmosphere is no accident and not psychosomatic.

The concentration of carbon monoxide that a smoker is exposed to continuously is not 42, 000 ppm. This is the concentration of pure cigarette smoke which reaches the lung diluted with atmospheric air. The concentration of carbon monoxide in expired air would be a more reasonable estimation. Ringold et al (1962) have reported the following observations with regard to the latter: heavy smokers had a concentration of 16.4 ppm, light smokers 7.7 ppm and non-smokers 0.8 ppm (see page 19).

(34) NAHUM L H: The effects of carbon monoxide on human health. Conn Med 33: 90-2, 1969.

> CO occurs in high concentration in cigarette smoke greater than 2 per cent, this means 20,000 ppm. although an estimate of the average concentration in smoke is much less—400 ppm. In a population of longshoremen smoking produced 6 per cent of COHb. When it comes to occupational exposure 12-14 per cent of employed persons had occupations in which there is a likelihood of exposure. Various forms of indoor combustion may emit CO and a number of deaths each year are due to poisoning from this source. Gas fired baseboard heaters were incriminated by Michigan State Department of Public Health. Open fires and charcoal braziers produce substantial amounts of CO.

(a) Blood levels of habitual smokers have been reported by 11 groups of investigators. The overall peak after smoking was 5.26% (see page 20). The blood levels 4 to 12 hours after smoking have been reported by 30 groups of investigators with an overall mean of 3.76%. The smoker throughout 24 hours sustains a level between 3.76% and 5.26% (see page 12).

> Grut[2] alleged that 46 per cent of 721 drivers had chronic CO poisoning characterized by fatigue, headache, irritability, dizziness, disturbed sleep and other symptoms. Some subjects had abnormal neurological symptoms. From the epidemiological point of view it is desirable to obtain data which would show whether there are CO associated increases in such relatively frequent events as motor vehicle accidents or in fatality rates with myocardial infarction to confirm the data from the Los Angeles Hospitals where an association of CO and case fatality rates in 3,080 patients with myocardial infarction was observed. The central nervous system effects are definitely due to anoxia. The mechanism of myocardial effects probably are similarly produced. Lindenberg[3] did obtain significant electrocardiographic changes on exposing dogs for six weeks to 50 ppm. CO. They also showed dilatation of the right ventricle, scarring of heart muscle and fatty degeneration. A very important question for epidemiologists to study is whether exposure to low concentrations of CO have a role in the development of human heart disease. Inferring from results of acute toxicologic and experimental studies, we can begin to appreciate the abundant data linking cigarette smoking to coronary heart disease. As far as cigarette smoking is concerned we must keep in mind that high levels of COHb. imply also increased respiratory absorption of other ingredients of tobacco smoke.[4]

Commentary (34) Nahum, Cont.

It is safe to say that exposure to CO. is widespread, that the smoker who inhales 6 per cent CO. is developing a blood concentration which is a serious threat to the health in persons with underlying cardiovascular disease. It is also true that community air pollution may produce COHb. in nonsmokers similar to that observed in smokers. Even low and commonly occurring CO. exposures may impair performance of complex psychomotor tasks. Finally that CO. has a role in motor vehicle accidents, is supported by data of high COHb. in many drivers involved in accidents.

L.H.N.

References

1. Goldsmith, J. R. and Landow, S. A.: Carbon monoxide and human health. Science, 162: 1352, December 20, 1968.
2. Grut, A.: Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning. (Munksgaard) Copenhagen, 1949. p. 48.
3. Lindenberg, R., Levy, D., Preziosi, T. and Christensen, M.: paper presented at a meeting of the American Industrial Hygiene Association, Washington, D.C., 1962.
4. Nahum, L. H.: Toxic products in cigarette smoke: pleasure or poison. Conn. Med., 32: 154, March, 1968.

(b) Each statement in this paragraph can be challenged by work of other investigators. For instance, at a meeting Lindenberg et al presented the electrocardiographic changes on exposing dogs for 6 weeks to 50 ppm carbon monoxide. De Bias et al (1972) published the results of their investigations indicating that exposure of dogs to 100 ppm carbon monoxide for 14 weeks does not influence the heart that has been previously infarcted (see page 62).

(35) ROSE E F and ROSE M : Carbon monoxide: A challenge to the physician. Clin Med 78: 12-21, 1971.

(a) The amount of CO in cigarette smoke varies between 1 and 2.5 per cent by volume,[4] and can create discomfort not only for the addict but also for others in the environment. For the average smoker, the concentration of CO reaching the alveoli is about 0.04 per cent (400 ppm). The importance of cigarette-produced CO is amply demonstrated by samplings from fleet submarines submerged for extended periods. In 30 hours, concentrations may reach 0.01 per cent (100 ppm),[5] with cigarette smoke accounting for 75 to 80 per cent of the CO production.[6] This exceeds the allowable maximum concentrations recommended by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, which states that CO concentrations in the atmosphere should be kept below 50 ppm.[7]

(a) The concentration of carbon monoxide reaching the alveoli is not 400 ppm for the average smoker. Jongbloed (1939) noted the highest level of 31.5 ppm after a subject finished smoking a 4th cigarette (see page 19).

(b) Because individuals who smoke from 20 to 30 cigarettes daily have a COHb level ranging from three to 10 per cent,[16] there is a widespread mistaken idea that smokers are more susceptible to environmental CO than are nonsmokers. CO from cigarettes and CO in the ambient air are not additive in their biologic effects. CO is absorbed into the bloodstream only when the pressure of CO in the ambient air exceeds that in the pulmonary capillary blood. Thus, persons with COHb levels of five per cent as a result of smoking do not absorb further CO unless the environmental CO concentrations exceed 0.003 to 0.004 per cent.

(b) The cited reference 16 is Barach et al (1941). Although the range is 3% to 10%, the mean value is 5.7% for the carboxyhemoglobin level. Other groups of investigators reported mean values of 4.3 and 4.85% (see page 21).

1005051236

Commentary (35) Rose, Cont.

When cardiac function is normal there is a significant margin of safety even though the CO intoxication is of long duration. A variety of electrocardiographic aberrations have been observed following CO poisoning, but typically there is a low-voltage pattern.[33] Recovery is apparently rapid following the restoration of oxygen and there is a reversion to a "normal" electrocardiogram; however, enzyme studies may show alterations indicating ischemic heart damage.[32] Epidemiologic studies of cigarette smokers indicate that the death rate from coronary heart disease is considerably higher for smokers than for nonsmokers,[34] and in patients with heart disease there is deterioration of cardiac-function indices at blood levels of seven to nine per cent COHb.[35]

(c) The cited reference for the last sentence is by Dinman (1970), an editorial that is commented upon elsewhere in this report (see page 160).

(36) SELTZER C C : The effect of cigarette smoking on coronary heart disease. Arch Environ Health 20: 418-23, 1970.

This article reviews the effect of cigarette smoking on coronary heart disease. Seltzer discusses the shortcomings of interpretations appearing in the Surgeon General's report. The question as to the role of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke is discussed. It should be noted that the work of Ayres quoted in the article has been commented upon elsewhere (see page 148).

6. Does the carbon monoxide constituent of cigarette smoke result in or contribute to increased myocardial infarction or sudden death either in normal individuals or in persons with already impaired coronary circulation due to CHD?

Studies have shown that the carbon monoxide constituent of cigarette smoke does effect increases (2% to 10%) in the levels of carboxyhemoglobin (COHb) saturation when heavy cigarette smokers and nonsmokers were compared, with the consequent displacement of oxyhemoglobin. In addition, carbon monoxide effects a shift to the left of the oxygen-hemoglobin dissociation curve, which may result in a decreased release of oxygen at the tissue level.[23]

On the whole, experimental and clinical investigations bearing on this question are few. The most salient work in this area has been performed by Ayres and associates.[24] In 26 human subjects before and after carbon monoxide inhalation, these investigators found no significant change in oxygen tension. In another experiment, after exposure to carbon monoxide, coronary blood flow increased significantly in seven non-CHD patients but not in four patients with arteriographically proven CHD. In the patients with CHD, myocardial lactate and pyruvate extraction decreased or shifted to actual production, suggesting anaerobic metabolism.

If carbon monoxide does in fact appreciably decrease oxygen extraction at the myocardial level, the matter of oxygen consumption may hinge on the extent of increase in coronary blood flow in normal persons, while in persons with diseased coronary arteries, the increase in blood flow is slight or absent. Hence, it may be a question of the ultimate balance of these opposing forces. In normal persons, there is the presumption that the increased coronary blood flow more than matches the presumed decrease in oxygen extraction. Whether or not this fails to occur in patients with obvious CHD, to such an extent as to "trigger" a coronary event is as yet unknown and much work remains to be done in this area.

1005051238

(9) ANON: Carbon monoxide poisoning - a timely warning. New England J Med 278: 849-50, 1968.

> The cigarette is another producer of carbon monoxide. Heavy cigarette smokers may have as much as 10 per cent carbon monoxide hemoglobin in their blood. Such levels may not be sufficient to cause impairment at sea level but will be enough to produce changes at altitudes of 8000 to 10,000 feet. A recent article has demonstrated behavioral impairment associated with small doses of carbon monoxide[3] – levels of exposure in the range accepted as tolerable in industry. The results indicate that impairment of cerebral function can occur at extremely low levels (50 to 250 ppm) during exposures of half an hour to two and a half hours. Further support for central-nervous-system effects comes from the observation that low levels of carbon monoxide hemoglobin can significantly raise the threshold of light sensitivity of the eye.[4]

That heavy cigarette smoking may cause as much as 10% carboxyhemoglobin in the blood is rare. Barach et al (1941) measured the peak levels in the blood of 18 subjects who smoked 20 cigarettes daily and noted a mean level of 5.7%, with a range of 2.2% to 12.3%. Fabre et al (1951), in a group of 5 subjects smoking 24 cigarettes, reported a mean level of 4.85%, which represented an increase of 2.7% over the level prior to smoking (see page 21).

Additional Bibliography List, No. 1

ANALYSIS OF CARBOXYHEMOGLOBIN IN THE BLOOD


Reprint

AINSWORTH C A, SCHLOEGEL E L, DOMANSKI T J and GOLDBAUM L R : A gas chromatographic procedure for the determination of carboxyhemoglobin in postmortem samples. J Forensic Sci 12: 529-37, 1967. A 1

ANDERHUB H P, HOFER P and SCHERRER M : Normalwerte der Hb-CO-Sattigung des Blutes. (Normal values of Hb-CO saturation of blood.) Schweiz Med Wochenschr 100:739-45, 1970. A 2

ANDERSON S R and ANTONINI E : The binding of carbon monoxide by human hemoglobin. Proof of validity of the spectrophotometric method and direct determination of the equilibrium. J Biol Chem 243: 2918-20, 1968. A 3

AYRES S M, CRISCITIELLO A and GIANNELLI S Jr : Determination of blood carbon monoxide content by gas chromatography. J Appl Physiol 21: 1368-70, 1966. A 4

BAUER H J : Beitrag zur Bestimmung von Kohlenoxidhamoglobin. (Contribution to the determination of carbon monoxide hemoglobin). Pharm Zentralhalle Deutsch 104: 25-6, 1965. A 5

BEECKMANS J M : Determination of the carboxyhaemoglobin saturation of blood by spectrophotometric analysis. Brit J Industr Med 24: 71-2, 1967. A 6

BJURE J and NILSSON N J : Spectrophotometric determination of oxygen saturation of hemoglobin in the presence of carboxyhemoglobin. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 17: 491-500, 1965. A 7

BLACKMORE D J : The determination of carbon monoxide in blood and tissue. Analyst 95: 439-58, 1970. A 8

BREYSSE P A, BOVEE H H and GABAY L F : Comparison of field methods for estimating carbon monoxide hemoglobin percentages. Amer Industr Hyg Ass J 27: 256-9, 1966. A 9

BUCHWALD H : A rapid and sensitive method for estimating carbon monoxide in blood and its application in problem areas. Amer Industr Hyg Ass J 30: 564-9, 1969. A 10

CIUHANDU G, RUSU V, DIACONOVICI M and KISS L : Indirekte Bestimmung des Kohlenmonoxyds im Blut. (Indirect determination of carbon monoxide in blood). Z Klin Chem 4: 247-9, 1966. A 11

COLLISON H A, RODKEY F L and O'NEAL J D : Determination of carbon monoxide in blood by gas chromatography. Clin Chem 14: 162-71, 1968. A 12

COMMINS B T and LAWTHER P J : A sensitive method for the determination of carboxyhaemoglobin in a finger prick sample of blood. Brit J Industr Med 22: 139-43, 1965. A 13

DATSENKO I I : (Determination of the carboxyhemoglobin in the blood with photoelectric colorimeters). Lab Delo 2: 108-10, 1965. A 14

DOMINGUEZ A M, HALSTEAD J R and DOMANSKI T J : The effect of postmortem changes on carboxyhemoglobin results. J Forensic Sci 9: 330-41, 1964. A 15

DORSCH J and KOSTER E : Eine Methode zur schnellen Bestimmung von Kohlenmonoxyd im Blut mittels Atlas-Oxymeter. (A rapid test for the determination of carbon monoxide in the blood by means of the Atlas oxymeter). Med Welt 19: 1068-70, 1965. A 16

EFFENBERGER E : Untersuchungen uber den CO-Hb-Gehalt des Blutes in Abhangigkeit von der CO-Konzentration der Luft bei ruhenden Versuchspersonen. (Studies on the COHb content of blood in relation to the CO concentration of the air in subjects at rest). Arch Hyg Bakt 151: 455-74, 1967. A 17

Additional Bibliography List No. 3

## ELIMINATION AND METABOLISM OF CARBON MONOXIDE


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| ARIN L M and WARNECK P : Reaction of ozone with carbon monoxide. J Phys Chem 76: 1514-6, 1972. | A 151 |
| COBURN R F, FORSTER R E and KANE P B : Considerations of the physiological variables that determine the blood carboxyhemoglobin concentration in man. J Clin Invest 44: 1899- 910, 1965. | A 152 |
| COBURN R F, SWERDLOW M, LUGMANMAKI K J, FORSTER R E and POWELL K : Uptake of carbon monoxide from the urinary bladder of the dog. Am J Physiol 215: 1010-23, 1968. | A 153 |
| COBURN R F : The carbon monoxide body stores. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 11-22, 1970. | A 154 |
| FENN W O : The burning of CO in tissues. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 64-71, 1970. | A 155 |
| FORSTER R E : Carbon monoxide and the partial pressure of oxygen in tissue. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 233-41, 1970. | A 156 |
| LUOMANMAKI K : Studies on the metabolism of carbon monoxide. Ann Med Exp Fenn 44 Suppl 2: 1-55, 1966. | A 157 |
| LUOMANMAKI K and COBURN R : Effects of metabolism and distribution of carbon monoxide on blood and body stores. Am J Physiol 217: 354-63, 1969. | A 158 |
| MULHAUSEN R O, ASTRUP P and MELLEMGAARD K : Oxygen affinity and acid-base status of human blood during exposure to hypoxia and carbon monoxide. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 9-15, 1968. | A 159 |
| PATTONO R, MARCHIARO G, CAPELLARO F and ORIONE G : Dinamica della eliminazione del CO in varie condizioni di rianimazione. (Dynamics of elimination of CO in various conditions of resuscitation). Rass Med Industr 33: 456-7, 1964. | A 160 |
| PETERSON J E and STEWART R D : Absorption and elimination of carbon monoxide by inactive young men. Arch Environ Health 21: 165-71, 1970. | A 161 |
| POWER G G : Solubility of $O_2$ and CO in blood and pulmonary and placental tissue. J Appl Physiol 24: 468-74, 1968. | A 162 |
| TRUHAUT R, BOUDÈNE C and CLAUDE J R : Recherches sur les effets de l'exposition prolongée du lapin et du rat à de très faibles concentrations d'oxyde de carbone. I. Etude du rythme de fixation et d'élimination du toxique. Discussion de la notion de remanence de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang (I). (Effects of prolonged exposure of rabbits and rats to very weak carbon monoxide concentrations. I. Study of the rhythm of fixation and elimination of the poison. Discussion of the concept of residual carbon monxoide in the blood). Arch Mal Prof Paris 28: 341-56, 1967. | A 163 |
| WRANNE L : Studies on erythro-kinetics in infancy. VI. A method for the quantitative estimation of pulmonary excretion of carbon monoxide in infancy. Acta Paediat Scand 56: 374-80, 1967. | A 164 |

LEHMANN J : On the conservation and determination of 5-hydroxytryptamine in blood. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 21: 368-74, 1968. A 35

LINDERHOLM H : A micromethod for the determination of carbon monoxide in blood. Acta Physiol Scand 64: 372-6, 1965. A 36

LINDERHOLM H, SJOSTRAND T and SODERSTROM B : A method for determination of low carbon monoxide concentration in blood. Acta Physiol Scand 66: 1-8, 1966. A 37

MARKIEWICZ J : Badania in vitro nad COHb pochodzenia endogennego w sekcyjnie pobranych probkach krwi. (Studies in vitro on oxidocarbonic hemoglobin of endogenic origin in blood samples taken at autopsy). J Przegl Lek 22: 615-6, 1966. A 38

McCREDIE R M and JOSE A D : Analysis of blood carbon monoxide and oxygen by gas chromatography. J Appl Physiol 22: 863-4, 1967. A 39

NOBEL S and RICKER A : Dumbbell-diffusion screening for carbon monoxide, volatile alcohols, and chlorinated hydrocarbons in blood. Clin Chem 13: 276-80, 1967. A 40

PALMA-CARLOS A G, PALMA-CARLOS M L and SOARES A D : L'etude de la concentration du CO sanguin en quelques hemopathies. (The study of serum CO concentration in some hemopathies). Sangre (Barc) 9: 289-92. 1964. A 41

RODKEY F L and COLLISON H A : An artifact in the analysis of oxygenated blood for its low carbon monoxide content. Clin Chem 16: 896-9, 1970. A 42

RODKEY L F, COLLISON H A and O'NEAL J D : Influence of oxygen and carbon monoxide concentration on blood carboxyhemoglobin saturation. Aerosp Med 42: 1274-8, 1971. A 43

SMALL K A, RADFORD E P, FRAZIER J M, RODKEY F L and COLLISON H A : A rapid method for simultaneous measurement of carboxy- and methemoglobin in blood. J Appl Physiol 31: 154-60, 1971. A 44

SUNDSTROM G : Enkel COHb-metodik vid hemolytiska tillstand. (Simple COHb method in the hemolytic state) Nord Med 84: 1499, 1970. A 45

SUNDSTROM G : Blood carboxyhemoglobin: Results with conventional standards compared with those with a submicroliter reference of gaseous CO. Clin Chem 18: 188-92, 1972. A 46

TAKANO M, GOTO Y, TAKEYA K and SAKAHIGASHI M: (Problems and re-evaluation of quantitative determination of carbon monoxide in the blood). Jap J Clin Pathol 19: Suppl: 505, 1971. A 47

TAYLOR J D and MILLER J D M : A source of error in the cyanmethemoglobin method of determination of hemoglobin concentration in blood containing carbon monoxide. Amer J Clin Path 43: 265-71, 1965. A 48

WALD N J and FENTON J : Artefact due to traces of detergent on laboratory glassware affecting carboxyhaemoglobin measurement. Clin Chim Acta 39: 266-8, 1972. A 49

WEATHERBURN M W and LOGAN J E : Hemoglobinometry. Clin Chem 15: 261-3, 1969. A 50

WEDERKINCH W F: Semi-micro method for the determination of carboxy-hemoglobin by microdiffusion, reduction of palladium ions and titration of iodide. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 16: 365-71, 1964. A 51

WIECZOREK H : Bestimmung kleiner Kohlenmonoxidgehalte in biologischem Material. (Determination of small amounts of carbon monoxide in biological material). Mikrochim Acta 4: 802-5, 1968. A 52

WOJAHN H: Die CO-Hb-Konzentration in Blutunterlaufungen bei todlichen Kohlenmonoxyd-vergiftungen. (The CO-Hb concentration in blood suffusions in fatal carbon monoxide poisoning). Deutsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med 59: 99-101, 1967. A 53

ZORN H: Nachweis von Kohlenmonoxid zur Diagnostik der CO-Vergiftung. (Demonstration of carbon monoxide in the diagnosis of CO poisoning). Dtsch Med Wochensch 94: 1692-5, 1969. A 54

Additional Bibliography, List No. 2

REACTION OF CARBON MONOXIDE WITH HEMOGLOBIN


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| AINSWORTH S and BINGHAM W S W : Reactions of partially oxidised hemoglobin solutions. II. A matrix rank analysis of the initial rates of binding carbon monoxide. Biochim Biophys Acta 160: 10-7, 1968. | A 55 |
| ALBEN J O and CAUGHEY W S : An infrared study of bound carbon monoxide in the human red blood cell, isolated hemoglobin, and heme carbonyls. Biochem 7: 175-83, 1968. | A 56 |
| ALFSEN A, CHIANCONE E, ANTONINI E, WAKS M and WYMAN J : Studies on the reaction of haptoglobin with hemoglobin and hemoglobin chains. III. Observations on the kinetics of the reaction of the haptoglobin-hemoglobin complexes with carbon monoxide. Biochim Biophys Acta 207: 395-403, 1970. | A 57 |
| ALPERT B and BANERJEE R : Photodissociation of carbon monoxide from some new hemoglobin derivatives. A possible case of energy transfer. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 42: 608-14, 1971. | A 58 |
| ANDERSEN M E and GIBSON Q H : A kinetic analysis of the binding of oxygen and carbon monoxide to Lamprey hemoglobin. J Bid Chem 246: 4790-99, 1971. | A 59 |
| ANDERSON N M, REED T A and CHANCE B : A lower limit for the rate of a conformation change in hemoglobin. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 189-92, 1970. | A 60 |
| ANTONINI E, SCHUSTER T M, BRUNORI M and WYMAN J : The kinetics of the Bohr effect in the reaction of human hemoglobin with carbon monoxide. J Biol Chem 240: 2262-4, 1965. | A 61 |
| ANTONINI E, BUCCI E, FRONTICELLI C, WYMAN J and ROSSI-FANELLI A : The properties and interactions of the isolated α and β chains of human haemoglobin. III. Observations on the equilibria and kinetics of the reactions with gases. J Mol Biol 12: 375-84, 1965. | A 62 |
| ANTONINI E, BRUNORI M, WYMAN J and NOBLE R W : Preparation and kinetic properties of intermediates in the reaction of hemoglobin with Ligands. J Biol Chem 241: 3236-8, 1966. | A 63 |
| ANTONINI E, CHIANCONE E and BRUNORI M : Studies on the relations between molecular and functional properties of hemoglobin. VI. Observations on the kinetics of hemoglobin reactions in concentrated salt solutions. J Biol Chem 242: 4360-6, 1967. | A 64 |
| ANTONINI E, ANDERSON N M and BRUNORI M : Properties of the product of partial photodisassociation of carbon monoxide hemoglobin. J Biol Chem 247: 319-21, 1972. | A 65 |
| APPLEBY C A : Electron transport systems of rhizobium japonicum. I Haemoprotein P-450, other co-reactive pigments, cytochromes and oxidases in bacteroids from $N_2$-fixing root nodules. Biochim Biophy Acta 172: 71-87, 1969. | A 66 |
| ASTRUP P : Intraerythrocytic 2, 3-diphosphoglycerate and carbon monoxide exposure. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 252-4, 1970. | A 67 |
| BANERJEE R, DOUZOU P and LOMBARD A : Kinetics of association of carbon monoxide with haemoglobin at low temperature. Nature 217: 23-5, 1968. | A 68 |
| BENESCH R, GIBSON H Q and BENESCH R E : Preliminary communications. Rates of reaction of hemoglobin H with Ligands. J Biol Chem 239: 1668-9, 1964. | A 69 |
| BENESCH R E, MAEDA N and BENESCH R : 2, 3-Diphosphoglycerate and the relative affinity of adult and fetal hemoglobin for oxygen and carbon monoxide. Biochim Biophy Acta 257: 178-182, 1972. | A 70 |
| BETKE K and SHEPARD M K : Verteilung von Kohlenmonoxid auf die Erythrozytenpopulation bei Partialsattigung. Folia Haemat(Leipzig) 89: 135-8, 1968. | [illegible] |


1005051244

181

List No. 2




BETKE K : Cytological differentiation of haemoglobin. Bibl Haemat 29: 1085-93, 1968. A 72

BIDE R W and COLLIER H B : A note on the methemoglobin reductase activity of rabbit erythrocytes. Canad J Biochem 42: 669-73, 1964. A 73

BRUNORI M : The carbon monoxide Bohr effect in hemoglobin from Thunnus thynnus. Arch Biochem 114: 195-199, 1966. A 74

BRUNORI M, ANTONINI E, WYMAN J, TENTORI L, VIVALDI G and CARTA S : The hemoglobin of amphibia. VII. Equilibria and kinetics of the reaction of frog hemoglobin with oxygen and carbon monoxide. Comp Biochem Physiol 24: 519-26, 1968. A 75

BRUNORI M, BONAVENTURA J, BONAVENTURA C, ANTONINI E and WYMAN J : Carbon monoxide binding by hemoglobin and myoglobin under photodissociating conditions. Proc Nat Acad Sci 69: 868-71, 1972. A 76

CAUGHEY W S, ALBEN J O, McCOY S, BOYER S H, CHARACHE S and HATHAWAY P : Differences in the infrared stretching frequency of carbon monoxide bound to abnormal hemoglobins. Biochem 8: 59-62, 1969. A 77

CAUGHEY W S : Part III. Biochemical and physiological effects of carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide bonding in hemeproteins. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 148-53, 1970. A 78

CHEAH K S : The membrane-bound carbon monoxide-reactive hemoproteins in the extreme halophiles. Biochim Biophys Acta 197: 84-6, 1970. A 79

CHRISTIANSEN E and MAGID E : Effects of phosphate, HEPES, $N_2O$ and CO on the kinetics of human erythrocyte carbonic anhydrases B and C. Biochim Biophys Acta 220: 630-2, 1970. A 80

CROSETTI L, RUBINO G F and PETTINATI L : Osservazioni in tema di detossicazione dell' emoglobina nell'uomo esposto a rischio prolungato da ossido di carbonio. (Observations on detoxication of hemoglobin in men exposed to prolonged risk of carbon monoxide). Minerva Med 57: 268-9, 1966. A 81

DINMAN B D, EATON J W and BREWER G J : Effects of carbon monoxide on DPG concentrations in the erythrocyte. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 246-51, 1970. A 82

ENGEL R R, RODKEY F L, O'NEAL J D and COLLISON H A : Relative affinity of human fetal hemoglobin for carbon monoxide and oxygen. Blood 33: 37-45, 1969. A 83

FORMAN H J and FEIGELSON P : Kinetic evidence indicating the absence during catalysis of an unbound ferroprotoporphyrin form of tryptophan oxygenase. Biochem 10: 760-3, 1971. A 84

FUKUI K and KAKIUCHI Y : The kinetics of the reaction of $CO + O_2Hb = O_2COHb$ in human-hemoglobin in solution at a low pCO range. Jap J Physiol 20: 332-347, 1970. A 85

GEDDES R and STEINHARDT J : Factors affecting the release by dilute acid of hidden prototropic groups in carbonylhemoglobin. J Biol Chem 243: 6056-63, 1968. A 86

GEORGE P and SCHEJTER A : The reactivity of ferrocytochrome c with iron-binding Ligands. J Biol Chem 239: 1504-8, 1964. A 87

GIBSON Q H, PALMER G and WHARTON D C : The binding of carbon monoxide by cytochrome c oxidase and the ratio of the cytochromes a and $a_3$. J Biol Chem 240: 915-20, 1965. A 88

GIBSON Q H, HELLER P and YAKULIS V : The rate of reaction of carbon monoxide with hemoglobins M. J Biol Chem 241: 1650-1, 1966. A 89

GIBSON Q H and KAMEN M D : Kinetic analysis of the reaction of cytochrome cc' with carbon monoxide. J Biol Chem 241: 1969-76, 1966. A 90


1005051245

List No. 2




GIBSON Q H and PARKHURST L J : Kinetic evidence for a tetrameric functional unit in hemoglobin. J Biol Chem 243: 5521-4, 1968. A 91

GLASS H I, EDWARDS R H T, De GARRETA A C and CLARK J C: $^{11}CO$ red cell labeling for blood volume and total hemoglobin in athletes: effect of training. J Appl Physiol 26: 131-3, 1969. A 92

GRAY R D and GIBSON Q H : Kinetic investigation of haemoglobin Bohr effect by flash photolysis. Nature London 226: 77-8, 1970. A 93

GRAY R D and GIBSON Q H : The binding of carbon monoxide to $\alpha$ and $\beta$ chains in tetrameric mammalian hemoglobin. J Biol Chem 246: 5176-8, 1971. A 94

GRAY R D and GIBSON Q H : The effect of inositol hexaphosphate on the kinetics of CO and $O_2$ binding by human hemoglobin. J Biol Chem 246: 7168-74, 1971. A 95

GRIFFIN J B and HOLLOCHER T C : Evidence for the binding of oxygen and carbon monoxide by succinic dehydrogenase. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 26: 405-10, 1967. A 96

GUIDOTTI G and KONIGSBERG W : The characterization of modified human hemoglobin. I. Reaction with iodoacetamide and N-ethylmaleimide. J Biol Chem 239: 1474-84, 1964. A 97

HANISCH G, ENGEL J, BRUNORI M and FASOLD H : Ligand induced conformational changes in various normal and modified hemoglobins as indicated by changes in optical rotatory dispersion. Europ J Biochem 9: 335-42, 1969. A 98

HAYASHI N, MOTOKAWA Y and KIKUCHI G : Studies on relationships between structure and function of hemoglobin $M_{Iwate}$. J Biol Chem 241: 79-84, 1966. A 99

HILDEBRANDT A G, FRANKLIN M R, ROOTS E and ESTABROOK R W : The inhibitory effect of metyrapone on cytochrome P-450-catalyzed mixed-function oxidation reactions as compared to the effect of carbon monoxide. Chem Biol Interact 3: 276-8, 1971. A 100

HOLLAND R A B : Cell and solution velocity constants for the reaction CO + Hb = COHb at different temperatures in mammals with different red cell sizes. J Gen Physiol 49: 199-220, 1965. A 101

HOLLAND, R A B : Kinetics of combination of $O_2$ and CO with human hemoglobin F in cells and in solution. Res Physiol 3: 307-17, 1967. A 102

HOLLAND R A B : Rate of $O_2$ dissociation from $O_2Hb$ and relative combination rate of CO and $O_2$ in mammals at 37° C . Res Physiol 7: 30-42, 1969. A 103

HOLLAND R A B : Rate at which CO replaces $O_2$ from $O_2Hb$ in red cells of different species. Resp Physiol 7: 43-63, 1969. A 104

HOLLAND R A B : Reaction rates of carbon monoxide and hemoglobin. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 154-71, 1970. A 105

HORIE S : On the absorption spectrum of cytochrome $\tilde{a}_3$. J Biochem 56: 57-71, 1964. A 106

HORIE S : An alternative method for the calculation of reduced and oxidized absorption spectra of the respiratory enzyme. J Biochem 57: 650-6, 1965. A 107

HUBER R, EPP O and FORMANEK H : Structures of deoxy- and carbonmonoxy-erythrocruorin. J Mol Biol 52: 349-54, 1970. A 108

JEFCOATE C R E and GAYLOR J L : A model for the interaction of cytochrome P-450 with carbon monoxide. J Am Chem Soc 91: 4610-1, 1969. A 109

183 List No. 2




KEYES M, MIZUKAMI H and LUMRY R : Equilibrium measurement in the reactions of Hemeproteins with gaseous Ligands. Anal Biochem 18: 126-42, 1967. A 110

KOSMIDER S, ZURKOWSKI Z and WEGIEL A : Wplyw Hg, KCNi CO in vitro na zasadowa fosfataze granulocytow. (In vitro effects of Hg, KCN and CO on granulocytle alkaline phosphatase). Pol Arch Med Wewn 35: 477-81, 1965. A 111

LANDAW S A, CALLAHAN E W and SCHMID R : Catabolism of heme in vivo: comparison in the simultaneous production of bilirubin and carbon monoxide. J Clin Inves 49: 914-25, 1970. A 112

LAWSON W H Jr : Effect of anemia, species, and temperature on CO kinetics with red blood cells. J Appl Physiol 31: 447-57, 1971. A 113

LEVIN W, ALVARES A P and KUNTZMAN R : Distribution of radioactive hemoprotein and CO-binding pigment in rough and smooth endoplasmic reticulum of rat liver. Arch Biochem Biophys 139: 230-5, 1970. A 114

MacQUARRIE R and GIBSON Q H : Use of a fluorescent analogue of 2, 3-Diphosphoglycerate as a probe of human hemoglobin conformation during carbon monoxide binding. J Biol Chem 246: 5832-5, 1971. A 115

MANSLEY G E, STANBURY J T and LEMBERG R : Cytochrome oxidase and its derivatives. VI. The CO combining capacity of cytochrome c oxidase. Biochem Biophys Acta 113: 33-40, 1966. A 116

Mc CONNELL H M, DEAL W and OGATA R T : Spin-labeled hemoglobin derivatives in solution, polycrystalline suspensions, and single crystals. Biochem 8: 2580-5, 1969. A 117

MEDA E : Cinetica della reazione dell'emoglobina umana con l'ossido di carbonio. Rass Med Industr 33: 292-5, 1964. A 118

MEL'NICHENKO R K : (Combined effect of carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulfide). Vrach Delo 7: 87-90, 1968. A 119

MOON R B and RICHARDS J H : Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of CO binding to various heme globins. J Am Chem Soc 94: 5093-5, 1972. A 120

MORRISON M and HORIE S : Cytochrome c oxidase components. VII. An evaluation of the carbon monoxide-combining capacity in order to determine the stoichiometry of cytochromes a and $a_3$. J Biol Chem 240: 1359-64, 1965. A 121

MURRAY J D and WYMAN J : Facilitated diffusion. The case of carbon monoxide. J Biol Chem 246: 5903-6, 1971. A 122

NAGANO T : Der einfluss von Hitze auf die Affinitat Zwischen Hamoglobin und Kohlenmonoxyd. (Influence of heat on the affinity between hemoglobin and carbon monoxide). Wakayama Med Rep 11: 161-8, 1967. A 123

NAGEL R L and GIBSON Q H : Kinetics of the reaction of carbon monoxide with the hemoglobin-haptoglobin complex. J Mol Biol 22: 249-55, 1966. A 124

NAGEL R L, GIBSON Q H and JENKINS T : Ligand binding in hemoglobin J Capetown. J Mol Biol 58: 643-50, 1971. A 125

NAGEL R L, GIBSON Q H and HAMILTON H B : Ligand kinetics in hemoglobin Hiroshima. J Clin Invest 50: 1772-5, 1971. A 126

NOBLE R W, BRUNORI M, WYMAN J and ANTONINI E : Studies on the quantum yields of the photodissociation of carbon monoxide from hemoglobin and myoglobin. Biochem 6: 1216-22, 1967. A 127

NOBLE R W, PARKHURST L J and GIBSON Q H : The effect of pH on the reactions of oxygen and carbon monoxide with the hemoglobin of the carp, cyprinus carpio. J Biol Chem 245: 6628-33, 1970. A 128

OMURA T, SATO R, COOPER D Y, ROSETHAL O and ESTABROOK R W : Function of cytochrome P-450 of microsomes. Fed Proc 24: 1181-9, 1965. A 129

OSKI F A, GOTTLIEB A J, MILLER W W and DELIVORIA-PAPADOPOULOS M : The effects of deoxygenation of adult and fetal hemoglobin on the synthesis of red cell 2, 3-diphosphoglycerate and its in vivo consequences. J Clin Invest 49: 400-7, 1970. A 130

PARKHURST L J and GIBSON Q H : The reaction of carbon monoxide with horse hemoglobin in solution, in erythrocytes, and in crystals. J Biol Chem 242: 5762-70, 1967. A 131

PARKHURST L J, GERACI G and GIBSON Q H : Kinetics of the reaction of hybrid-heme hemoglobins with carbon monoxide. J Biol Chem 245: 4131-5, 1970. A 132

PASECHNIK V I, SHTAMM E V, VLADISLAVLEV E I and ZAMAYATNIN A A : (Change in the volume of hemoglobin a solution induced by CO ligation). Biofizika 16: 939-41, 1971. A 133

PAULET G and CHEVRIER R : Influence des ions cobalt sur la combinaison de l'hemoglobine avec l'oxyde de carbone. (Influence of cobalt ions on the combination of hemoglobin with carbon monoxide). C R Soc Biol Paris 160: 1726-7, 1966. A 134

PETTER C, BOURBON J, MALTIER J P and JOST A : Pathologie du developpement. - Production d'hemorragies des extremites chez le faetus de Rat soumis a une hypoxie in utero. (Production of hemorrhages of the extremities in the rat fetus subjected to hypoxia in utero). C R Acad Sci Paris 272: 2488-90, 1971. A 135

PHELPS C and ANTONINI E : The combination of carbon monoxide-haem with apoperoxidase. Biochem J 114: 719-24, 1969. A 136

PIRNAY F, FASSOTTE F, DEROANNE R and PETIT J M : Capacite de transfert du CO en fonction de la consommation d'$O_2$ chez l'adulte normal. (The capacity for CO transfer as a function of $O_2$ consumption by normal adults.) Arch Int Physiol 76: 151-2, 1968. A 137

POLITZER P : A charge-transfer interpretation of the interactions of hemoglobin with oxygen and carbon monoxide. Biochim Biophys Acta 153: 799-803, 1968. A 138

RAUSA G, DIANA L and PERIN G : Azione in vitro dell'ossido di carbonio e del piombo sull' attivita dell'enzima acido delta - amino - levulinico deidratasi di eritrociti umani. (Action in vitro of carbon monoxide and lead on the delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase activity of human erythrocytes). Riv Ital Ig 28: 319-27, 1968. A 139

REED T : Alterations in the heme-carbon monoxide bond strength. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 172-6, 1970. A 140

ROUGHTON F J W : The equilibrium of carbon monoxide with human hemoglobin in whole blood. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 177-88, 1970. A 141

RUMEN N M and CHANCE B : Heme-Heme interaction of crystalline lamprey hemoglobin. Kinetics and equilibrium of the reaction of carbon monoxide. Biochim Biophys Acta 207: 404-12, 1970. A 142

SCHMELZER U, STEINER R, MAYER A, NEDETZKA T and FASOLD H : On the kinetics of the reaction of hemoglobin with CO. Flash - Photolysis experiments. Europ J Biochem 25: 491-7, 1972. A 143

SIRS J A : Uptake of $O_2$ and CO by partially saturated haemoglobin in sheep erythrocytes. Biochim Biophys Acta 90: 90-9, 1964. A 144

TZAGOLOFF A and WHARTON D C : Studies on the electron transfer system. LXII. The reaction of cytochrome oxidase with carbon monoxide. J Biol Chem 240: 2628-33, 1965. A 145

185



WHARTON D C : Valence state of copper after ineraction of the cytochrome oxidase-carbon monoxide complex with ferricyanide. Biochim Biophys Acta 92: 607-9, 1964. A 146

WINTERHALTER K H, AMICONI G and ANTONINI E : Functional properties of a hemoglobin carrying Heme only on α chains. Biochem 7: 2228-32, 1968. A 147

WITTENBERG B A, ANTONINI E, BRUNORI M, NOBLE R, WITTENBERG J B and WYMAN J : Studies on the equilibria and kinetics of the reaction of peroxidases with Ligands. III. The dissociation of carbon monoxide from carbon monoxide ferro-horseradish peroxidase. Biochem 6: 1970-4, 1967. A 148

WRANNE L : Studies on erythro-kinetics in infancy. XIV. The relation between anaemia and haemoglobin catabolism in Rh-haemolytic disease of the newborn. Acta Paediat Scand 58: 49-53, 1969. A 149

YAMAZAKI H, OHISHI S and YAMAZAKI I : CO as a Ligand of photosensitive P-630 transformed from horseradish peroxidase in the presence of indole-3 acetic acid. Arch Biochem Biophys 136: 41-6, 1970. A 150

1005051249

13



Additional Bibliography List No. 3

ELIMINATION AND METABOLISM OF CARBON MONOXIDE


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| ARIN L M and WARNECK P : Reaction of ozone with carbon monoxide. J Phys Chem 76: 1514-6, 1972. | A 151 |
| COBURN R F, FORSTER R E and KANE P B : Considerations of the physiological variables that determine the blood carboxyhemoglobin concentration in man. J Clin Invest 44: 1899-910, 1965. | A 152 |
| COBURN R F, SWERDLOW M, LUGMANMAKI K J, FORSTER R E and POWELL K : Uptake of carbon monoxide from the urinary bladder of the dog. Am J Physiol 215: 1010-23, 1968. | A 153 |
| COBURN R F : The carbon monoxide body stores. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 11-22, 1970. | A 154 |
| FENN W O : The burning of CO in tissues. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 64-71, 1970. | A 155 |
| FORSTER R E : Carbon monoxide and the partial pressure of oxygen in tissue. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 233-41, 1970. | A 156 |
| LUOMANMAKI K : Studies on the metabolism of carbon monoxide. Ann Med Exp Fenn 44 Suppl 2: 1-55, 1966. | A 157 |
| LUOMANMAKI K and COBURN R : Effects of metabolism and distribution of carbon monoxide on blood and body stores. Am J Physiol 217: 354-63, 1969. | A 158 |
| MULHAUSEN R O, ASTRUP P and MELLEMGAARD K : Oxygen affinity and acid-base status of human blood during exposure to hypoxia and carbon monoxide. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 22 Suppl 103: 9-15, 1968. | A 159 |
| PATTONO R, MARCHIARO G, CAPELLARO F and ORIONE G : Dinamica della eliminazione del CO in varie condizioni di rianimazione. (Dynamics of elimination of CO in various conditions of resuscitation). Rass Med Industr 33: 456-7, 1964. | A 160 |
| PETERSON J E and STEWART R D : Absorption and elimination of carbon monoxide by inactive young men. Arch Environ Health 21: 165-71, 1970. | A 161 |
| POWER G G : Solubility of $O_2$ and CO in blood and pulmonary and placental tissue. J Appl Physiol 24: 468-74, 1968. | A 162 |
| TRUHAUT R, BOUDÈNE C and CLAUDE J R : Recherches sur les effets de l'exposition prolongée du lapin et du rat à de très faibles concentrations d'oxyde de carbone. I. Etude du rythme de fixation et d'élimination du toxique. Discussion de la notion de remanence de l'oxyde de carbone dans le sang (1). (Effects of prolonged exposure of rabbits and rats to very weak carbon monoxide concentrations. I. Study of the rhythm of fixation and elimination of the poison. Discussion of the concept of residual carbon monxoide in the blood). Arch Mal Prof Paris 28: 341-56, 1967. | A 163 |
| WRANNE L : Studies on erythro-kinetics in infancy. VI. A method for the quantitative estimation of pulmonary excretion of carbon monoxide in infancy. Acta Paediat Scand 56: 374-80, 1967. | A 164 |

CARBON MONOXIDE IN POORLY VENTILATED AREAS


Reprint

BLACKMORE D J : Interpretation of carboxyhaemoglobin found at post mortem in victims of aircraft accidents. Aerospace Med 41: 757-9, 1970. A 165

BLOOM J D : Some considerations in establishing divers' breathing gas purity standards for carbon monoxide. Aerospace Med 43: 633-6, 1972. A 166

CONKLE J P, MABSON W E, ADAMS J D, ZEFT H J and WELCH B E : Detailed study of contaminant production in a space cabin simulator at 760 Mm of mercury. Aerospace Med 38: 491-9, 1967. A 167

DILLE J R and MOHLER S R : Drug and toxic hazards in general aviation. Aerospace Med 40: 191-5, 1969. A 168

EBERSOLE J H : Submarine medicine on Nautilus and Seawolf. Arch Industr Health(Chicago) 18: 200-7, 1958. A 169

ELLIS W R and SEATONBERRY B W : A radioisotope method for locating points of entry of carbon monoxide into the cabin of an aircraft. Int J Appl Radiat 17: 81-4, 1966. A 170

HODY G L and BAILEY R W : Weapons exhaust contaminants inside helicopters. Aerospace Med 39: 641-4, 1968. A 171

JOHNSTON D G and BURGER W D : Injury and disease of scuba and skin divers. Postgrad Med 49: 134-9, 1971. A 172

JUDD H J : Levels of carbon monoxide recorded on aircraft flight decks. Aerospace Med 42: 344-8, 1971. A 173

KENT A D : Hazards from products of combustion and oxygen depletion in occupied spaces. Occup Health Rev 21: 1-18, 1970. A 174

KERTESZ D, ANTONINI E, BRUNORI M, WYMAN J and ZITO R : Studies on the equilibria and kinetics of the reactions of peroxidases with Ligands. I. The reaction of ferro-peroxidases with carbon monoxide. Biochemistry 4: 2672-6, 1965. A 175

LIGHTFOOT N F : Chronic carbon monoxide exposure. Proc Roy Soc Med 65: 798-9, 1972. A 176

LOMONACO T : Breve compendio di medicina aeronautica e spaziale. Continuazione. (Brief compendium of aeronautic and space medicine. Continuation. Minerva Med 62: 3399-34-2, 1971. A 177

MAGDALENO F M : Tabaco, alcohol y cafe en aviacion. (Tobacco, alcohol and coffee in aviation). Rev Aero Astro 28: 581-5, 1968. A 178

McFARLAND R A : Human factors in relation to the development of pressurized cabins. Aerospace Med 42: 1303-18, 1971. A 179

MERLI S, MARCHIORI A, DURANTE F. and MARRACINO F : Ulteriore contributo in tema di identificazione di vittime di disastro aereo. (Further contribution on the identification of air disaster victims). Zacchia 5: 411-37, 1969. A 180

OKALYI Z : Occupational mortality and morbidity among divers in the Torres Straits. Med J Aust 1: 1239-42, 1969. A 181

RODKEY F L, COLLISON H A and O NEAL J D : Influence of oxygen and carbon monoxide concentrations on blood carboxyhemoglobin saturation. Aerospace Med 42: 1274-8, 1971. A 182

SCHAEFER K E : Environmental physiology of submarines and spacecrafts. Arch Environ Health Chicago 9: 320-31, 1964. A 183

SIEGEL P V and MOHLER S R : Medical factors in U. S. general aviation accidents. Aerospace Med 40: 180-4, 1969. A 184

STEVENS P J : The search for the cause of an accident. Proc Roy Soc Med 61: 1076-9, 1968. A 185

VOROSMARTI J Jr, BRADLEY M E, LINAWEAVER P G, KLECKNER J C and ARMSTRONG F W : Helium-oxygen saturation diving: I. Hematologic, lactic acid dehydrogenase and carbon monoxide-carboxyhemoglobin studies. Aerospace Med 41: 1347-53, 1970. A 186

ATMOSPHERIC SOURCES OF CARBON MONOXIDE


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| ANON : Carbon monoxide changes with the season. New Scientist 56: 625, 1972. | A 187 |
| DELWICHE C C : Carbon monoxide production and utilization by higher plants. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 116-21, 1970. | A 188 |
| DOUGLAS E : Carbon monoxide solubilities in sea water. J Phys Chem 71:1931-3, 1967. | A 189 |
| JAFFE L S : Ambient carbon monoxide and its fate in the atmosphere. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 18: 534-40, 1968. | A 190 |
| JAFFE L S : Carbon monoxide in the environment. Sources, characteristics, and fate of atmospheric carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 76-88, 1970. | A 191 |
| JUNGE C, SEILER W, BROCK R, GREESE K D and RADLER F : Uber die CO-Produktion von mikroorganismen. (Carbon monoxide production of microorganisms). Naturwissenschaften 58: 362-3, 1971. | A 192 |
| MAUGH T H II : Carbon monoxide: Natural sources dwarf man's output. Science 177: 338-9, 1972. | A 193 |
| McMILLAN C and COPE J M : Response to carbon monoxide by geographic variants in acacia farnesiana. Am J Bot 56: 600-2, 1969. | A 194 |
| PICKWELL G V : The physiology of carbon monoxide production by deep-sea coelenterates: causes and consequences. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 102-5, 1970. | A 195 |
| ROBINSON E and ROBBINS R C : Atmospheric background concentrations of carbon monoxide. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 89-95, 1970. | A 196 |
| STUPFEL M and GODIN J : Emission d'oxyde de carbone et consommation d'oxygène. (Emission of carbon monoxide and oxygen consumption). C. R. Soc Biol Paris 162: 1684-8, 1969. | A 197 |
| SWINNERTON J W, LINNENBOM V J and LAMONTAGNE R A : The ocean: a natural source of carbon monoxide. Science 167: 984-6, 1970. | A 198 |
| SWINNERTON J W, LINNENBOM V J and LAMONTAGNE R A : Distribution of carbon monoxide between the atmosphere and the ocean. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 96-101, 1970. | A 199 |
| SWINNERTON J W, LAMONTAGNE R A and LINNENBOM V J : Carbon monoxide in rainwater. Science 172: 943-5, 1971. | A 200 |
| WEINSTOCK B : Carbon monoxide: residence time in the atmosphere. Science 166: 224-5, 1969. | A 201 |
| WEINSTOCK B and NIKI H : Carbon monoxide balance in nature. Science 176: 290-2, 1972. | A 202 |
| WESTBERG K and COHEN N : Carbon monoxide: its role in photochemical smog formation. Science 171: 1013-5, 1971. | A 203 |
| WOLFGANG R : Carbon monoxide as a basis for primitive life on other planets. Nature 225: 876, 1970. | A 204 |

ENDOGENOUS ORIGIN OF CARBON MONOXIDE


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| COBURN R F, WILLIAMS W J and KAHN S B : Endogenous carbon monoxide production in patients with hemolytic anemia. J Clin Invest 45: 460-8, 1966. | A 205 |
| COBURN R F : Endogenous carbon monoxide production and body CO stores. Acta Med Scand Suppl 472: 269-82, 1967. | A 206 |
| COBURN R F, WILLIAMS W J, WHITE P and KAHN S B : The production of carbon monoxide from hemoglobin in vivo. J Clin Invest 46: 346-56, 1967. | A 207 |
| COBURN R F : Endogenous carbon monoxide production. New Eng J Med 282: 207-9, 1970. | A 208 |
| COBURN R F : Enhancement by phenobarbital and diphenylhydantoin of carbon monoxide production in normal man. New Eng J Med 283: 512-15, 1970. | A 209 |
| COBURN R F, WALLACE H W and ABBOUD R : Redistribution of body carbon monoxide after hemorrhage. Am J Physiol 220, 868-73, 1971. | A 210 |
| COLTMAN C A Jr, DUDLEY G M III and LEVERETT S D Jr : Measurement of endogenous carbon monoxide production to determine the effect of high $+G_x$ acceleration on the destruction rate of red cells. Aerospace Med 40: 627-31, 1969. | A 211 |
| COLTMAN C A Jr and DUDLEY G M III : The relationship between endogenous carbon monoxide production and total heme mass in normal and abnormal subjects. Am J Med Sci 258: 374-85, 1969. | A 212 |
| DESOILLE H, CASTILLON du PERRON M, CREMER G and LEBBE J : Absence de corrélation entre la pression partielle d'oxygène et l'oxyde de carone dans le sang. A propos de l'oxycarbonisme endogène décrit par M. Loeper. Arch Mal Prof Paris 24: 603-7, 1963. | A 213 |
| DESOILLE H, CREMER G and GIRARD C : Au sujet d'un prétendu oxycarbonisme d'origine endogène chez les diabétiques. (On the subject of a supposed blood carbon monoxide of endogenous origin in diabetics). Arch Mal Prof Paris 26: 625-30, 1965. | A 214 |
| DRABKIN D L : The hemophagous organ of the placenta and in vitro studies of endogenous carbon monoxide production. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 49-63, 1970. | A 215 |
| FALLSTROM S P and BJURE J : Endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in newborn infants. II. Rh haemolytic disease of the newborn. Acta Paediat Scand 56: 365-73, 1967. | A 216 |
| FALLSTROM S P and BJURE J : Endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in newborn infants. III. ABO Incompatibility. Acta Paediat Scand 57: 137-44, 1968. | A 217 |
| FALLSTROM S P : Endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in newborn infants. IV. On the relation between the blood carboxyhaemoglobin concentration and the pulmonary elimination of carbon monoxide. Acta Paediat Scand 57: 321-9, 1968. | A 218 |
| FALLSTROM S P : Endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in newborn infants. V. On the relation between the carboxyhaemoglobin concentration and the haemoglobin catabolism calculated from simultaneous determinations of carbon monoxide elimination and total haemoglobin. Acta Paediat Scand 57: 487-94, 1968. | A 219 |
| FALLSTROM S P : On the endogenous formation of carbon monoxide in full-term newborn infants. Acta Paediat Scand Suppl 189: 1-27, 1969. | A 220 |
| LANDAW S A and WINCHELL H S : Endogenous production of carbon-14 labeled carbon monoxide: an in vivo technique for the study of heme catabolism. J Nucl Med 7: 696-707, 1966. | A 221 |
| LANDAW S A : Endogenous production of carbon monoxide: the human body as a cause of air pollution. Ann Int Med 70: 1275-6, 1969. | A 222 |

Additional Bibliography List No. 10


SANNA-RANDACCIO F and NISSARDI G P : L'influenza della ventilazione sulla misura del 'transfert' del CO in stato stabile. (Influence of ventilation on the measurement of 'transfer' of CO in stable state.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 45: 762-5, 1969. A 442

SARTORELLI E : Alterazioni della diffusione alveolo-capillare del CO nella silicosi. (Changes in alveolo-capillary diffusion of CO in silicosis.) Acta Geront (Milano) 17: 182-6, 1967. A 443

SATAKE T, IIDA S, USUI A, TATSUBANA K, YAMAZAKI J and MATSUOKA T: (Studies on the measurement of the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by the single-breath method, with special reference to the influence of the uneven distribution of ventilation-perfusion of the lungs.) Jap Circ J 32: 35-40, 1968. A 444

SHAW D B, CINKOTAI F and THOMSON M L : Syncope induced by application of negative pressure to the lower body and its effect on lung CO diffusing capacity. Aerospace Med 37: 154-7, 1966. A 445

SIKAND R S and PIIPER J: Pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO in dogs by the single breath method. Resp Physiol 1: 172-92, 1966. A 446

SIMONE M, REGGIANI A and BET E : La capacità di diffusione per il monossido di carbonio nella valutazione preoperatoria. (Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity in preoperative evaluation.) Acta Anaesth (Padova) 16: Suppl 4: 103-14, 1965. A 447

STEINER S H, FRAYSER R and ROSS J C : Alterations in pulmonary diffusing capacity and pulmonary capillary blood volume with negative pressure breathing. J Clin Invest 44: 1623-30, 1965. A 448

TARTULIER M, TOURNIAIRE A, DEYRIEUX F and BLUM J : Étude de transfert alvéolo-capillaire de l'oxyde de carbone dans la sténose mitrale. (Study of alveolo-cappillary transfer of carbon monoxide in mitral stenocis.) Arch Mal Coeur 60: 843-64, 1967. A 449

TLUSTÝ L, HLOUŠKOVÁ Z, KROFTA K and DAUM S : Difúzni kapacita plicni pro CO, vysetrena metodou 'steady state' a metodou 'single breath'. (Pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO examined by 'steady state' and 'single breath' method.) Cas Lek Cesk 111: 149-53, 1972. A450

TRINQUET G, CLAUZEL A M, CARRÉ R and MEYER A : Les valeurs du transfert de l'oxyde de carbone chez l'homme normal en état ventilatoire stable au repos. (Values for carbon monoxide transfer in normal humans in stable ventilatory state at rest.) J Franc Med Chir Thorac 21: 365-82, 1967. A 451

VANDENBERGH E, BILLIET L, WOESTIJNE K P and GYSELEN A : Relation between single-breath diffusing capacity and arterial blood gases in chronic obstructive lung disease. Scand J Resp Dis 49: 92-101, 1968. A 452

VANROUX R and GREGOIRE M : La capacité de diffusion au CO chez le bronchiteux chronique. (The CO diffusion capacity in chronic bronchitis.) Acta Tuberc Belg 55: 488-97, 1964. A 453

WAGNER P D, MAZZONE R W and WEST J B : Diffusing capacity and anatomic dead space for carbon monoxide ($C^{18}O$.) J Appl Physiol 31: 847-52, 1971. A 454

WAGNER W W Jr, LATHAM L P, BRINKMAN P D and FILLEY G F : Pulmonary gas transport time: larynx to alveolus. Science 163: 1210-1, 1969. A 455

WEBER J, MORET P and CHAUVET M : L'utilité du test de diffusion au monoxyde de carbone dans l'exploration fonctionnelle du poumon. (Utility of the diffusion test with carbon monoxide in functional exploration of the lung.) Helv Med Acta 34: Suppl: 101-2, 1967. A 456

WEISKOPF R B and SEVERINGHAUS J W : Diffusing capacity of the lung for CO in man during acute acclimation to 14, 246 ft. J Appl Physiol 32: 285-9, 1972. A 457

WOLKONSKY P M : Pulmonary effects of air pollution. Arch Environ Health 19: 586-92, 1969. A 458

WOOLF C R : An assessment of the fractional carbon monoxide uptake and its relationship to pulmonary diffusing capacity. Dis Chest 46: 181-9. 1964. A 459


1005051269

CARBON MONOXIDES AS AIR POLLUTANT.

Reprint

ABELSON P H : Man-made environmental hazards. I. How man shapes his environment. Am J Public Health 58: 2043-9, 1968. A 240

AMERICAN THORACIC SOCIETY : Air pollution and health. Am Rev Res Dis 93: 302-12, 1966. A 241

ANDERSON D O : The effects of air contamination on health: a review. Canad Med Ass J 97: 585-93, 1967. A 242

ANON : Carbon monoxide - a stealthy killer. Annesth Analg Cleveland 45: 664-8, 1966. A 243

AYRES S M : The effects of air pollution on health. Delaware Med J 41: 9-14, 1969. A 244
and
AYRES S M, EVANS R G / BUCHLER M E : Air pollution: A major public health problem. CRC Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci 3: 1-40, 1972. A 245

CARNOW B W : Air pollution and physician responsibility. Arch Int Med 127: 91-5, 1971. A 246

CLAYTON G D : Discussion. Carbon monoxide and lead: an environmental appraisal. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 19: 688-9, 1969. A 247

EISENBUD M and EHRLICH L R : Carbon monoxide concentration trends in urban atmospheres. Science 176: 193-4, 1972. A 248

ELFIMOVA E V and KHACHATURYAN M K : Features specific to the reflex action of sub-threshold concentrations of sulphurous anhydride in combination with phenol and carbon monoxide in the atmosphere. Gig Sanit 33: 3-6, 1968. A 249

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY: National primary and secondary ambient air quality standards. Fed Reg 36: 8186-8201, 1971. A 250

EPSTEIN S S : Toxicologic and epidemiologic bases for air quality criteria. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 19: 629-31, 1969. A 251

FELDSTEIN M : Toxicity and analysis of air pollutants. J Forensic Sci 14: 337-51, 1969. A 252

GIEVER P M and RUCH W E : Ststistical analyses of air pollution sampling frequency in an epidemiologic study. Am Indus Hyg Ass J 32/4: 260-6, 1971. A 253

GOLDSMITH J R : Environmental epidemiology and the metamorphosis of the human habitat. Am J Pub Health Na Health 57:1532-49, 1967. A 254

GRUNDY R D : Toxicologic and epidemiologic bases for air quality criteria. Carbon monoxide and lead. Session summary. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 19: 729-32, 1969. A 255

HEXTER A C and GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide: association of community air pollution with mortality. Science 172: 265-7, 1971. A 256

LANGMANN R : Schadklima. (The injurious climate). Hippokrates 35: 588-96, 1964. A 257

MORROW P E : Adaptations of the respiratory tract to air pollutants. Arch Environ Health 14: 127-36, 1967. A 258

SCORER R S : Review paper. New attitudes to air pollution - the technical basis of control. Atmos Environ 5: 903-34, 1971. A 259

SOKOLOVSKY M S, PINCHUK E M and PRAVOVEROV K N : Hygienic assessment of air and microclimate in gas-supplied kitchens. Gig Sanit 32: 16-20, 1967. A 260

STOKINGER H E : The spectre of today's environmental pollution - USA brand: New perspectives from an old scout. Am Indus Hyg Ass J 30: 195-217, 1969. A 261

TONOMURA M, YAMATE N and TSUJI K : Observations of air pollution with the aid of automatic continuous analysers. II. Relationship among the concentrations of various kinds of pollutants in atmosphere. Bull Nat Inst Hyg Sci Tokyo 85: 35-40, 1967. A 262

TOYAMA T : Air pollution and its health aspect in Tokyo areas. Asian Med J 11: 5-15, 1968. A 263

WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE: Atomospheric pollutants. Wld Hlth Org Techn Rep Ser 271: 3 - 16, 1963. A 264

WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE: Environmental change and resulting impacts on health. Wld Hlth Org Techn Rep Ser 292: 3-24, 1964. A 265

WHO SCIENTIFIC GROUP: Research into environmental pollution. Wld Hlth Org Techn Rep Ser No. 406: 34-44, 1968. A 266

WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE: Urban air pollution with particular reference to motor vehicles. Wld Hlth Org Techn Rep Ser 410: 3-53, 1969. A 267

WHO CHRONICLE: Public health aspects of climate in cities. WHO Chron 25: 161-7, 1971. A 268

WOLKONSKY P M : Pulmonary effects of air pollution. Arch Environ Health 19: 586-92, 1969. A 269

VEHICULAR EXHAUST AS SOURCE OF CARBON MONOXIDE

ANDERSON D E : Problems created for ice arenas by engine exhaust. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 32: 790-801, 1971. A 270

ANON : Air pollution: CO not OK in Europe. Nature (Lond) 227: 3-4, 1970. A 271

AOYAMA M : Effect of automotive exhaust on the living body. Jap J Clin Pathol 18: 690-693, 1970. A 272

FISHER R S, MASEMORE W C and SOPHER I M
BAKER S P : Fatal unintentional carbon monoxide poisoning in motor vehicles. Am J Public Health 62: 1463-1467, 1972. A 273

BARTEK P, GAUME J G and ROSTAMI H J : Dynamics analysis for time of useful function (TUF) predictions in toxic combustive environments. Aerosp Med 41: 1392-1395, 1970. A 274

BARTH D S : Federal motor vehicle emission goals for CO, HC and NOx based on desired air quality levels. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 20: 519-524, 1970. A 275

BLUMER W : Verkehrsabgase als ursache von kopfschmerzen. Praxis 59: 201-209, 1970. A 276

BOCCADORO S and INGIULLA M : Determinazione dell'ossido di carbonio come indice di inquinamento atmosferico da traffico motorizzato nei negozi e nelle abitazioni del centro di Firenze. Ann Sanita Pubblica 29: 1507-1522, 1968. A 277

BOVÉ J L and SIEBENBERG S : Airborne lead and carbon monoxide at 45th Street, New York City. Science 167: 986-987, 1970. A 278

BRANDT A : Über die herabsetzung des CO-gehaltes der auspuffgase von verbrennungs-motoren. Dtsch Gesundheitsw 20: 1202-1206, 1965. A 279

BRICE R M and ROESLER J F : The exposure to carbon monoxide of occupants of vehicles moving in heavy traffic. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 16: 597-600, 1966. A 280

BYSTROM G : En okonventionell losning av parkerings- och kommunikationsproblem inom stadsdelen Orrholmen, Karlstad. Nord Hyg Tidskr 51: 20-24, 1970. A 281

CAMPBELL J M : A breath of New York. Science 159: 693-694, 1968. A 282

CHICHIKALO D I, BENEVELSKY I A and MINSKY I A : On 2 cases of poisoning by carbon monoxide fumes inside automobiles. Gig Sanit 31: 76-77, 1966. A 283

DUNLAP R : Carbon monoxide: the silent killer. Today's Health 26-27, 67-68, and 71-72, 1961. A 284

GOLDSMITH J R and ROGERS L H : Health hazards of automobile exhaust. Public Health Report 74: 551-558, 1959. A 285

GOLDSMITH J R and DEANE M : Outdoor workers in the United States and Europe. Milbank Mem Fund Q 43: 107-116, 1965. A 286

HAAGEN-SMIT A J : Carbon monoxide levels in city driving. Arch Environ Health 12: 548-551, 1966. A 287

INGIULLA M, GRASSO C and MARIOTTINI E : Ulteriori determinazioni dell'ossido di carbonio quale indice di inquinamento atmosferico. (Further determinations of carbon monoxide as an indication of atmospheric pollution.) Ig Mod 61: 582-591, 1968. A 288

JOHNSON K L, DWORETZKY L H and HELLER A N : Carbon monoxide and air pollution from automobile emission in New York City. Science 160: 67-68, 1968. A 289

LANDAU E, SMITH R and LYNN D A : Carbon monoxide and lead: an environmental appraisal. J Air Pollut Control Assoc 19: 684-687, 1969. A 290

LANGMANN R and KETTNER H : Die problematik einer chronischen intoxikation durch kohlenoxyd und untersuchungen seiner immissionen in grobstadten. (Problems of chronic carbon monoxide intoxication and studies on the emission in cities). Oeff Gesundheitswes 30: 7-11, 1968. A 291

LE BRETON R and GARAT J : Intoxications oxycarbonées aigues provoquées par les clés ou coupe-tirage. (Acute carbon monoxide poisonings caused by valves or dampers). Ann Med Leg (Paris) 44: 366-368, 1964. A 292

LUDERITZ P : Experimentelle untersuchungen über die wirkungen von kohlenmonoxid aus kraftfahrzeugabgasen auf den gesundheitszustand von verkehrspolizisten. (Experimental studies in the effect of carbon monoxide from automobile exhausts on the health of traffic policemen). Z Gesamte Hyg 17: 645-646, 1971. A 293

MIRKIN A J : The role of the physician in accident prevention. Arch Environ Health 13: 519-524, 1966. A 294

MURPHY S D, LENG J K, ULRICH C E and DAVIS H V : Effects on animals of exposure to auto exhaust. Arch Environ Health 7: 60-70, 1963. A 295

NISHII S : (Effects of air pollution due to automobile exhaust on the human body.) Naika 21: 813-819, 1968. A 296

PERRELLI G and ROSETTANI E : Criteri di valutazione del rischio ambientale da co. (Criteria of evaluation of the environmental risk from carbon monoxide). Folia Med (Napoli) 47: 1062-1067, 1964. A 297

PERRELLI G, ROSETTANI E and BRAGUZZI E : Valutazione del rischio negli esposti all'inalazione di piccole quantità di ossido di carbonio. (Evaluation of the risk in exposure to inhalation of small quantities of carbon monoxide). Minerva Med 56: 3477-3479, 1965. A 298

PETROVA A, DALAKMANSKI Y and BAKALOV D : Study of contamination of the atmosphere by injurious road transport and industrial products. J Hyg Epidemiol Immunol (Praha) 10: 383-391, 1966. A 299

RAMSEY J M : Concentrations of carbon monoxide at traffic intersections in Dayton, Ohio. Arch Environ Health 13: 44-46, 1966. A 300

RAUSA G, PERIN G and DIANA L : Inquinamento da ossido di carbonio, piombo e ossidi di azoto in una autorimessa a più piani del Veneto. (Air pollution with carbon monoxide, lead and nitrogen oxides in an automobile parking garage several stories high in Venetia). Riv Ital Ig 27: 402-422, 1967. A 300

RAYFIELD J D : Field testing program for carbon monoxide. J Med Assoc State Ala 36: 1494-1502, 1967. A 301

REED L E and TROTT P E : Continuous measurement of carbon monoxide in streets 1967-1969. Atmos Environ 5: 27-39, 1971. A 302

RISPLER L and ROSS C R : Ventilation for engine exhaust gases. Occup Health Rev 17: 19-22, 1965. A 303

RONDIA D, GUYAUX J and HEUSGHEM C : Concentration de l'oxyde de carbone dans les rues, à Liège. (Concentration of carbon monoxide in the streets of Liege). Arch Belg Med Soc 24: 73-87, 1966. A 304

SFORZOLINI G S and SAVINO A : Azione dell'ozono su alcuni indici chimici di inquinamento degli ambienti confinati. (Action of ozone on several chemical indices of air pollution in closed areas). Riv Ital Ig 29-30: 174-188, 1970, Italian. A 305

SHOJI H, YAMAMOTO T, NISHIDA K, ISHIKAWA Y, TAKADA S and INOUE K : (Studies on air pollution owing to the automobile exhaust gases. The concentrations of C1-C6 hydrocarbons and some inorganic gases in the exhaust gases). Jap J Hyg 22: 341-353, 1967. A 306

SILVER H M : Carbon monoxide in health and politics. Med Ann DC 40: 169-171, 1971. A 307

SPINAZZOLA A, MARRACCINI L, DEVOTO G and ZEDDA S : Studio sul comportamento di alcuni prodotti tossici volatili quale indice di inquinamento atmosferico nella citta'' di Cagliari. (Study of the behavior of some volatile toxic products as indices of air pollution in the city of Cagliari. V. Carbon monoxide). Folia Med (Napoli) 49: 659-668, 1966. A 308

TROMPEO G, TURLETTI G and GIARRUSSO O T : Concentrazioni di CO nelle autorimesse interrate. (Concentrations of CO in underground garages). Rass Med Industr 33: 392-393, 1964. A 309

UBISCH H and WESTERLUND K : The concentration of carbon monoxide in a city building and in underground garages. Nord Hyg Tidskr 52: 48-51, 1971. A 314

UMEZAWA T : (Air pollution and blood gases). Naika 21: 836-840, 1968, (Jap.). A 310

VEIL C : L'attitude épidemiologique. (The epidemiologic attitude). Evol Psychiatr (Paris) 33: 253-262, 1968. A 311

VOORHOEVE R J H, REMEIKA J P, FREELAND P E and MATTHIAS B T : Rare-earth oxides of manganese and cobalt rival platinum for the treatment of carbon monoxide in auto exhaust. Science 177: 353-354, 1972. A 312

WEAVER N K : Toxicologic implications of motor gasoline and auto emissions. Ind Med Surg 40: 31-34, 1971. A 313

WIETHAUP H: Zum anteil der autoabgase an der luftverunreinigung. (On the role of automobile exhausts in air pollution). Med Klin 63: 1088-1089, 1968. (Ger) A 315

WOODRUFF P S,: Environmental pollution--nuisance, menace or disaster? Med J Aust 1: 1162-1167, 1970. A 316

YAMATE N and MATSUMURA T : (Summary of carbon monoxide levels during the past six years (1964-1969) at three air monitoring stations in Tokyo). Bull Natl Inst Hyg Sci (Tokyo) 89: 107-111, 1971. A 317

1005051260

Additional Bibliography List No. 9

## ANALYSIS OF CARBON MONOXIDE IN THE AIR


Reprint

AJEMIAN R S and WHITMAN N E : Monitoring carbon monoxide in ambient air. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 20: 310-1, 1970. A 318

ANON : Tentative method of analysis for methane and carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere (gas chromatographic method by reduction to methane). Health Lab Sci 9: 58-61, 1972. A 319

AUBEAU R, LEROY J and CHAMPEIX L : Influence du degré d'hydratation de l'adsorbant sur l'analyse chromatographique des gaz permanents. (Influence of degree of hydration of the adsorbent on the chromatographic analysis of permanent gases.) J Chromatogr 19: 249-62, 1965. A 320

BARRETT J C, BENNETT R and BUCKMASTER J : Automatic carbon monoxide monitor. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 27: 402-6, 1968. A 321

BLANC C, HUYNH C T and ESPAGNO L : Enrichissement des isotopes du carbone et du néon par chromatographie en phase gazeuse. 1ère partie. (Enrichment of carbon and neon isotopes by gas phase chromotography.) J Chromatogr 28: 177-93, 1967. A 322

BOTTEAU H L and MOUSSION C : Un appareil simple pour le dosage de quelques toxiques gazeux ou volatils. (A simple apparatus for the determination of various gaseous or volatile poisons.) Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 25: 215-27, 1967. A 323

CELEGIN M, HANSSON R and SUNDSTROM G : A sub-microliter sampling device for quantitative collection of gases. Application to 'gas chromatographic' analysis. Scand Clin Lab Invest 27: 367-70, 1971. A 324

CIUHANDU G, DIACONOVICI M, KISS L and RUSU V : Bestimmung des ausgeatmeten Kohlenmonoxyds. (Determination of exhaled carbon monoxide.) Hoppe Seyler Z Physiol Chem 339: 104-9, 1964. A 325

CIUHANDU G and RUSU V : Photometrische Mikrobestimmung von Kohlenmonoxid in Luft und Blut. (Photometric microdetermination of carbon monoxide in air and blood.) Z Klin Chem Biochem 6: 204-8, 1968. A 326

CLARK J C and BUCKINGHAM P D : The preparation and storage of carbon-11 labelled gases for clinical use. Int J Appl Radiat Isot 22: 639-46, 1971. A 327

DAVIES G M, JONES J G and WARNER C G : A continuously recording atmospheric carbon monoxide monitoring system with fully automatic alarms in a blast furnace area. Brit J Industr Med 22: 270-8, 1965. A 328

DUBOIS L, ZDROJEWSKI A and MONKMAN J L : The analysis of carbon monoxide in urban air at the ppm level, and the normal carbon monoxide value. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 16: 135-9, 1966. A 329

DUBOIS L and MONKMAN J L : Continuous determination of carbon monoxide by frontal analysis. Anal Chem 44: 74-6, 1972. A 330

DUCROS H : Epuration de l'oxyde de carbone par l'hopcalite dans une enceinte close. (Purification of carbon monoxide by hopcalite in a closed environment.) Rev Corps Sante Armees 9: 645-64, 1968. A 331

FELDSTEIN M : The colorimetric determination of blood and breath carbon monoxide. J Forensic Sci 10: 35-42, 1965. A 332


1005051261

Additional Bibliography List No. 9

FELDSTEIN M : Methods for the determination of carbon monoxide. Prog Chem Toxic 3: 99-119, 1967. A 333

GORODINSKY S M, LEVINSKY S V and SCHERBAKOV V L : (Determination of standard values of noxious admixtures in the use of insulating respiratory apparatus.) Gig Sanit 32: 42-7, 1967. A 334

IABLOCHKIN V D : (A modified method of photoelectrocolorimetric determination of carbon monoxide in the decomposition products of several polymers.) Gig Sanit 31: 59-62, 1966. A 335

KIM T S and RYO U Y : A modified chemical analysis for carbon monoxide in respiratory gases. J Lab Clin Med 67: 873-8, 1966. A 336

KUNZ C, DONDES S and HARTECK P : A spectroscopic study of the alpha-ray-induced luminescence in gases; the helium-carbon monoxide system. Radiat Res 41: 288-98, 1970. A 337

LINCH A L and PFAFF H V : Carbon monoxide - evaluation of exposure potential by personnel monitor surveys. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 32: 745-52, 1971. A 338

McDOWELL R S : Metal carbonyl vapors: rapid quantitative analysis by infrared spectrophotometry. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 32: 621-4, 1971. A 339

McFEE D R, LAVINE R E and SULLIVAN R J : Carbon monoxide, a prevalent hazard indicated by detector tabs. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 31: 749-53, 1970. A 340

MOKHOV L A and CHUINOVA NJ : (On assessing the results of determining carbon monoxide in the air.) Lab Delo 4: 225-7, 1967. A 341

MORGANSTERN A S, ASH R M and LYNCH J R : The evaluation of gas detector tube systems: I. Carbon monoxide. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 31: 630-2, 1970. A 342

PIERCE J O and COLLINS R J : Calibration of an infrared analyzer for continuous measurement of carbon monoxide. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 32: 457-62, 1971. A 343

RAMSEY J M : Potassium pallado sulfite detection of carbon monoxide in exhaled air as an estimate of carboxyhemoglobin. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 28: 531-4, 1967. A 344

ROBBINS R C, BORG K M and ROBINSON E : Carbon monoxide in the atmosphere. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 18: 106-10, 1968. A 345

RODKEY F L : Discussion: Carbon monoxide estimation in gases and blood by gas chromatography. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 261-7, 1970. A 346

SANZ/PEDRERO P and RAMOS/RODRIGO P: La toxicologia del óxido de carbono con las técnicas para su determinacion. Un nuevo método polarográfico para la evaluación en sangre y en el ambiente. (The toxicology of carbon monoxide with the new technics for its determination. A new polarographic method for its evaluation in the blood and in the air.) An Acad Farm(Madrid) 30: 228-59, 1964. A 347

SEMAR M, TRESER G and LANGE K : Quantitative comparative immunohistology. Clin Chim Acta 15: 505-15, 1967. A 348

SILVERMAN L and GARDNER G R : Potassium pallado sulfite method for carbon monoxide detection. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 26: 97-105, 1965. A 349

SLATER K : Notes on experimental technique and apparatus. The detection and measurement of dangerous quantities of carbon monoxide gas. J Sci Instrum 44: 642-3, 1967. A 350

SMITH R G, BRYAN R J, FELDSTEIN M, LEVADIE B, MILLER F A, STEPHENS E R and WHITE N G : Tentative method of continuous analysis for carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere (nondispersive infrared method). Health Lab Sci 7: Suppl:81-6, 1970. A 351

Additional Bibliograph List No. 9

SMITH R G, BRYAN R J, FELDSTEIN M, LEVADIE B, MILLER F A, STEPHENS E R and WHITE N G : Tentative method for preparation of carbon monoxide standard mixtures. Health Lab Sci 7: Suppl: 72-4, 1970. A 352

SMITH R G, BRYAN R J, FELDSTEIN M, LEVADIE B, MILLER F A, STEPHENS E R and WHITE N G : Tentative method of analysis for carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere (manual- colorimetric method). Health Lab Sci 7: Suppl: 75-7, 1970. A 353

SMITH R G, BRYAN R J, FELDSTEIN M, LEVADIE B, MILLER F A, STEPHENS E R and WHITE N G : Tentative method of analysis for carbon monxide content of the atmosphere (infrared absorption method). Health Lab Sci 7: Suppl: 78-80, 1970. A 354

SMITH R G, BRYAN R J, FELDSTEIN M, LEVADIE B, MILLER F A, STEPHENS E R and WHITE N G : Tentative method of analysis for carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere (hopcalite method). Health Lab Sci 9: 84-7, 1972. A 355

SMITH T C : Carbon monoxide, neon, and acetylene analysis in the presence of anesthetic gases. J Appl Physiol 21: 745-6, 1966. A 356

STAMM E : Eine photometrische Methode zur Bestimmung kleiner CO-Mengen in der Luft. (A photometric method for the determination of small CO quantities in the air.) Z Ges Hyg 13: 160-3, 1967. A 357

VANNESTE W H : A radiochemical method for determination of carbon monoxide in chemical combination. Anal Biochem 15: 65-76, 1966. A 358

WEASE D F : An automated, closed system for gas analysis. Assay of carbon monoxide in blood. US Air Force Sch Aerospace Med 1-12, 1967. A 359

XINTARAS C, JOHNSON B L, ULRICH C E, TERRILL R E and SOBECKI M F : Application of the evoked response technique in air pollution toxicology. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 8: 77-87, 1966. A 360

1005051263

CARBON MONOXIDE USE FOR MEASURING PULMONARY DIFFUSION CAPACITY

AYRES S M, BUEHLER M E and ARMSTRONG R G : Diffusing capacity of the lung in pulmonary emphysema. J Appl Physiol 19: 981-9, 1964. A 361

BATES D V, CHRISTIE R V and VARVIS C J : The measurement of the pulmonary capillary blood volume and membrane diffusion component on exercise. J Physiol London 154: 13P-14P, 1960. A 362

BEDELL G N and OSTIGUY G L : Transfer factor for carbon monoxide in patients with airways obstruction. Clin Sci 32: 239-48, 1967. A 363

BEEREL F R and VANCE J W : Daily $Pco_2$ and pH fluctuations in pulmonary emphysema with carbon dioxide retention. Am Rev Resp Dis 92: 894-9, 1965. A 364

BEUMER H M : Determination of the transfer factor and half time of carbon monoxide during apnea in the human lungs in normal and pathological cases. Med Thorac 21: 204-22, 1964. A 365

BEUMER H M : De Bepaling van de diffusiecapaciteit van de longen met Behulp van Koolmonoxyde. (The determination of the diffusion capacity of the lungs with the aid of carbon monoxide.) Nederl Milit Geneesk T 18: 89-102, 1965. A 366

BJURE J : Pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide in relation to cardiac output in man. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 17: Suppl 81: 1-113. 1965. A 367

BOLLINELLI R, ROUCH Y, PUJOL M, CARRIERE R and CARLES P : Interet du test au CO en etat stable, dans le depistage de la bronchite chronique, en medecine du travail. (Importance of the steady-state CO diffusion test in the detection of chronic bronchitis in industrial medicine.) Med Lav 62: 101-10, 1971. A 368

BOOZ J : Fréquence ventilatoire et "capacité de diffusion" de l'oxyde de carbone mesurée en "steady state". (Ventilatory and diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide measured at steady state.) Arch Int Physiol 77: 939-43, 1969. A 369

BOUHUYS A, GEORG J, JÖNSSON R, LUNDIN G and LINDELL S E : The influence of histamine inhalation on the pulmonary diffusing capacity in man. J Physiol 152: 176-81, 1960. A 370

BURGESS J H, GILLESPIE J, GRAF P D and NADEL J A : Effect of pulmonary vascular pressures on single-breath CO diffusing capacity in dogs. J Appl Physiol 24: 692-6, 1968. A 371

CANEPA F, CAVALLO F and MUZIO M : Aspetti tecnici di funzione respiratoria: descrizione di un apparecchio per la determinazione successiva della meccanica respiratoria della diffusione polmonare del CO. (Technical aspects of respiratory function: description of an apparatus for successive determination of respiratory mechanics of pulmonary diffusion of CO.) Arch Maragliano Pat Clin 24: 359-63, 1968. A 372

CASULA D, NISSARDI G P, SANNA-RANDACCIO F and FRAU P : Ricerche sugli scambi respiratori nella silicosi polmonare. III. Studio delle correlazioni esistenti fra $PaO_2$ e "transfert" del CO. (Research on respiratory exchanges in pulmonary silicosis Study of the correlation between $PaO_2$ and "transfer" of CO.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 45: 1290-2, 1969. A 373

CASULA D, NISSARDI G P, SANNA-RANDACCIO F and FRAU P : Ricerche sugli scambi respiratori nella silicosi polmonare. IV. Studio delle correlazioni esistenti fra $SaO_2$ "transfert" del CO. (Research on respiratory exchanges in pulmonary silicosis. IV. Study of the correlations between SaO and "transfer" of CO.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 45: 1292-3, 1969. A 374

CHINET A, MICHELI J L and HAAB P : Inhomogeneity effects on $O_2$ and CO pulmonary diffusing capacity estimates by steady-state methods. Theory. Res Physiol 13: 1-22, 1971. A 375

CINKOTAI F F and THOMSON M L : Diurnal variation in pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide. J Appl Physiol 21: 539-42, 1966. A 376

CIUHANDU G, DIACONOVICI M, KISS L and RUSU V : Die Beziehung zwischen Kohlenmonoxidausscheidung in der Ausatemluft und beruflicher Exposition. (Relationship between carbon monoxide exhalation in the breath and occupational exposure.) Z Arbeitsmed 18: 172-6, 1968. A 377

COTES J E, DABBS J M, EVANS M R and HOLLAND P : Effect of CS aerosol upon lung gas transfer and alveolar volume in healthy men. Q J Exp Physiol 57: 199-206, 1972. A 378

DALY W J and WALDHAUSEN J A : Physiologic studies of the pulmonary capillary bed after barium sulfate embolization. J Clin Invest 46: 1617-24, 1967. A 379

DALY W J : Pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide and topography of perfusion during changes in alveolar pressure in man. Am Rev Resp Dis 99: 548-53, 1969. A 380

DALLE M, TOURNAIRE C, BRUDIEUX R and DELOST P : Évolution néo-natale des corticostéoides surrénaliens et plasmatiques chez le Cobaye. (Comparative study of respiratory dead space simultaneously measured with CO and $CO_2$.) J Physiol (Paris) 63: 34A, 1971. A 381

DeGRAFF A C Jr, TAYLOR H F, ORD J W, CHUANG T H and JOHNSON R L Jr: Exercise limitation following extensive pulmonary resection. J Clin Invest 44: 1514-22, 1965. A 382

FLETCHER E C : A nomogram for the transfer factor for carbon monoxide in the lungs. Thorax 27: 382-5, 1972 A 383

FORBES W H, SARGENT F and ROUGHTON F J W : The rate of carbon monoxide uptake by normal men. Am J Physiol 143: 594-608, 1945. A 384

FORBES W H : Carbon monoxide uptake via the lungs. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 72-5, 1970. A 385

FORSTER R E, ROUGHTON F J W, CANDER L, BRISCOE W A and KREUZER F : Apparent pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO at varying alveolar $O_2$ tensions. J Appl Physiol 11: 277-89, 1957. A 386

FREYSCHUSS U and HOLMGREN A : On the variation of $D_{LCO}$ with increasing oxygen uptake during exercise in healthy ordinarily untrained young men and women. Acta Physiol Scand 65: 193-206, 1965. A 387

GABRIEL S : On the prediction of pulmonary diffusing capacity with a steady state carbon monoxide method in chronic lung diseases. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 24: 377-81, 1969. A 388

GATTO E, CANEPA F, CAVALLO F and MASSIMILIA A : La diffusione polmonare del monossido di carbonio in soggetti normali. (Pulmonary diffusion of carbon monoxide in the normal subject.) Arch Maragliano Pat Clin 23: 699-706, 1967. A 389

GERHARDT T, GOTHERT M, MALORNY G and WILKE H : Aufnahme von Kohlenoxid in den Organismus des Menschen bei Atmung von CO-Luftgemischen unter erhöhtem Druck. (Carbon monoxide uptake in human beings breathing CO-air mixtures under increased pressure) N Schmied Arch Pharmakol 266: 332-3, 1970. A 390

GULERIA J S, PANDE J N, SEITHI P K and ROY S B : Pulmonary diffusing capacity at high altitude. J Appl Physiol 31: 536-43, 1971. A 391

GULZOW M : Die Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung. (Poisoning by carbon monoxide gas.) Z Aerztl Fortbild 51:838-41, 1957 A 392

1005051265

GUYATT A R, NEWMAN F, CINKOTAL F F, PALMER J I and THOMSON M L : Pulmonary diffusing capacity in man during immersion in water. J Appl Physiol 20: 878-81, 1965. A 393

HAAB P, ROBERT M and PIIPER J: Comparison de la capacité de diffusion pulmonaire du Chien narcotisé mesurée simultanément par l'oxygène et le monoxyde de carbone. (Comparison of the pulmonary diffusion capacity of anesthetized dogs measured simultaneously by oxygen and carbon monoxide.) J Physiol Paris 60 Suppl 2: 455-6, 1968. A 394

HAMILTON L H and KERSTING D J : A study of gas analysis for measurement of pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide by chromatographic techniques. Am Rev Resp Dis 102: 916-20, 1970. A 395

HAMM J : Diffusionskapazitat. (Diffusion capacity.) Beitr Klin Erforsch Tuberk 133: 292-304, 1966. A 396

HATZFELD C, WIENER F and BRISCOE W A : Effects of uneven ventilation - diffusion ratios on pulmonary diffusing capacity in disease. J Appl Physiol 23: 1 - 10, 1967. A 397

HILPERT P : Die Änderung der Diffusionskapazität der Lunge für CO durch die Hämoglobinkonzentration des Blutes. (Variation of the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity of the lung with the hemoglobin concentration of the blood.) Respiration 28: 518-25, 1971. A 398

HOLMGREN A : On the reproducibility of steady state $D_{LCO}$ measurements during exercise in man. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 17: 110-6, 1965. A 399

HOLMGREN A : On the significance of pulmonary mean capillary CO back pressure corrections for repeated measurements of $D_{LCO}$ during exercise in man. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 17: 117-22, 1965. A 400

HOLMGREN A : On the significance of validity and precision in the determination of alveolar carbon dioxide tension for measurements of alveolar ventilation and $D_{LCO}$. Scand J Clin Lab Invest 17: 123-9. 1965. A 401

HOLMGREN A : On the variation of $D_{LCO}$ with increasing oxygen uptake during exercise in healthy trained young men and women. Acta Physiol Scand 65: 207-20, 1965. A 402

HSIEH Y C, ROSS J C, SMALL G R and THOMPSON E C : Effect of limb vascular occlusion on pulmonary diffusing capacity ($D_{LCO}$) during rest and leg exercise. Am J Med Sci 256: 9-17, 1968. A 403

HYDE R W, MARIN M G, RYNES R I, KARREMAN G and FORSTER R E : Measurement of uneven distribution of pulmonary blood flow to CO diffusing capacity. J Appl Physiol 31: 605-12, 1971. A 404

JAMES F and RUMBLE L Jr : Carbon monoxide diffusing studies in the clinical evaluation of chronic lung diseases. Dis Chest 52: 387-91, 1967. A 405

JOHNSON R L Jr, TAYLOR H F and LAWSON W H Jr : Maximal diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide. J Clin Invest 44: 349-55, 1965. A 406

JOHNSON R L Jr, TAYLOR H F and DeGRAFF A C Jr : Functional significance of a low pulmonary diffusing capacity for carbon monoxide. J Clin Invest 44: 789-800, 1965. A 407

JOHNSON R L Jr and MILLER J M : Distribution of ventilation, blood flow, and gas transfer coefficients in the lung. J Appl Physiol 25: 1-15, 1968. A 408

KANAZIRSKY P, TSANEV B and GEORGIEV G : (Diffusion capacity of lungs for carbon monoxide.) Surv Med(Sofia) 16: 614-9, 1965. A 409

KAWAMOTO T : (A study of CO diffusing capacity with reference to pulmonary hemodynamics and ventilatory functions in patients with cardiac or chronic pulmonary disease.) Jap Circ J 30: 251-65, 1966. A 410

KOTTER D, HUCH A, STOTZ H and PIIPER J : Single breath CO diffusing capacity in anesthetized dogs with increased oxygen consumption. Resp Physiol 6: 202-8, 1969. A 411

KRAL B, CERNOCHOVA Z and TUSL M : Diffusing capacity of the lungs for CO and its components in healthy men of different age at rest and in physical load. Sborn Ved Prac Lek Fak Karlov Univ 9: 625-9, 1966. A 412

KREUKNIET J and VISSER B F : The pulmonary CO diffusing capacity according to Bates and according to Filley in patients with unequal ventilation. Pflueg Arch Ges Physiol 281: 207-11, 1964. A 413

KREUZER F and CAMPAGNE P L : Resting pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO and $O_2$ at high altitude. J Appl Physiol 20: 519-22, 1965. A 413a

LACOSTE J and ROUCH Y : Mesures simultanées chez l'Homme de l'efficacité des échanges pulmonaires pour le $CO_2$ et le CO avec addition d'un espace mort. (Simultaneous measurements in humans of the efficiency of pulmonary exchanges for $CO_2$ and CO with addition of a dead space.) C R Soc Biol(Paris) 160: 1667-70, 1966. A 414

LACOSTE J : Exploration fonctionnelle respiratoire. La ductance DuCO (monoxyde de carbone): évaluation globale, non sanglante, de l'échangeur pulmonaire. (Functional respiratory investigations. Ductance of CO (carbon monoxide): global estimation of pulmonary exchanger, omitting blood tests.) Presse Med 79: 1781-4, 1971. A 415

LAWSON W H Jr : Rebreathing measurements of pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO during exercise. J Appl Physiol 29: 896-900, 1970. A 416

LAWSON W H Jr : Effect of drugs, hypoxia, and ventilatory maneuvers on lung diffusion for CO in man. J Appl Physiol 32: 788-94, 1972. A 417

LEWIS C M and BRINK A J : Carbon monoxide diffusion of lungs in assessment of pulmonary blood flow in patients with intracardiac shunts. Brit Heart J 28: 359-65, 1966. A 418

LO COCO A : Sul comportamento della capacitá di diffusione per il monossido di carbonio in due gruppi di soggetti, affetti da tubercolosi polmonare e da broncopatia cronica ostruttiva. (Behavior of diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide in 2 groups of subjects with pulmonary tuberculosis and chronic obstructive bronchopathy.) G Ital Mal Torace 24: 27-30, 1970. A 419

LOPEZ-MAJANO V : Reproducibility of the carbon monoxide diffusion capacity method. Respiration 28: 114-9, 1971 A 420

MAUDERLY J L : Steady-state carbon monoxide-diffusing capacity of unanesthetized Beagle dogs. Am J Vet Res 33: 1485-91, 1972. A 421

MÄHRLEIN W, KRAUSE M and MULLER H R : Apnoetechnik zur Bestimmung der pulmonalen Diffusionskapazität für Kohlenmonoxid. (Apnea technic for the determination of the pulmonary diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide.) Z Ges Med 22: 373-5, 1967. A 422

MENKES H A, SERA K, ROGERS R M, HYDE R W, FORSTER R E II and DuBOIS A B : Pulsatile uptake of CO in the human lung. J Clin Invest 49: 335-45, 1970. A 423

MITCHELL M M and RENZETTI A D Jr : Application of the single-breath method of total lung capacity measurement to the calculation of the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity. Am Rev Resp Dis 97: 581-4, 1968. A 424

MITTMAN C : Nonuniform pulmonary diffusing capacity measured by sequential CO uptake and washout. J Appl Physiol 23: 131-8, 1967. A 425

NAIRN J R, POWER G G, HYDE R W, FORSTER R E, LAMBERTSEN C J and DICKSON J : Diffusing capacity and pulmonary capillary blood flow at hyperbaric pressures. J Clin Invest 44: 1591-9, 1965. A 426

NISSARDI G P, SANNA-RANDACCIO F, TORRAZZA P L and CASCIU G : Ricerche sulla capacità di diffusione alveolo-capillare per il CO (DCO). I. Comportamento della $D_{CO}$ nei silicotici in condizioni di riposo. (Research on the alveolo-capillary diffusion capacity for CO (D CO). I. Behavior of D CO in silicotics at rest.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 41: 866-70, 1965. A 427

NISSARDI G P, SANNA-RANDACCIO F, TORRAZZA P L and GARIEL G : Ricerche sulla capacità di diffusione alveolo-capillare per il CO (D CO). II. Modificazioni della D CO nei silicotici nel corso del lavoro muscolare. (Research on the alveolo-capillary diffusion capacity for CO (D C)). II. Changes in D CO in silicotics during muscular work.) Boll Soc Ital Sper 41: 870-4, 1965. A 428

NISSARDI G P, TORRAZZA P I and ANEDDA G : Ricerche sulla capacità di diffusione per il monossido di carbonio. Effetto del broncospasmo indotto mediante aerosol di acetilcolina. (Research on the diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide. Effect of bronchospasm induced with acetylcholine aerosol.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 43: 130-4, 1967. A 429

NISSARDI G P, SANNA-RANDACCIO F and SARNA R : Ricerche sulla capacità di diffusione nei silicotici rapporto tra D CO e alterazioni ventilatorie. (Research on diffusion capacity in silicotics. Relation between D CO and ventilatory changes.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 44: 75-80, 1968. A 430

PAEZ P N : Carbon monoxide levels in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. (COPD). Chest 58: 287, 1970. A 431

PIIPER J and SIKAND R S : Determination of D CO by the single breath method in inhomogeneous lungs: Theory. Resp Physiol 1: 75-87, 1966. A 432

PIIPER J, PFEIFER K and SCHEID P : Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity of the respiratory system in the domestic fowl. Resp Physiol 6: 309-17, 1969. A 433

PIRNAY F, FASSOTTE A, GAZON J, DEROANNE R and PETIT J M : Diffusion pulmonaire au cours de l'exercice musculaire. Int Z Angew Physiol 28: 31-7, 1969. A 434

PIRNAY F, PETIT J M and ROBERTS M : Evolution de la capacité de transfert du CO pendant le bronchospasme provoqué. (Development of the CO transfer capacity during induced bronchospasm.) Acta Tuberc Pneumol Belg 61: 95-9, 1970. A 435

PODLESCH I and STEVANOVIC M : Die Altersabhängigkeit der Diffusionskapazität der Lunge in Ruhe und während Belastung. (Effect of age on the pulmonary diffusion capacity at rest and during exercise.) Med Thorac 23: 144-59, 1966. A 436

POWER G G Jr, HYDE R W, SEVER R J, HOPPIN F G Jr and NAIRN J R : Pulmonary diffusing capacity and capillary blood flow during forward acceleration. J Appl Physiol 20: 1199-204, 1965. A 437

POWER G G, AOKI V S, LAWSON W H Jr and GREGG J B : Diffusion characteristics of pulmonary blood-gas barrier at low temperatures. J Appl Physiol 31: 438-46, 1971. A 438

RANDOWA D and SIERAWSKI S : Oznaczanie pojemności dyfuzyjnej pluc za pomoca tlenku wegla (metoda pojedynczego oddechu) w przewleklych chorobach pluc. (Determination of the diffusion capacity of the lung with aid of carbon monoxide (single respiration method) in chronic lung diseases.) Pol Tyg Lek 19: 829-31, 1964. A 439

RANDOWA D : Zaburzenia dyfuzji w przewleklych chorobach pluc (metoda tlenkoweglowa). (Disturbances in diffusion in chronic pulmonary diseases (carbon monoxide method).) Gruzlica 35: 465-72, 1967. A 440

REMMERS J E and MITHOEFER J C : The carbon monoxide diffusing capacity in permanent residents at high altitudes. Resp Physiol 6: 233-44, 1969. A 441

Additional Bibliography List No. 10


SANNA-RANDACCIO F and NISSARDI G P : L'influenza della ventilazione sulla misura del 'transfert' del CO in stato stabile. (Influence of ventilation on the measurement of 'transfer' of CO in stable state.) Boll Soc Ital Biol Sper 45: 762-5, 1969. A 442

SARTORELLI E : Alterazioni della diffusione alveolo-capillare del CO nella silicosi. (Changes in alveolo-capillary diffusion of CO in silicosis.) Acta Geront (Milano) 17: 182-6, 1967. A 443

SATAKE T, IIDA S, USUI A, TATSUBANA K, YAMAZAKI J and MATSUOKA T: (Studies on the measurement of the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by the single-breath method, with special reference to the influence of the uneven distribution of ventilation-perfusion of the lungs.) Jap Circ J 32: 35-40, 1968. A 444

SHAW D B, CINKOTAI F and THOMSON M L : Syncope induced by application of negative pressure to the lower body and its effect on lung CO diffusing capacity. Aerospace Med 37: 154-7, 1966. A 445

SIKAND R S and PIIPER J: Pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO in dogs by the single breath method. Resp Physiol 1: 172-92, 1966. A 446

SIMONE M, REGGIANI A and BET E : La capacità di diffusione per il monossido di carbonio nella valutazione preoperatoria. (Carbon monoxide diffusion capacity in preoperative evaluation.) Acta Anaesth (Padova) 16: Suppl 4: 103-14, 1965. A 447

STEINER S H, FRAYSER R and ROSS J C : Alterations in pulmonary diffusing capacity and pulmonary capillary blood volume with negative pressure breathing. J Clin Invest 44: 1623-30, 1965. A 448

TARTULIER M, TOURNIAIRE A, DEYRIEUX F and BLUM J : Étude de transfert alvéolo-capillaire de l'oxyde de carbone dans la sténose mitrale. (Study of alveolo-cappillary transfer of carbon monoxide in mitral stenocis.) Arch Mal Coeur 60: 843-64, 1967. A 449

TLUSTÝ L, HLOUŠKOVÁ Z, KROFTA K and DAUM S : Difúzni kapacita plicni pro CO, vysetrena metodou 'steady state' a metodou 'single breath'. (Pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO examined by 'steady state' and 'single breath' method.) Cas Lek Cesk 111: 149-53, 1972. A450

TRINQUET G, CLAUZEL A M, CARRÉ R and MEYER A : Les valeurs du transfert de l'oxyde de carbone chez l'homme normal en état ventilatoire stable au repos. (Values for carbon monoxide transfer in normal humans in stable ventilatory state at rest.) J Franc Med Chir Thorac 21: 365-82, 1967. A 451

VANDENBERGH E, BILLIET L, WOESTIJNE K P and GYSELEN A : Relation between single-breath diffusing capacity and arterial blood gases in chronic obstructive lung disease. Scand J Resp Dis 49: 92-101, 1968. A 452

VANROUX R and GREGOIRE M : La capacité de diffusion au CO chez le bronchiteux chronique. (The CO diffusion capacity in chronic bronchitis.) Acta Tuberc Belg 55: 488-97, 1964. A 453

WAGNER P D, MAZZONE R W and WEST J B : Diffusing capacity and anatomic dead space for carbon monoxide ($C^{18}O$.) J Appl Physiol 31: 847-52, 1971. A 454

WAGNER W W Jr, LATHAM L P, BRINKMAN P D and FILLEY G F : Pulmonary gas transport time: larynx to alveolus. Science 163: 1210-1, 1969. A 455

WEBER J, MORET P and CHAUVET M : L'utilité du test de diffusion au monoxyde de carbone dans l'exploration fonctionnelle du poumon. (Utility of the diffusion test with carbon monoxide in functional exploration of the lung.) Helv Med Acta 34: Suppl: 101-2, 1967. A 456

WEISKOPF R B and SEVERINGHAUS J W : Diffusing capacity of the lung for CO in man during acute acclimation to 14, 246 ft. J Appl Physiol 32: 285-9, 1972. A 457

WOLKONSKY P M : Pulmonary effects of air pollution. Arch Environ Health 19: 586-92, 1969. A 458

WOOLF C R : An assessment of the fractional carbon monoxide uptake and its relationship to pulmonary diffusing capacity. Dis Chest 46: 181-9. 1964. A 459

Additional Bibliography List No. 11

## LESIONS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM IN CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING


AITKEN R C B, DALY R J, KREITMAN N, MATTHEW H and PROUDFOOT A T: Coal gas and the brain. Brit Med J 1: 706-7, 1968. A 460

AMYOT R, GIARD N and ROBERT F: Anoxie cérébrale aigue. (Acute cerebral anoxia.) Un Med Canad 96: 680-8, 1967. A 461

ANDO S: (Cerebral lesions caused by carbon monoxide poisoning.) Iryo 20: 638-48, 1966. A 462

ANON: Carbon monoxide poisoning. W Virginia Med J 60: 344-5, 1964. A 463

ANON: Neurological complications of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 77, 1968. A 464

ANON: Coal gas and the brain. Brit Med J 1: 398, 1968. A 465

ARAI H: Clinical and pathological study of akinetic mutism: 12 autopsy cases. Brain Nerve Tokyo 21: 615-32, 1969. A 466

ARNOTT G, PETIT H and CHABRIER A: Coma oxycarbone, survenue apres important intervalle libre, d'un syndrome akineto-hypertonique avec trismus et mutisme, evolution favorable. (Carbon monoxide coma. Occurrence, after an important free interval, of an akineto-hypertonic syndrome with trismus and mutism. Favorable evolution.) Lille Med 9: 728-33, 1964. A 467

ASAI K and TORU M: Changes of the brain focal symptoms in two cases of carbon monoxide intoxication (interval form).) Psychiat Neurol Jap 71: 776-89, 1969. A 468

BADAL J: Lazenske leceni diskogenni nemoci krcni patere. (Balneological treatment of diskogenic disease of the cervical spine.) Cesk Otolaryng 13: 354-62, 1964. A 469

BEARON A: Carbon monoxide intoxication. Minnesota Med 48: 1537-43, 1965. A 470

BERTONE E: Complicazioni neuropsichiche dovute ad avvelenamento subacuto di monossido di carbonio. (Neuropsychic complications due to subacute poisoning with carbon monoxide.) Minerva Med 56: 1657, 1965. A 471

BONNET M H, GRATADOU M, BONNET H and LECIAK J P: État confuso-délirant post-intervallaire après coma oxycarbone. (Post-interval confusional and delirious state after carbon monoxide coma.) J Med Lyon 48: 1367-9, 1967. A 472

BOUR H, GUY-GRAND B, TUTIN M and TAMINIAUX A M: Glycorégulation et coma oxycarboné. (Glycoregulation and carbon monoxide coma.) J Ann Diabet Hotel Dieu 7: 365-76, 1967. A 473

BOUR H, TUTIN M and PASQUIER P: The central nervous system and carbon monoxide poisoning. I. Clinical data with reference to 20 fatal cases. Progr Brain Res 24: 1-30, 1967. A 474

CRAMOND W A: Organic psychosis. Brit Med J 4: 561-4, 1968. A 475

D'AMORE V, GIORDANO P L and PENATI G: A proposito di intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio a rapida evoluzione demenziale. Considerazioni su due casi. (Apropos of acute poisoning by carbon monoxide with rapid evolution toward dementia. Consideration on 2 cases.) G Psichiat Neuropat 96: 1-16, 1968. A 476

DiMIZIO M, FELICI F and BIETTI C: Su un caso di avvelenamento da ossido di carbonio: contributo clinico. (On a case of carbon monoxide poisoning: clinical case.) Riv Neurol 39: 425-34, 1969. A 477

DOBOSZ J and LUCZYWEK E: W sprawie stosunku zaburzen wyzszych czynnosci nerwowych uwarunkowanych ogniskowymi uszkodzeniami mozgu do ogolnego obnizenia sprawnosci intelektualnej. (Relationship of higher nervous activity disorders due to focal brain lesions to the general decrease in intellectual capacity.) Neurol Neurochir Pol 5: 497-502, 1971. A 478

DROGICHINA E A and RYZHKOVA M N : (The clinical picture and diagnosis of diencephalic pathology in occupational poisonings.) Gig Tr Prof Zabol 11: 20-4, 1967. A 479

FAURE J, VINCENT D, ESCHAPASSE P, LOISEAU P and CASTAING R : Confrontation des signes électrocliniques observés au cours d'intoxications par oxyde de carbone. (Comparison of electro-clinical signs observed in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rev Neurol (Paris) 112: 287-92, 1965. A 480

GARLAND H and PEARCE J : Neurological complications of carbon monoxide poisoning. Q J Med 36: 445-55, 1967. A 481

GARREL S, PERRET J, PELLAT J and ARNOULD P : Syndrome neuro-psychiatrique d'allure frontale: complication post-intervallaire d'une intoxication oxycarbonée. (Neuropsychiatric syndrome of frontal aspect: delayed complications of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rev Neurol(Paris) 122: 445-7, 1970. A 482

GARREL S, PERRET J, PELLAT J and ARNOULD P : Neuro-psychiatric syndrome following carbon monoxide poisoning. Electroenceph Clin Neurophysiol 29: 534, 1970. A 483

GAULTIER M, FOURNIER E, GERVAIS P and BODIN F : Encéphalopathie pancréatique survenue au décours d'une intoxication oxycarbonée. Comparison avec l'encéphalopathie post-intervallaire de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Pancreatic encephalopathy occurring after carbon monoxide poisoning. Comparison with the post-interval encephalopathy of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Presse Med 72: 3263-5, 1964. A 484

GIRARDI G, CIS C and PIATTI A : La sindrome nucleo-reticolare cronica nelle intossicazioni professionali. (Chronic nucleo-reticular syndrome in occupational poisonings.) Arch Ital Otol 78: 756-70, 1967. A 485

GORALSKI H and JANUSZKO L : Zespoly neurologiczne i psychiatryczne po zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Neurological and psychiatric syndromes after carbon monoxide poisoning.) Neurol Neurochir Pol 2:633-7, 1968 A 486

GORDON E B : Carbon monoxide encephalopathy. Brit Med J 5444: 1343, 1965. A 487

GROHME S, SCHNEIDER H and MASSHOFF W : Encephalopathien bei Vita reducta. (Encephalopathies in vita reducta.) Internist(Berlin) 10: 430-42, 1969. A 488

GUNTHER K D : Lange verkannte CO-Vergiftungen mit schweren neurologischen Symptomen. (Chronically misdiagnosed CO poisoning with severe neurological symptoms.) Psychiat Neurol Med Psychol(Leipz) 23: 368-77, 1971. A 489

HAMEL-PUSKARIC H, BERITIC T, JUSIC A and FRANJIC F : Neurološke komplikacije otrovanja ugljičnim monoksidom. (Neurologic complications of carbon monoxide poisoning.) Neuropsihijatrija 18: 147-55, 1970. A 490

HANSEN D : Berufshedingte Riechstörung infolge chronischer Kohlenoxydeinwirkung. (Occupationally induced anosmia due to chronic carbon monoxide effect.) HNO 5: 140-2, 1970. A 491

HARADA M and KOZUMA Z : (A case of carbon monoxide poisoning with so-called Sudeck's syndrome, and various neurologic symptoms.) Brain Nerve(Tokyo) 20: 1095-9, 1968. A 492

HIRAI T : (The relationship between the disturbance of consciousness and behavior disorders.) Adv Neurol Sci(Tokyo) 14: 712-22, 1971. A 493

IKUTA T : (Somatosensory evoked responses in patients with carbon monoxide poisoning as compared with those in Schizophrenics.) Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 23: 285-9, 1969. A 494

1005051271

Additional Bibliography List No. 11


INANAGA K : (Clinical problems of memory.) Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 10: 648-60, 1966. A 497

INANAGA K : Application of the averaged photopalpebral reflex in clinical neurology. Proc Aust Ass Neurol 5: 651-2, 1968. A 498

ISHIKAWA H : (Effects of carbon monoxide on electrical activity of the brain: comparative studies on asphyxia, $N_2$-inhalation and CO-inhalation.) J Kumamoto Med Soc 43: 870-84, 1969. A 499

JESCHECK J : Laryngologische Untersuchungsergebnisse und ihre Beziehungen zur Neurologie. Mschr Ohrenheilk 101:378-94, 1967 A 500

JORDI A : Schädigungen des Nervensystems durch gewerbliche Gifte, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fruhsymptome. (Damage to the nervous system by industrial poisons with special consideration of early symptoms.) Praxis 56: 610-8, 1967. A 501

KATSUKI S :(Neuropsychic symptoms of patients in carbon monoxide poisoning caused by mining explosions.) Jap J Clin Med 23: 1928-36, 1965. A 502

KEHL H and KEHL R : Morbus Basedow nach Kohlenmonoxydgasvergiftung. (Basedow's disease following carbon monoxide poisoning.) Mschr Unfallheilk 70: 349-55, 1967. A 503

KHROLENKO D E : (Nervous system involvement in acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Klin Med (Moskva) 47: 130-1, 1969. A 504

KOLB K P : Lokale ischämische Kontrakturen der Hand nach Suizidversuchen. (Local ischemic contractures of the hand following suicide attempts.) Munch Med Wosenschr 110: 1873-4, 1968. A 505

KRUG H : Die Hirnkonsistenz bei tödlicher Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung. (Brain consistency and fatal carbon monoxide poisoning.) Deutsch Z Gerichtl Med 56: 74-80, 1965. A 506

KUROIWA Y, SHIDA K and KATO M : (Neurological aspect of acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Adv Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 13: 4-10, 1969. A 507

LANGAUER-LEWOWICKA H:(Early and remote neurological disorders due to acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Pracy 17: 340-3, 1966. A 508

LAPRESLE J and FARDEAU M : Les leuco-encéphalopathies de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (The leukoencephalopathies caused by carbon monoxide poisoning. Study of sixteen anatomo-clinical observations.) Acta Neuropath (Berlin) 6: 327-48, 1966. A 509

LAPRESLE J and FARDEAU M : The central nervous system and carbon monoxide poisoning. II. Anatomical study of brain lesions following intoxication with carbon monoxide (22 cases). Progr Brain Res 24: 31-74, 1967. A 510

LAPRESLE J and FARDEAU M: Intoxication aigue par l'oxyde de carbone. Étude anatomique d'une encephalopathie remarquable par la diffusion des lésions nécrotiques et l'imprtance dés depôts calciques. (Acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Anatomic study of an unusual encephalopathy caused by the diffusion of necrotic lesions and the importance of calcium deposits.) Bol Estud Med Biol 27: 9-17, 1971. A 511

MACKINTOSH T F : Akenetic mutism following coal-gas poisoning with subsequent recovery. Postgrad Med J 41: 567-73, 1965. A 512

MATTHEW H and PROUDFOOT A T : Coal gas and the brain. Brit Med J 1: 638, 1965. A 513

MOORE M E and FINESTONE A J : The case of the disappearing headache. New Eng J Med 276: 1216, 1968. A 514

MOROVIC-BUDAK A : Die Bedeutung des Befundes von punktförmigen Blutungen im Gebiet des Tegmen tympani. (Significance of punctiform hemorrhages in the area of the Tegmen

Addtional Bibliography List No. 11

MUROFUSHI K and MINAGAWA M : (An autopsy case of carbon monoxide poisoning with senile findings.) Adv Neurol Sci( Tokyo) 13:39-48, 1969 A 516

OKUMA T, ISHINO H, SUNAMI Y and MOTOIKE M : An autopsy case of relapsing form carbon monoxide intoxication with special reference to the apallic syndrome and sleep cycle pattern. Fol Psychiat Neurol Jap 22: 43-51, 1968. A 517

OSTROWSKA D : Morfologia odczynów tkankowych w encefalopatii tlenkoweglowej. (Morphology of tissue reactions in carbon monoxide encephalopathy.) Neurol Neurochir Pol 1: 561-8, 1967. A 518

OSWALD E : Organische Demenz bei Intoxikationen. (Organic dementia in intoxications.) Wien Med Wosenschr 116-964-6, 1966. A 519

PALADE D, MIHAI E, GOILAV N and SOVAREL G : Tulburarile neuropsihice la bolnavii cu oxicarbonism acut internati in sectia de boli interne a spitalului Piatra neamt intre anii 1964 si 1966. (Neuropsychological disorders in patients with acute carbon monoxide poisoning hospitalized in the department of internal medicine in the Piatra Neamt Hospital in the years 1964-1966.) Rev Medicochir Iasi 73: 1005-9, 1969. A 520

PAULEIKHOFF B, MÜLLER-FAHLBUSCH MESTER H and MEIβNER U : Über spätfolgen, insbesondere Merkschwäche, nach Vergiftung mit Kohlenmonoxyd. (Late sequelae, especially weakness of memory, following carbon monoxide poisoning.) Fortschr Neurol Psychiatr 39: 349-77, 1971. A 521

PEARCE J : Coal gas and the brain. Brit Med J 1: 767, 1968. A 522

RINGEL S P and KLAWANS H L Jr : Carbon monoxide-induced Parkinsonism. J Neurol Sci 16: 245-51, 1972. A 523

ROSENBLUTH P : Differential diagnosis of coma. Industr Med Surg 37: 108-12, 1968. A 524

SANDERS H I and WARRINGTON E K : Memory for remote events in amnesic patients. Brain 94: 661-8, 1971. A 525

SCHOTT B, TOMMASI M, BOURRAT C and MICHEL D : Neuropathie périphérique démyélinisante au cours d'une intoxication par l'oxyde de carbone. (Demyellinating peripheral neuropathy in the course of poisoning by carbon monoxide.) Rev Neurol(Paris) 116: 429-37, 1967. A 526

SESSA T and SANNA G : La velocita' di conduzione nervosa nelle malattie professionali. (Nerve conduction rate in occupational diseases.) Fol Med(Napoli) 49: 809-15, 1966. A 527

SHIDA K and KUROIWA Y : (Psychiatric signs, aphasia, apraxia and agnosia in acute carbon monoxide poisoning, with special reference to experiences in coal mine explosions.) Jap J Clin Med 27: 2333-7, 1969. A 528

SHIMOJIMA W : (Classification of cerebral herniation.) Brain Ner(Tokyo) 22:577-86, 1970. A 529

SHIRAKI H : (The neuropathology of carbon monoxide poisoning in humans - with special reference to the changes of globus pallidus.) Adv Neurol Sci(Tokyo) 13: 25-33, 1969. A 530

SHIRUKI H and TATETSU M : (Toxic mental disorders.) Psyciat Neurol Jap 69: 994-1029, 1967. A 531

SMITH J S, BRIERLEY H and BRANDON S : Akinetic mutism with recovery after repeated carbon monoxide poisoning. Psychol Med 1: 172-7, 1971. A 532

SNYDER R D : Carbon monoxide intoxication with peripheral neuropathy. Neurology 20: 177-80, 1970. A 533

TAKAMATSU I, TAKEICHI M and YUKITAKE A : (Light and electron microscopic observation on brains of experimentally induced CO poisoning cats.) Adv Neurol Sci(Tokyo) 13: 49-55, 1969

1005051273

Additional Bibliography List No. 11

TOMASINI M : Un caso di encefalopatia demenziale postumo di intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (A case of demential encephalopathy after acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Med Lav 58: 632-5, 1967. A 535

TRILLET M, GIRARD P F and BOULETREAU P : Myelopathie oxycarbonée? (Carbon monoxide myelopathy?) Presse Med 78: 1843, 1970. A 536

TRONZANO L and COSCIA G : Paralisi del radiale in un caso di intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (Paralysis of the radial nerve in a case of acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Rass Med Industr 33: 401-3, 1964. A 537

VITAL C and PICARD J : Neuropathologie de quelques intoxications aiguës. (Neuropathology of some acute poisonings.) J Med Bordeaux 144: 1029-38, 1967. A 538

VUIA O : Leucoencéphalopathie souscorticale par intoxication au CO. (Subcortical leukoencephalopathy caused by CO poisoning.) Acta Neuropath (Berlin) 7: 305-14, 1967. A 539

WENDER M : Studies of cerebral lipids in a relapsing case of carbon monoxide poisoning. Acta Neuropath (Berlin) 2: 371-7, 1963. A 540

WITUSIK W : Erworbene chromatoasthenopie und Chromatoanopie bei Kraftfahrern. (Acquired chromatoasthenopia and chromatoanopia in automobile drivers.) Klin Monatsbl Augenheilkd 159: 689-92, 1971. A 541

YASUKOCHI G and YASUOKA F : (Changes of personality as a sequela of acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Psychiat Neurol Jap 69: 249-56, 1967. A 542

YUKITAKE A : (Clinical investigation on acute carbon monoxide poisoning due to explosion in Miike coal mine 5 yrs. after the accident.) Psychiat Neurol Jap 72: 411-8, 1970. A 543

1005051274

Additional Bibliography List No. 12

CARBON MONOXIDE ON HEPATIC CELLS


Reprint

ALVARES A P, SCHILLING G, LEVIN W and KUNTZMAN R : Studies on the induction of CO-binding pigments in liver microsomes by phenobarbital and 3-methyl cholanthrene. Biochem Biophy Res 29: 521-6, 1967. A 544

ALVARES A P, SCHILLING G, LEVIN W and KUNTZMAN R : Inability of substrates to alter the carbon monoxide and ethyl isocyanide difference spectra of microsomal hemoprotein. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 176: 1-10, 1971. A 545

BELYAEV V A : (Concerning carbon monoxide action upon the glycogen-forming function of the liver.) Farmakol Toksik 30: 234-6, 1967. A 546

BHATNAGAR S P : Release of cholinesterase from rat liver by nicotinamide and carbon tetrachloride. Biochem Pharmacol 19: 2009-16, 1970. A 547

BOGDAN D P and JUCHAU M R : Characteristics of induced benzpyrene hydroxylase activity in the rat foeto-placental unit. Europ J Pharmacol 10: 119-26, 1970. A 548

BRAUSER B, VERSMOLD H and BÜCHER T : Mechanisms of mixed function oxygenation. Redox kinetics and redox state of P-450 in whole liver. Hoppe-Seyler's Z Physiol Chem 349: 1589-90, , 1968. A 549

CHANCE B, ERECINSKA M and WAGNER M : Mitochondrial responses to carbon monoxide toxicity. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 193-204, 1970. A 550

CONNEY A H, LEVIN W, IKEDA M and KUNTZMAN R : Inhibitory effect of carbon monoxide on the hydroxylation of testosterone by rat liver microsomes. J Biol Chem 243: 3912-15, 1968. A 551

COOPER D Y, SCHLEYER H and ROSENTHAL O : Some chemical properties of cytochrome P-450 and its carbon monoxide compound (P-450. CO). Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 205-17, 1970. A 552

DATSENKO I I, DOTSENKO N S, MARTYNIUK V Z and PALCHEVSKY E I : (Characteristics of pathomorphological changes in the organism in carbon monoxide intoxication.) Vrach Delo 6: 77-80, 1965. A 553

DATSENKO I I, DOTSENKO N S, MARTYNIUK V Z and PALCHEVSKY E K : (Histochemistry of polysaccharides and nucleoproteins in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Vrach Delo 1 : 38-9, 1967. A 554

ESTABROOK R W, FRANKLIN M R and HILDEBRANDT A G : Factors influencing the inhibitory effect of carbon monoxide on cytochrome P-450-catalyzed mixed function oxidation reactions. Ann NY Acad Sci 174: 218-32, 1970. A 555

HERNANDEZ P H, MAZEL P and GILLETTE J R : Studies on the mechanism of action of mammalian hepatic azoreductase. II. The effects of phenobarbital and 3-methylcholanthrene on carbon monoxide sensitive and insensitive azoreductase activities. Biochem Pharmacol 16: 1877-88, 1967. A 556

HLAVICA P, KIESE M, LANGE G and MOR G : Die Wirkung von Kohlenmonoxid auf die N-Hydroxylierung von Anilin durch Kaninchenlebermikrosomen. (Effect of carbon monoxide on the N-hydroxylation of aniline by rabbit liver microsomes.) Naunyn Schmied Arch Pharm 263: 269-70, 1969. A 557

HOCHSTRATE C and OBERDISSE E : Biochemische Veränderung im Serum der Ratte nach kombinierter Applikation lebervergrößernder und lebertoxischer Pharmaka. (Biochemical change in rat serum following combined application of inducing and hepatotoxic drugs. Naunyn Schmied Arch Pharmakol 266: 357-8, 1970. A 558

ICHIKAWA Y, HAGIHARA B and YAMANO T : Magnetic and spectrophotometric properties of the microsomal carbon monoxide binding pigment. Arch Biochem Biophy 120: 204-13, 1967. A 559

JEDRYCHOWSKI W, KUŚ J, PIOTROWSKI J and SAWICKI B : Zachowanie sic aktywności oksydazy cytochromowej i peroksydazy w watrobie szczura w doświadczalnym ostrym zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Cytochrome oxidase and peroxidase activities in the livers of rats in experimental carbon monoxide poisoning.) Fol Med Cracov 7: 429-35, 1965. A 560

JEDRYCHOWSKI W, KUŚ J, PIOTROWSKI J and SAWICKI B : Zawartość glikogenu w watrobie przy zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Glycogen content of the livers of rats poisoned with carbon monoxide.) Fol Med Cracov 7: 437-42, 1965. A 561

KAMATAKI T and KITAGAWA H : (Studies of the binding of carbon monoxide with liver microsomal P-450 reduced by NADPH). J Pharm Soc Jap 91: 422-3, 1971. A 562

KAMPFFMEYER H and KIESE M : The effect of carbon monoxide on the hydroxylation of aniline and N-Ethylaniline by microsomal enzymes. Naunyn Schmied Arch Pharmakol 250: 1-8, 1965. A 563

KRATZ F : Zur frage der Entgiftung von Fremdstoffen durch die Leber. (On the problem of foreign substances detoxification through the liver.) Dtsch Med Wochensch 93: 2495-8, 1968. A 564

KROBER F, LANGE G, MATHES S and MOR G : Änderung der Affinität isolierter Lebermikrosomen für Anilin, N-Äthylanilin, Sauerstoff, Äthylisocyanid und Kohlenmonoxid durch die Behandlung junger Kaninchen mit Phenobarbital. (Change in the affinity of isolated liver microsomes for aniline, N-ethylanilline, oxygen, ethyl isocyanide and carbon monoxide by the treatment of young rabbits with phenobarbital.) Naunyn Schmied Arch Pharmakol 260: 161-3, 1968. A 565

KROBER F, LANGE G, MATHES S and MOR G : Anderungen der spektralen Dissoziationskonstanten (Ks) von Anilin und N-Äthylanilin, der scheinbaren Michaelis-Konstanten (Km) für die Hydroxylierung dieser Substrate und der Affinität der beteiligten Enzyme für Sauerstoff und Kohlenmonoxid. (Qualitative changes in liver microsomes of phenobarbital-treated rabbits. Changes in spectral dissociation constants (Ks) of aniline and N-ethylaniline, in the apparent Michaelis constants (Km) for hydroxylation of these substrates, and in affinity of the enzymes involved for oxygen and carbon monoxide.) Naunyn Schmied Arch Pharmakol 267: 307-26, 1970. A 566

KUNTZMAN R, LEVIN W, JACOBSON M and CONNEY A H : Studies on microsomal hydroxylation and the demonstration of a new carbon monoxide binding pigment in liver microsomes. Life Sci 7: 215-24, 1968. A 567

LANGE P, KÄSTNER D and JUNG F : Die Beeinflussung der $CCl_4$-Hepatotoxizität und die Hemmung des mikrosomalen Stoffwechsels durch Diäthyldithiokarbamat. (Influence of diethyldithiocarbamate on the $CCl_4$-liver toxicity and the inhibition of the microsomal metabolism.) Acta Biol Med Ger 24: 29-33, 1970. A 568

LATALSKI M and PAWLOWSKA A : Badania nad ultrastruktura komórek watrobowych po zatruciu gazem swietlnym. (Ultrastructure of the liver cells in lighting gas poisoning.) Patol Pol 20:391-6, 1969. A 569

LATALSKI M and PAWLOWSKA A : Fine structure of liver cell after lighting gas poisoning. Pol Med J 19: 891-5, 1970. A 570

LEVIN W and KUNTZMAN R : Biphasic decrease of radioactive hemoprotein from liver microsomal CO-binding particles. J Biol Chem 244: 3671-6, 1969. A 571

LEVIN W and KUNTZMAN R : Biphasic decrease of radioactive hemoprotein from liver microsomal carbon monoxide-binding particles. Effect of phenobarbital and chlordane. Mol Pharmacol 5: 499-506, 1969. A 572

MAZALESKI S C, COLEMAN R L, DUNCAN R C and NAU C A : Subcellular trace metal alterations in rats exposed to 50 PPM of carbon monoxide. Am Industr Hyg Ass J 31: 183-8, 1970. A 573

MONTGOMERY M R and RUBIN R J : The effect of carbon monoxide inhalation on in vivo drug metabolism in the rat. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 179: 465-73, 1971. A 574

NIZHEGORODOV V M and MARCHOZKY J D : (The effect of small concentrations of carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxides on the status of the supply and need of the animal organism for vitamin B-6) Gig Sanit 34: 96-7, 1969. A 575

OMURA T and SATO R : The carbon monoxide-binding pigment of liver microsomes. I. Evidence for its hemoprotein nature. J Biol Chem 239: 2370-8, 1964. A 576

RIKANS L E and VAN DYKE R A : Evidence for a different CO-binding pigment in solubilized rat hepatic microsomes. Biochem Pharmacol 20: 15-22, 1971. A 577

RONDIA M D : Abaissement de l'activité de la benzopyrène-hydroxylase hepatique in vivo après inhalation dioxyde de carbone. (Lowering of the activity of hepatic benzopyrene-hydroxylase in vivo after carbon monoxide inhalation.) C R Acad Sci Paris 271: 617-9, 1970. A 578

WARBURG O, GEISSLER A W and LORENZ S : Bemerkung über die Tryptophan-Oxygenase. (Note on tryptophan oxygenase.) Hoppe-Seyler Z Physiol Chem 348: 899-901, 1967. A 579

WILSON L D, NELSON D H and HARDING B W : A mitochondrial electron carrier involved in steroid hydroxylations. Biochim Biophys Acta 99: 391-3, 1965. A 580

WOHLRAB H and OGUNMOLA B G : Carbon monoxide binding studies of cytochrome $a_3$ hemes in intact rat liver mitochondria. Biochemistry 10: 1103-6, 1971. A 581

## I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

In recent years there has been increasing concern as to the harmful effects of carbon monoxide released as an air pollutant. The importance of cigarette smoking as a source of carbon monoxide has been recently stressed. This review is an attempt to clarify the role of carbon monoxide in cigarette smoking. The relationship will be analyzed in terms of carboxyhemoglobin blood levels and their influence on the respiratory, circulatory, nervous, renal, reproductive, endocrine and musculoskeletal systems.

At the outset it is pertinent to summarize the present state of knowledge relating to carbon monoxide in general and to carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke in particular. The information is summarized in the following publications:

a. The toxicity of carbon monoxide has been reviewed by Sayers and Davenport (1930), Killick (1940), Lilienthal (1950), Root (1962) and Theodore et al. (1971). These review articles have appeared at intervals of a decade and do not include the cigarette smoke as a source of carbon monoxide.

b. The importance of carbon monoxide as an air pollutant has been reviewed by Goldsmith (1964), Kaye (1965), Finck (1966), Giever (1967), Goldsmith and Landaw (1968), Beard (1969), Leclerq and Proteau (1970), Casarett (1971) and Jech (1972). These reviews appearing at yearly intervals emphasize the origin of carbon monoxide poisoning from sources other than cigarette smoking.

(26) DOYLE J T: Smoking and myocardial infarction. Circulation 39 & 40: Suppl 4: 136-43, 1969.

This review contains a paragraph on the role of carbon monoxide in pathogenesis of atherosclerosis. The author views the problem in the proper perspective.

/ The manner in which cigarette smoking accelerates atherosclerosis and its complications is, in short, unexplained. It is possible that in some way cigarette smoking damages the arterial intima. Carbon monoxide is the likeliest immediate candidate for such a role. Some presently mysterious interference with the normal mechanism of transport of lipids from the plasma through the vascular tunics to the lymphatics secondary to the inhalation of cigarette smoke is an alternative possibility. in all populations yet scrutinized, the prevalence and incidence of CHD rise with the serum cholesterol concentration.[22] It is, accordingly, a plausible hypothesis that inordinate cigarette smoking may be associated with an increased serum cholesterol concentration. Such a relationship does, indeed, exist, but is unimpressive. Although the serum cholesterol concentration in both men and women is consistently higher in cigarette smokers, the influence of increasing age is substantially greater (figs. 1 and 2).[23] The observation that heavy cigarette smokers have far more atheroma than nonsmokers is, possibly, complemented by Astrup's observation that fat-fed rabbits exposed to high tensions of carbon monoxide exhibit extreme hyperlipidemia and cholesterosis as compared to controls not exposed to carbon monoxide.[2-5, 26] This interesting experimental model has, however, no recognized counterpart in human epidemiological studies. Obesity as a coronary risk factor is not related to cigarette smoking.[2] Lastly, the arterial blood pressure is not associated with cigarette habit.[2]

1005051226

Additional Bibliography List No. 14

ACCIDENTAL POISONING INVOLVING CARBON MONOXIDE AND OTHER CAUSATIVE FACTOR


Reprint

AITKEN R C B, BUGLASS D and KREITMAN N : The changing pattern of attempted suicide in Edinburgh, 1962 - 67. Brit J Prev Soc Med 23: 111 - 115, 1969. A 617

AMENDT P and REDDEMANN H : Akzidentelle vergiftungen im kindesalter. (Accidental poisoning in childhood). Z Gesamte Inn Med 26: 188 - 90, 1970. A 618

ANON : Burnt children. Brit Med J 1: 790, 1969. A 619

BEAN, W B : President's address. The ecology of the soldier in World War II. Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc 79: 1 - 12, 1968. A 620

BRANDENBERGER H : Résolution de quelques problèmes de chimie toxicologique et légale par absorption atomique. (Solution of several problems of toxicologic and legal chemistry by atomic absorption). Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 25: 1053-62, 1967. A 621

BURSTON G R : Self-poisoning in elderly patients. Geront Clin (Basel) 11: 279-89, 1969. A 622

BURVILL P W : Methods of suicide in Western Australia. Med J Aust 2: 411-4, 1970. A 623

DAVID A : Sebevrazedné otravy toxickými prumyslovými látkami. (Suicidal poisonings using industrial poisons). Cas Lek Cesk 110: 118-22, 1971. A 624

FARBEROW N L and SIMON M D : Suicides in Los Angeles and Vienna. An intercultural study of two cities. Public Health Rep 84: 389-403, 1969. A 625

FATINI G and GALLENGA G : Considerazioni statistiche su 900 casi di morte improvvisa. (Statistical considerations on 900 cases of sudden death). Osped Ital Chir 18: 41-9, 1968. A 626

FRANCOIS R C and BERTIN M : Etude statistique de la frequence des certaines manifestations cliniques au cours de l'intoxication aigue par l'oxyde de carbone. Leur valeur pronostique immediate. (Statistical study of the frequency of certain clinical manifestations during acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Their immediate prognostic value). Rass Med Industr 33: 380-91, 1964. A 627

GAULTIER M, FREJAVILLE J P, BISMUTH C and PEBAY-PEYROULA F : Analyse des dossiers d'hypoxies survenues lors d'intoxications aigües a l'hopital Fernand-Widal. (Analysis of histories of cases of hypoxia during acute poisoning seen at the Hospital Fernand-Widal). Poumon Coeur 26: 931-6, 1970. A 628

GOULDING R : The role of poisons information centres. Practitioner 194: 120-5, 1965. A 629

GRAHAM J D P and HITCHENS R A N : Trends in hospitalized accidental poisoning. Brit J Prev Soc Med 22: 56-58, 1968. A 630

GREGORY K L, MALINOSKI V F and SHARP C R : Cleveland clinic fire survivorship study, 1929-1965. Arch Environ Health 18: 508-15, 1969. A 631

KAYE S : Bedside toxicology. Pediatr Clin North Am 17: 515-24, 1970. A 632

KIM M W and PARK C S : Carbon monoxide poisoning in Korea. Proc Aust Ass Neurol 5: 385-90, 1968. A 633

LACHNIT V : Vergiftungen in der krankenhauspraxis. (Poisoning in hospital practice). Wien Z Inn Med 45: 242-6, 1964. A 634


1005051280

LITMAN R E: Psychological-psychiatric aspects in certifying modes of death. J Forensic Sci 13: 46-54, 1968. A 635

MALIK M O A: Problems in the diagnosis of the causes of death in burned bodies. J Forensic Sci Soc 11: 21-8, 1971. A 636

MATTHEW H: Acute poisoning: some myths and misconceptions. Br Med J 1: 519-22, 1971. A 637

PRELLWITZ W, SCHUSTER H P, SCHYLLA G, BAUM P, SCHÖNBORN H, UNGERN-STERNBERG A, BRODERSEN H C and POEPLAU W: Zur differential diagnose von organbeteiligungen bei exogenen intoxikationen mit hilfe klinischer und klinsch-chemischer untersuchungen. (Differential diagnosis of organ involvement in exogenous poisoning by means of clinical and clinico-chemical studies). Klin Wochenschr 48: 51-3, 1970. A 638

REDDEMANN H, AMENDT P and JÄHRIG K: Spätprognose akzidenteller vergiftungen im kindesalter. (Late prognosis of accidental poisoning in childhood). Dtsch Gesundhetsw 25: 2027-32, 1970. A 639

ROPSCHITZ D H and OVENSTONE I M K: Two years' survey on self-aggressive acts, suicides and suicidal threats in the Halifax district between 1962 and 1964. Part I. Self-aggressive acts in the Halifax area. Int J Soc Psychiat 14: 165-87, 1968. A 640

STURNER W Q: Some perspectives in "cot death". J Forensic Med 18: 96-107, 1971. A 641

SZUCHOVSZKY G, KENYERES I and HARSÁNYI L: Analyse von 2956 vergiftungs-selbstmordfällen. (Analysis of 2956 cases of suicidal poisoning). Deutsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med 66: 19-29, 1969. A 642

VARESE L A and SORANZO L: Avvelenamenti acuti nell'infanzia. Avvelenamenti da ossido di carbonio. (Acute poisoning in children. VII. Carbon monxide poisoning). Minerva Pediat 20: 871-83, 1968. A 643

VIEWEG C, GRÜNEWALD G and ZIEGLER C: Die akute vergiftung. (Acute intoxication). Dtsch Gesundheitsw 25: 2480-5, 1970. A 644

VOGEL, C: Vergiftungen im kindesalter. Eine klinische zehnjahresübersicht. (Poisonings in childhood. A 10-year clinical study). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 62: 486-91, 1968. A 645

Additional Bibliography List No. 15

## ACCIDENTAL POISONING INVOLVING CARBON MONOXIDE


ALEXANDRE A : La pollution de l'atmosphère par l'oxyde de carbone en dehors des lieux de travail. Dépistage. Manifestations cliniques. (Atmospheric pollution due to carbon monoxide outside places of employment. Detection. Clinical manifestations). Acta Tuberc Belg 58: 905-9, 1967. A 646

ANDERSON T B : Natural gas, unnatural causes. Lancet 1: 466, 1970. A 647

ANON : Natural gas: friend or foe? Lancet 2: 699-700, 1970. A 648

ANON : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit Med J : 1: 180, 1970. A 649

ARONDEL E, GAUBERTI P and ROCHET J : Six cas d'anoxie accidentelle par appareils de chauffage mobiles a gaz butane. (Six cases of accidental anoxia caused by a mobile butane gas heating appliance). Ann Med Leg (Paris) 44: 443-5, 1964. A 650

BERTIN M, FRANCOIS R C, PÉQUIGNOT H and SOULAIRAC A : Épidémiologie des asphyxies par le gaz. Remarques méthodologiques. (Epidemiology of asphyxia due to gas. Methodological remarks). Sem Hop Paris 46: 2657-71, 1970. A 651

BETHEUIL M J and DELAHAYE-PLOUVIER G : A propos de deux comas oxycarbones. (Apropos of 2 carbon monoxide comas). Anesth Analg(Paris) 24: 439-41, 1967. A 652

BOZEK J, PAJOR Z and WASOWICZ Z : Przypadek ciezkiego zatrucia tlenkiem wegla dziecka 6-letniego. (Case of severe carbon monoxide poisoning in a 6-year old child). Pediat Pol 40: 1271-3, 1965. A 653

BOUR H : L'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Carbon monoxide poisoning). Gaz Med France 71: 2793-814, 1964. A 654

BURG F D and DOUGLASS J M : In cold gas. Safeguards against carbon monoxide poisoning. Clin Pediat (Phila) 8: 590-3, 1969. A 655

CALLIGARI G : Intossicazione da ossido di carbonio, cianuri e sostanze metaemoglobinizzanti. (Carbon monoxide, cyanide and methemoglobinizing substance poisoning). Minerva Anest 34: 1109-16, 1968. A 656

CHERKAVSKIR N B : (Carbon monoxide poisoning). Voen Med Zh (Russia) 11: 34-5, 1970. A 657

CROSETTI L, PETTINATI L and RUBINO G F : Alcune considerazioni in tema di prevenzione tecnica e biologica dell 'intossicazione da ossido di carbonio. (Considerations on the technical and biological prevention of carbon monoxide poisoning). Med Lavoro 56: 604-12, 1965. A 658

CUCHE M M and BERNARD C : A propos de quelques formes particulières d'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. (Apropos of various special forms of acute carbone monoxide poisoning). Rev Lyon Med 18: 217-22, 1969. A 659

DALGAARD J B : 550 Kohlenoxyd-todesfälle. (550 deaths from carbon monoxide poisoning). Acta Med Leg Soc (Liege) 18: 25-37, 1965. A 660

DiMIZIO M, FELICI F and BIETTI C : Su un caso di avvelenamento da ossido di carbonio: contributo clinico. (On a case of carbon monoxide poisoning: clinical case). Riv Neurol 39: 425-34, 1969. A 661

DOUZE J M : Koolmonoxydevergiftiging door aardgas. Douchen, een gevaar? (Carbon monoxide poisoning from natural gas. Showering, a danger?). Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd 115: 1487-93, 1971. A 662

DOUZE J M C, HEYST A N P, KREUKNIET J, LEEUW R J M and HAMELINK M L : Koolmonoxidevergiftigingen. Is gebruik van aardgas wel zo ongevaarlijk? Pharm Weekblad 102: 351-60, 1967. A 663

FELDMAN I G and LAMPERT F F : (Air pollution by highway photoxidants on various floors of apartment houses). Gig Sanit (Russia) 33: 89-91, 1968. A 664

FISHER T L : Carbon monoxide poisoning: Legal responsibility for failure to diagnose. Canad Med Ass J 99: 235-6, 1968. A 665

FRYZE C, GRUSZKA E and ZAWADZKI W : Zatrucie gazem swietlnym (tlenkiem wegla) o bardzo ciezkim przebiegu. (Case of very severe carbon monoxide poisoning). Przegl Lek (Pol) 26: 723-4, 1970. A 666

GILL G S : The Jiko and carbon-monoxide poisoning. East Afr Med J 48: 85-7, 1971. A 667

GLASS F, MALLACH H J and WOJAHN H : Über den CO-Gehalt des blutes bei akuter Kohlenmonoxyd-Vergiftung. (On the CO-content of the blood in acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Arzneimittelforschung (Germany) 16: 1553-5, 1966. A 668

GOLACKA K, JANIK-KURYLCIO S and ROZEK S : Zatrucia tlenkiem wegla. (Carbon monoxide poisoning). Pol Tyg Lek 24: 1813-5, 1969. A 669

GOLDSMITH J R : Carbon monoxide. Science 157: 842-4, 1967. A 670

GRÉMY F, SALMON D, FRANCOIS R C and BERTIN M : Asphyxies accidentelles et volontaires par le gaz d'éclairage survenues a Paris de 1949 a 1962. (Accidental and voluntary asphyxiations by coal gas occurring in Paris from 1946 to 1962. Statistical study. Particular influence of the concentration of carbon monoxide and atmospheric conditions). Presse Med (France) 76: 1099-102, 1968. A 671

GRIFFITHS J C : North Sea gas. Lancet 1: 562, 1970. A 672

GUEYE S N, BA H and DIOP I : L'intoxication oxycarbonée à Dakar. (Carbon monoxide poisoning in Dakar). Bull Soc Med Afr Noire Lang Fr 10: 422-5, 1965. A 673

HUGHES E R and FISHER D A : Carbon monoxide poisoning. J Arkansas Med Soc 62: 255-60, 1965. A 674

KASHIMA T, FUKUI M, MASUDA Y, WAKASUGI C and HAYAMA R : Report of five cases where ordinary vinyl bag was used for suicidal purpose. Suffocation, CO-poisoning and "thinner"-poisoning. Jap J Leg Med 23: 248-52, 1969. A 675

KITTREDGE R D : Pulmonary edema in acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Am J Roentgenol Radium Ther Nucl Med 113: 680-1, 1971. A 676

KLINGHOFFER M : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Illinois Med J 128: 310-2, 1965. A 677

KRISHNAN S, KUPPUSWAMY G, MANI S and MAJID M A : Carbon monoxide poisoning. J Assoc Physicians India 19: 409-11, 1971. A 678

KUROIWA Y : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Jap J Clin Med 25: 1647-52, 1967. A 679

LAMY M and NOIRFALISE A : Intoxication oxycarbonée et gaz naturel. (Carbon monoxide and natural gas poisoning). Rev Med Liege 26: 128-33, 1971. A 680

LeBRETON R and GARAT J : Intoxications oxycarbonées aiguës provoquées par fautes de'utilisateurs de poêles à combustibles solides. (Acute carbon monoxide poisoning caused by negligence in using a solid-fuel stove). Ann Med Leg (Paris) 44: 430-5, 1964. A 681

1005051283

Additional Bibliography List No. 15

LeBRETON R and GARAT J : Intoxications oxycarbonées aigues provoquées par fautes de'utilisateurs de'appareils à combustibles gazeux ou liquides. (Acute monoxide poisoning caused by negligence in using gaseous or liquid fuel appliances). Ann Med Leg (Paris) 44: 435-43, 1964. A 682

LEHR E L : Carbon monoxide poisoning: A preventable environmental hazard. Am J Public Health 60: 289-93, 1970. A 683

MACHATA G : Die differenzierung der Kohlenoxidvergiftung. (The distinction of carbon monoxide poisoning). Arch Toxik (Germany) 23: 136-40, 1968. A 684

MARI E and RIZZATTI E M : Ulteriori osservazioni in tema di intossicazione da ossido di carbonio e sindrome generale dell'adattamento. (Latest observations on the subject of carbon-monoxide poisoning and general adaptation syndrome). Minerva Medicoleg 84: 162-7, 1964. A 685

McBAY A J : Law-Medicine notes. Carbon monoxide poisoning. New Eng J Med 272: 252-3, 1965. A 686

McNALLY W D : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Illinois Med J 59: 383-88, 1931. A 687

MENZ M J : Ein pseudogift. (A pseudo-poison). Int Arch Gewerbepath (Germany) 22: 230-5 1966. A 688

MÜLLER G M and HUNG N : Einige daten zu fragen der tödlichen CO-vergiftung. (Some data on the problem of lethal CO-poisoning). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 62: 761-6, 1968. A 689

MUROFUSHI K and MINAGAWA M : (Case of carbon monoxide poisoning with aging phenomena). Advances Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 13: 39-48, 1969. A 690

OBERSTEG J I and DELAY F : 6 Jahre erfahrungen mit entgiftetem kochgas. (6 years of experience with detoxicated cooking gas.) Deutsch Z Ges Gerichtl Med 58: 122-6, 1966. A 691

PETIT A G, PETIT G and GEILLE A : Contribution a l'étude étiologique de l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Etiology of carbon monoxide poisoning). Med Leg Domm Corpor (Paris) 3: 278-82, 1970. A 692

POLLARD J A : Burns and carbon-monoxide poisoning. Brit J Surg 57: 635-7, 1970. A 693

RITUCCI A and LUVONI R : Rilievi medico-legali su casi plurimi mortali di acuta intossicazione ossi-carbonica con riferimento alla cronologia della morte. (Medico-legal findings on plural fatal cases of acute carbon monoxide intoxication with reference to chronology of death). Minerva Medicoleg 85: 45-51, 1965. A 694

ROSE E F : Carbon monoxide intoxication and poisoning. J Iowa Med Soc 59: 909-17, 1969. A 695

ROSENTHAL S G : Lethality of carbon monoxide in fires. New Eng J Med 279: 111-2, 1968. A 696

SATOH K, KIYOTANI T, MINAGI Y and KONDO M : Isolation and identification of narcotics by thin layer chromatography. 4. Isolation and identification of narcotics in carbon monoxide poisoning. Jap J Leg Med 20: 6-10, 1966. A 697

SIASEV A N : (A severe case of carbon monoxide poisoning with a favorable outcome). Vrach Delo 11: 126-7, 1966. A 698

SMITH J S and BRANDON S : Acute carbon monoxide poisoning - 3 years experience in a defined population. Postgrad Med J 46: 65-70, 1970. A 699

STICHNOTH E and ZUMBANSEN H : Über farbveränderungen von leichenorganen nach CO-vergiftung bei spätexhumierung. (Changes in color of cadaver organs following CO-intoxication in late exhumation). Beitr Gerichtl Med 27: 237-41, 1970. A 670

Additional Bibliography List no. 15

SUCHCICKI L : Uwagi medyka sadowego tyczace wczesnego rozpoznania zatruc tlenkiem wegla. (Remarks of a forensic medicine specialist concerning the early diagnosis of carbon monoxide). Wiad Lek 23: 1563-5, 1970. A 671

THOMSON W : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Nurs Times 67: 668-9, 1971. A 672

TOTSUKA S, MORO K, HORIE T and YAZAKI M : (Continuous and prolonged symptoms in 2 cases of gas poisoning). Adv Neurol Sci (Tok) 15: 592-605, 1971. A 673

TOYA G : A clinical study on carbon monoxide poisoning. J Kumamoto Med Soc 41: 377-420, 1967. A 674

TRAKHTENBERG S A : (The clinical picture of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Klin Med (Moskva) 44: 112-5, 1966. A 675

TUTT J B : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Vet Rec 87: 107-8, 1970. A 676

VICH V : (Problems of carbon monoxide poisoning). Cas Lek Cesk 108: 1485, 1969. A 677

VIOLET M M and PERROT E : Intoxications par l'oxyde de carbone. (Carbon monoxide poisoning). J Med Lyon 48: 81-6, 1967. A 678

VIVOLI G and PREITE E : Sulla corruzione dell'aria degli ambienti riscaldati da stufe a gas liquido. (On air pollution in rooms heated with liquid gas stoves). Riv Ital Ig 26: 113-26, 1966. A 679

VORONCHUCK G Z : (A rare case of severe carbon monoxide poisoning). Klin Med (Moskva) 44: 115-6, 1966. A 680

WATANABE S, KITAGUCHI T, KIYOFUJI T, MORISAKI Y, MASUDA T, NOGUCHI K and MATSUMOTO S : An autopsy case of CO gas poisoning by incomplete combustion of fuel propane gas. J Kumamoto Med Soc 44: 354-8, 1970. A 681

WATSON E S : Four cases of carbon monoxide poisoning in one family. S Dakota J Med 21: 15-8, 1968. A 682

WEIGT H : Ungewöhnlicher verlauf einer Kohlenoxydgasvergiftung bei einem Ehepaar. (Unusual course of carbon monoxide poisoning in a married couple. Psychiat Neurol Med Psychol (Leipzig) 19: 147-52, 1967. A 683

WILSON E F, RICH T H and MESSMAN H C: The hazardous hibachi. Carbon monoxide poisoning following use of charcoal. JAMA 221: 405-6, 1972. A 684

ZORN H : Zur diagnostik der chronischen kohlenoxydvergiftung. (On the diagnosis of chronic carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 325-9, 1964. A 685

Additional Bibliography List No. 16

INDUSTRIAL POISONING INVOLVING CARBON MONOXIDE

Reprint

ALEKSANDROV V N, BESCHOCHILOW D I, DAVIDOV O V : (Pathogenesis of poisoning by gunpowder gases). Voen Med Zh 7: 28-30, 1970. A 686

ANON : Hazards in gasworks. Brit Med J 5439: 876-7, 1965. A 687

BASMADZHIEVA K, KURCHATOWA G, DAVYDKOVA E and TSWETANOV J : (The character of the combined action of sulfurous gas and carbon monoxide in their simultaneous presence in the atmosphere). Gig Sanit (Russia) 33: 73-7, 1968. A 688

BRIGATTI L, PARIGI A and VARETTO L : Sul rischio di ossicarbonisma in una industria metalmeccanica. (On the risk of carbon monoxide poisoning in a metal machine factory). Rass Med Industr (Italy) 33: 417-9, 1964. A 689

BUCKLEY A R and FEAR E C : Precautions taken for the protection of workers in the British gas industry against carbon monoxide poisoning. Rass Med Industr 33: 296-308, 1964. A 690

CAPELLARO F : Aspetti di prevenzione medica in una moderna officina di produzione di gas. (Aspects of medical prevention in a modern gas production plant). Rass Med Industr 33: 398-400, 1964. A 691

CAPELLARO F and BRAGUZZI E : Su alcuni fattori limitanti l'idoneita' lavorativa in ambienti con rischio di intossicazione da co. (On some factors limiting work ability in areas with risk of carbon monoxide poisoning). Folia Med (Napoli) 47: 1068-73, 1964. A 692

CASCINI F and GAZZERRO F : Saldatura elettrica ed ossicarbonismo. (Electrical welding and carbon monoxide poisoning). Folia Med (Napoli) 49: 433-46, 1966. A 693

COSIC V, ARSENIJEVIC M, KANDIC B and GRBESA B : Akutno trovanje ugljen-monoksidom u rudniku Banovici. (Acute carbon monoxide poisoning in the mine). Vojnosanit Pregl 21: 157-64, 1964. A 694

DATSENKO I I : (The carbon monoxide content of the air in the foundry shop of the "Avtopogruzchik" factory). Gig Tr Prof Zabol 9: 55, 1965. A 695

DEANE M, GOLDSMITH J R and TUMA D : Respiratory conditions in outside workers. Arch Environ Health (Chicago) 10: 323-331, 1965. A 696

DE /KRETSER A J, EVANS W D and WALDRON H A : Carbon monoxide hazard in the $CO_2$ arc-welding process. Ann Occup Hyg 7: 253-9. 1964. A 697

DESBAUMES P : Intoxications mortelles par les gaz de fermentation de silos agricoles (oxyde de carbone et oxydes d'azote.. (Fatal poisoning by silo gases (carbon monoxide and oxides of nitrogen). Arch Toxik 23: 160-4, 1968. A 698

DETTORI G and SCANSETTI G : Importanza del controllo dell'efficienza degli impianti industriali ai fini della prevenzione dell'ossicarbonismo. (Importance of the inspection of the efficiency of industrial installations for the purpose of prevention of carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 394-7, 1965. A 699

FIRST M W and MURPHY R L H : Carbon monoxide exposures from snow melting machines. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 31: 754-7. 1970. A 700

GERITSEN W B : Quelques aspects de la prevention de l'oxycarbonisme des travailleurs. (Some aspects of the prevention of carbon monoxide poisoning in workers). Rass Med Industr 33: 356-9. 1964. A 701

Additional Bibliography List No. 16

GUEPIN : A propos de'un cas d'oxycarbonisme présumé en cale. (A case of poisoning by carbon monoxide presumably from a ship's hold). Arch Mal Prof 30: 355-7, 1969. A 702

JORDI A : Gewerbliche toxikologie und soziale medizin. (Industrial toxicology and social medicine). Praxis 57: 785-93, 1968. A 703

KEMKES B : Berufskrankheiten durch gasförmige gifte. (Occupational gaseous poisonings). Med Klin 37: 109-11, 1941. A 704

LUNDEVALL J : Carbon monoxide intoxication from insulation of electric cable. Med Sci Law 12: 203-4, 1972. A 705

MARANZANA P, TRONZANO L and COSCIA G : Su due successivi episodi di intossicazione da ossido di carbonio in uno stesso gruppo di operai friggitori. (On 2 successive episodes of carbon monoxide poisoning in the same group of workers engaged in potato-chip frying. Rass Med Industr 33: 407-10, 1964. A 706

MARCHIARO G, MARGARIA E, GAIDO P C and AQUARO G : Equilibrio acido base nell'intossicazione acuta sperimentale da ossido di carbonio. (Acid-base equilibrium in acute experimental carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 452-3, 1964. A 707

MONACO B : L'ossicarbonismo e la determinazione del CO negli ambienti di lavoro ricerche in una grande officina per la produzione del gas di citta. (Carbon monoxide poisoning and carbon monoxide determination in work areas. Research in a large workshop for city gas production). Rass Med Industr 33: 495-527, 1964. A 708

MOSS C J : Machinery hazards. Ann Occup Hyg 12: 69-75, 1969. A 709

REPLOH H, KLOSTERKÖTTER W and EINCK-ROSSKAMP P : Zur frage der toxizität von kunststoff-verschwelungsprodukten. (On the problem of the toxicity of products of the carbonization of plastics). Arch Hyg Bakt 150: 393-405, 1966. A 710

RODKEY F L, COLLISON H A and ENGEL R R : Release of carbon monoxide from acrylic and polycarbonate plastics. J Appl Physiol 27: 554-5, 1969. A 711

ROSSO M and DUGHERA L : Problemi d'inquinamento da CO in ambiente metalmeccanico pesante. (Problems of air pollution with CO in heavy metal machine factories). Rass Med Industr 33: 354-5, 1964. A 712

SADOKIERSKI W : Obraz krwi obwodowej u pracowników zakladów suchej destylacji drewna. (Peripheral blood picture in workers employed in dry wood distillation. Med Pracy 16: 61-5, 1965. A 713

SCHAFFERNICHT H, ZIEGLER V and REINHARD H : Untersuchungen über die gefährdung durch Kohlenmonoxid in Räuchereien. (Studies on carbon monoxide hazards in smokehouses). Z Gesamte Hyg 16: 503-8, 1970. A 714

SCHIECHE M, KE LER M and KOBER S : Erhebungen zum Krankenstand eines hochofenbetriebes. (Data on sickness in a blast furnace steel plant). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 64: 617-21, 1970. A 715

SCHÜTTMANN W : Berufliche intoxikationen unter dem bilde vegetativer dysregulationen. (Occupational poisoning under the clinical picture of vegetative dysregulations). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 62: 1-8, 1968. A 716

SHIRABE T, MAWATARI S and KUROIWA Y : (Autopsy case of carbon monoxide poisoning at the Miike coal mine explosion. A case of lung cancer with the fatal outcome in 3 years and 4 months). Advances Neurol Sci (Tokyo) 321-6, 1970. A 717

Additional Bibliography List No. 16


SIEGRIST H: Die gefährlichkeit der Flüssiggase. (The danger of liquid gases). Deutch Z Ges Gericht Med 57: 158-61, 1966. A 718

STEWART R D, FISHER T N, HOSKO M J, PETERSON J E, BARETTA E D and DODD H C: Carboxyhemoglobin elevation after exposure to dichloromethane. Science 176: 295-6, 1972. A 719

SUPFLE: Zur frage der chronischen Kohlenoxydvergiftung. (Chronic carbon monoxide poisoning). Med Klin 29: 1727, 1933. A 720

TATETSU S, TOYA G, MIMURA K, HARADA M and TSUKAYAMA T: (A four-year clinical follow-up study of mass carbon monoxide poisoning due to a coal-mine explosion.) Advances Neurol Sci (Tok) 13: 11-19, 1969. A 721

TEBBENS B D and SPEAR R C: Quality control of work environments. Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 32: 546-51, 1971. A 722

THURSTON G: The lethal boiler flue. Medicoleg J 36: 191-6, 1968. A 723

VENGERSKAIA K, NAZYROV G N, BOPROVA L S, DUBROVSKY S J and DUMKO V P: (Sanitation-chemical assessment of the use of new synthetic materials under hot climatic conditions). Gig Sanit 33: 23-4, 1968. A 724

VUOPALA U, HUHTI E, TAKKUNEN J and HUIKKO M: Nickel carbonyl poisoning. Report of 25 cases. Ann Clin Res 2: 214-22, 1970. A 725

WAGNER F J: Reihenuntersuchungen bei Kohlenoxydexponierten. (Mass examinations of persons exposed to carbon monoxide). Z Ges Hyg 10: 621-7, 1964. A 726

WOHLERS H C, NEWSTEIN H and DAUNIS D: Carbon monoxide and sulfur dioxide adsorption on - and desorption from glass, plastic and metal tubings. J Air Pollut Contr Ass 17: 753-6, 1967. A 727

ZARIVAISKALA K: (Pollution of the air of gas-supplied dwellings with various ventilation systems). Gig Sanit 31: 100-2, 1966. A 728

Additional Bibliography List No. 17

THERAPY OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| AQUINAS M : Coal gas poisoning: a nursing care study. Nurs Times 60: 1208-10, 1964. | A 729 |
| BEGHE' RAOUL : Esperienze in tema di trattamento dell'ossicarbonismo acuto. (Experience in the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 337-48, 1964. | A 730 |
| BELAISCH J : La plasmathérapie. (Plasmatherapy.) Vie Med Paris 35:999-1002, 1954. | A 731 |
| BORBÉLY F : Die behandlung der kohlenoxydvergiftungen. (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning). Deutsch Med Wschr 90: 1963-4, 1965. | A 732 |
| BOULETREAU P and MOTIN J : Etude d'une série homogène de 50 comas oxycarbonés traités par l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. (Study of a homogeneous series of 50 cases of coma due to carbon monoxide poisoning and treated with hyperbaric oxygenation). Moroc Med 50: 386, 1970. | A 733 |
| BOUR H, PASQUIER P and BERTRAND-HARDY J M : Le coma oxycarboné. Étude générale, clinique, biologique et therápeutique de 290 cas. (Carbon monoxide coma. General study, clinical, biological and therapeutics of 290 cases). Sem Hop Paris 42: 1839-61, 1966. | A 734 |
| BRANDON S : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 626, 1970. | A 735 |
| BURMEISTER H, BARCKOW D, HUMPERT U, IBE K and LERCHE D : Die künstliche beatmung. Ein erfahrungsbericht. (Artificial respiration. Report based on personal experience). Deutsch Med Wschr 93: 517-22, 1968. | A 736 |
| BURMEISTER H and HEUHAU G A: Die behandlung der schweren subakuten leuchtgasvergiftung beim menschen. (Treatment of severe, subacute natural gas poisoning in humans). Arch Toxikol 26: 277-92, 1970. | A 737 |
| CARUSO G and BARNABA A : Trattamento con diazepam e remissione della sintomatologia extrapiramidale in un caso di parkinsonismo da intossicazione con ossido di carbonio. (Treatment with diazepam and remission of the extrapyramidal symptoms in a case of parkinsonism caused by carbon monoxide poisoning). Acta Neurol Napoli 23: 103-10, 1968. | A 738 |
| CENTI R and ZAFFIRI O : Considerazioni su di un caso gravissimo di ossicarbonismo acuto favorevolmente risolto con acido ascorbico ad alte dosi e con L-dopa. (On a very grave case of acute carbon monoxide poisoning favorably resolved with high doses of ascorbic acid with L-dopa). Minerva Anestesiol 37: 406-14, 1971. | A 739 |
| CHUKHRIENKO D P and LULKO A V : (Extrarenal hemodialysis in carbon monoxide poisoning). Vrach Delo 12: 18-21, 1968. | A 740 |
| CIOCATTO E and PATTONO R : Organizzazione di un centro di rianimazione respiratoria terapia dell'intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (Organization of a respiratory resuscitation center. Therapy of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Med Industr 33: 330-3, 1964. | A 741 |
| COLLINS J V and GOULDING R : Treatment of acute poisoning at Guy's Hospital: October 1969 to September 1970. Guys Hosp Rep 120: 31-46, 1971. | A 742 |
| DAMIA G, SIBILLA E and DAMIA G : Considerazioni sulla prognosi e trattamento di alcuni casi di avvelenamento da barbiturici e da CO. (Considerations on the prognosis and treatment of some cases of poisoning due to barbiturates and carbon monoxide). Minerva Anest 31: 564-8, 1965. | A 743 |

Additional Bibliography List No. 17


ESTLER C J : Über Veränderungen des Hirnstoffwechsels nach akuter Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung und über den Einfluss von Natriumsuccinat auf die Kohlenmonoxydvergiftung. (On changes in brain metabolism following acute carbon monoxide poisoning and about the effect of sodium succinate on carbon monoxide poisoning). Arch Int Pharmacodyn 158: 415-28, 1965. A 744

FOURNIER E : Traitement de l'intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. (Treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Cah Coll Med Hop Paris 8: 1227-30, 1967. A 745

GAULTIER M, FOURNIER E, GERVAIS P, EFTHYMIOU M L, SRAER C, BISMUTH C, BODIN F, CHRISTOFOROV B, SICOT C and FREJAVILLE J P : Travail du secteur de réanimation de la clinique toxicologique pendant l'année 1967. (Work of the resuscitation center of the Toxicology Clinic during the year 1967). Bull Soc Med Hop Paris 119: 75-86, 1968. A 746

GERBER H U and SEEWALD H : Pathophysiologie und Therapie der akuten Kohlenmonoxidvergiftung. (Pathophysiology and therapy of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 60: 1085-92, 1966. A 747

GLÄSEL E : Häufigkeit und organisierte Bereitschaft bei der Behandlung exogener Intoxikationen. (Incidence and organized readiness in the treatment of exogenous intoxications). Z Gesamte Inn Med 7: 195-8, 1970. A 748

GOTO H : (First aid in gas poisoning in large cities). Naika 22: 251-6, 1968. A 749

GOULDING R : The treatment of acute poisoning. Trans Med Soc London 83: 9-18, 1967. A 750

GOULON M, BAROIS A, RAPIN M, NOUAILHAT F, AUGUSTIN P, HENNETIER G, BAGUET J C, KUNTZIGER H and BRETEAU M : Traitement de l'intoxication oxycarbonée par l'oxygène hyperbare (à propos de 20 observations). (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning with hyperbaric oxygenation. Apropos of 20 cases). Bull Soc Med Hop Paris 116: 649-71, 1965. A 751

GOULON M, BAROIS A, GAJDOS P, LABROUSSE J, SCHORTGEN G, AMERONGEN G and ROBERT J F : Problèmes physiopathologiques et thérapeutiques posés par l'oedème aigu pulmonaire toxique. (Physiopathologic and therapeutic problems raised by acute toxic pulmonary edema). Poumon Coeur 26: 1039-65, 1970. A 752

HEYNDRICKX A, SCHEIRIS C, VERCRUYSSE A and OKKERSE E : Gas chromatographic determination of carbon monoxide in blood and the hyperbaric oxygen treatment in carbon monoxide poisoning cases. J Pharm Belg 25: 247-58, 1970. A 753

KILLICK E M and MARCHANT J V : The effect of barbiturates on the resuscitation of dogs from severe acute CO poisoning. J Physiol London 180: 80-95, 1965. A 754

LaVERNE A A : Carbon dioxide therapy, healing, and air pollution. A more effective rapid coma technic for psychiatric disorders. Behav Neuropsychiat 2: 10-25, 1970. A 755

LEVIN M : Smoke poisoning treated by antacids. J Med Soc New Jersey 62: 215-6, 1965. A 756

LIZANETS M N and ZARKEVICH U P : (Experience with intensive therapy in cases of acute poisoning by automobile exhaust and carbon monoxide. Voen Med Zh 11: 72-4, 1971. A 757

MATTHEW H : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 518, 1970. A 758

NIELSEN B : Thermoregulation during work in carbon monoxide poisoning. Acta Physiol Scand 82: 98-106, 1971. A 759

NORMAN J N and LEDINGHAM I M : Carbon monoxide poisoning: Investigations and treatment. Progr Brain Res 24: 101-22, 1967. A 760

NOUAILHAT F: Conduite à tenir en présence d'une intoxication oxycarbonée aiguë. (Procedure to follow in the presence of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Progr Med Paris 92: 537-45, 1964. A 761


1005051290

Additional Bibliography List No. 17


OKULOVSKI V K and HACHATUROV G S : (Resuscitation of patients in severe forms of carbon monoxide poisoning). Voen Zh 11: 66-7, 1968. A 762

OTSUKI S, NINOMIYA K, YAMAMOTO M, NAKASHIMA Y, SHUTARA M, URAKAMI S and ITAMI Z : (Effect of cytidine monophosphate on the organic syndrome in the brain.) Brain Nerve (Tokyo) 18: 745-9, 1966. A 763

PAPAVASILIOU P S, COTZIAS G C, DÜBY S E, STECK A J, FEHLING C and BELL M A : Levodopa in parkinsonism: Potentiation of central effects with a peripheral inhibitor. N Engl J Med 285: 8-14, 1972. A 764

PAULET G and CHEVRIER R: De l'action du cobalt sur la détoxication oxycarbonée. (On the action of cobalt on carbon monoxide detoxication). C R Soc Biol Paris 163: 1199-202, 1969. A 765

PECORA L : La terapia ferrosa nell'ossicarbonismo acuto. (Iron therapy in acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Russ Med Industr 33: 352-3, 1964. A 766

PLACE M : For each his own: the self-rescuer apparatus against CO. Occup Health London 22: 107-11, 1970. A 767

PUKHOV V A : (Pathogenesis and complex treatment of CO poisoning). Biul Eksp Biol Med 60: 39-42, 1965. A 768

RADUSHVICH V P : (Auxiliary extracorporeal circulation for resuscitation). Khirurgiia Moskva 44: 3-8, 1968. A 769

RAPOPORT K M : (On the feasibility of using methylene blue in carbon monoxide poisoning). Voen Zh 12: 34-5, 1967. A 770

REJSEK K : (News in the therapy of poisoning by industrial agents). Cas Lek Cesk 110: 133-4, 1971. A 771

RIZZI R : La rianimazione nell'avvelenamento da CO. (Resuscitation in CO poisoning). Minerva Anest 34: 1454-6, 1968. A 772

SALNIS A N and HACHATUROV G S : (Resuscitation measures in the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Voen Med Zh 11: 32-4, 1970. A 773

SNASHALL P D : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 357-8, 1970. A 774

TATEGAMI T : Treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning from the point of view of pathophysiology. J Kumamoto Med Soc 42: 318-38, 1968. A 775

THURSTON J : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Lancet 1: 468-9, 1970. A 776

TORELLI G : Meccanismo dell'azione tossica da CO e principi terapeutici conseguenti. (Mechanism of the toxic action of CO and consequent therapeutic principles). Rass Med Industr 33: 458-64, 1964. A 777

TOWNSEND G L and STETSON J B : Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning by mechanical ventilation: Case report. Canad Anaesth Soc J 15: 184-96, 1968. A 778

WAGNER K D and RICHTER D : Exogene Ursachen, Behandlung und klinische Spätbefunde bei Vergiftungen im Kindesalter. (Exogenous causes, treatment and late clinical findings in poisoning during childhood). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 62: 492-7, 1968. A 779

WATABE Y : (Emergency treatment in repiratory management) Sanfujinka Jissai 18: 496-506, 1969. A 780

## V. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

The investigation of circulatory effects of carbon monoxide has been more extensive than that of its effects on the respiratory system discussed in the preceding section. There has been increasing concern that chronic exposure to carbon monoxide present in cigarette smoke would lead to diseases of the heart and blood vessels and abnormalities in the composition of the blood. However, the problem has not been solved by direct experimentation relating to the carbon monoxide in cigarette smoke. There are numerous observations regarding the effects of sublethal concentrations of carbon monoxide in man and animals. These are reviewed in the following paragraphs, although they are only remotely related to the small amount of carbon monoxide contained in cigarette smoke.

### V A. Heart Rate

The acceleration of heart rate known to occur during inhalation of cigarette smoke is explained by the nicotine content. The amount of carbon monoxide in the smoke does not influence heart rate, since experiments consisting of administering carbon monoxide alone in amounts even exceeding that produced by cigarettes failed to alter the electrocardiogram.

The electrocardiograms of patients suffering from acute carbon monoxide poisoning or chronic exposure to carbon monoxide show the following alterations: depression of S-T segment (Steinmann, 1937; Störmer, 1938; Wendt, 1941; Graybiel, 1942; Breu, 1943; Patz, 1949; Saracoglu, 1951); sinus arrhythmia (Breu, 1942); premature systole (Parade and Franke, 1939); atrial flutter

1005051115

Additional Bibliography List No. 18

THERAPY OF POISONING BY USE OF NORMAL AND HYPERBARIC OXYGEN

Reprint

ALVIS H J : What hyperbaric medicine has to offer the industrial physician. J Occup Med 9: 304-7, 1967. A 784

ANON : Hyperbaric medicine. Brit Med J 1: 312-3, 1969. A 788

ANON : Hyberbaric oxygen therapy. Med Lett Drugs Ther 13: 29-32, 1971. A 789

ASCORBE DOMINGUEZ A : Cinco casos de intoxicacion por monoxido de carbono tratados con oxigeno hiperbarico. (5 cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated with hyperbaric oxygenation). Rev Esp Anest 16:542-4, 1969. A 790

BARTHÈLEMY L, PARC J, MICHAUD A and MATHÉ P : L'oxygène hyperbare dans le cadre de la marine nationale experiénce de 10 ans. (Hyperbaric oxygen in the national Navy. Ten years' experience). Anesth Analg Paris 24: 375-86, 1967. A 791

BEREZIN I P and PUZARES V A : (The therapeutic effect of oxygen under high pressure). Klin Med Moskva 47: 32-8, 1969. A 792

BERNHARD W F and FILLER R M : Hyperbaric oxygenation: Current concepts. Am J Surg 115: 661-8, 1968. A 793

BESZNYÁK I : Die hyperbare Sauerstoffbehandlung in der Medizin. (Hyperbaric oxygenation therapy in medicine). Z Aerztl Fortbild (Jena) 61: 985-91, 1967. A 794

BIMONTE D, PORTOLANO F and TUFANO R : L'ossigenoterapia iperbarica nel trattamento della intossicazione acuta da ossido di carbonio. (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning). Rass Int Clin Ter 51: 364-9, 1971. A 795

BOCCALETTI E, NOFRINI U, JOSI G and MAGGIO G : L'ossigenoterapia iperbarica e le sue applicazioni cliniche. (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy and its clinical uses). Policlinico (Prat) 73: 1157-70, 1966. A 796

BRUSADELLI S, PALMA G and DiPRETORO L : Il problema del monitoraggio durante il trattamento terapeutico in camera iperbarica. (The problem of monitoring during therapeutic treatment in the hyperbaric chamber). Acta Anaesth (Padova) 8: 363-81, 1968. A 797

BULTERIJS A : Application of oxygen under high atmospheric pressure. Int Nurs Rev 12: 20-2, 1965. A 798

BURSTON G R : Self-poisoning in elderly patients. Geront Clin (Basel) 11: 279-89, 1969. A 799

CAILAR J, SERRE L, ROQUEFFEUIL B, LEFEBVRE F and MALZAC P : Résultats du traitment de l'intoxication oxycarbonée par l'oxygène hyperbare. A propos de 43 observations. (Results of the treatment with hyperbaric oxygen of carbon monoxide poisoning. Apropos of 43 cases). Sem Hop Paris 44: 3155-60, 1968. A 800

CHEW H E R, HANSON G C and SLACK W K : Hyperbaric oxygenation. Brit J Dis Chest 63: 113-39, 1969. A 801

CHICHET-GOSSET C, CHASSON J, OHRESSER P, ARNAUD A and DUBOULOZ F : Les comas toxiques dans une unité de réanimation respiratoire. Bilan de trois années. (Toxic comas in a respiratory resuscitation unit. A 3-year observation). Poumon Coeur 23: 721-7, 1967. A 802

CIOCATTO E, PATTONO R, QUERCI M and ZAFFIRI O : L'ossigenazione iperbarica in rianimazione. (Hyperbaric oxygenation in resuscitation). Minerva Anest 32: 97-9, 1966. A 803

Additional Bibliography List No. 18

DEEN L : Hyperbare oxygenierung. (Hyberbaric oxygenation) Anaesthesist 18: 205-7, 1969 A 804

DuCAILAR J, LEFEBVRE F, ROQUEFEUIL B, MALZAC P and PROST T J : Oxygénothérapie hyperbare et intoxication oxycarbonée. A propos de 100 cas. (Hyperbaric oxygenation and carbon monoxide poisoning. Apropos of 100 cases). Moroc Med 50: 383-5, 1970. A 805

GERHARDT T, GÖTHERT M, MALORNY G and WILKE H : Zur Frage der Toxicität von Kohlenoxid bei Atmung von CO-Luftgemischen unter erhöhtem Druck. (Carbon monoxide toxicity during the breathing of CO and air mixtures under hyperbaric pressure). Int Arch Arbeitsmed 28: 127-40, 1971. A 806

GOULON M and HENNETIER G : Traitement de l'intoxication oxycarbonée par l'oxygene hyperbare. (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning by hyperbaric oxygen). Ann Chir Thorac Cardiov 5: 619-23, 1966. A 807

GOULON M, LEVY-ALCOVER M A, NOUAILHAT F and DORDAIN G : Étude de l'E. E. G. au cours de l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. (Study of the EEG in the course of hyperbaric oxygen therapy). Rev Neurol Paris 117: 521, 1967. A 808

GOULON M, BAROIS A, RAPIN M, NOUAILHAT F, GROSBUIS S and LABROUSSE J : Intoxication oxycarbonée et anoxie aiguë par inhalation de gaz de charbon et de hydrocarbures. (Carbon monoxide poisoning and acute anoxia due to inhalation of coal gas and hydrocarbons). Ann Med Interne Paris 5: 335-49, 1969. A 809

GOULON M, LÉVY-ALCOVER M A, NOUAILHAT F and DORDAIN G : The EEG in hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Clin Neurophysiol 25: 90, 1968. A 810

GRAMER L and BECKENKAMP H : Über die Abatmung von Kohlenmonoxyd bei Vergifteten unter Sauerstoffbeatmung. (On the expiration of carbon monoxide in poisoned persons treated with oxygen inhalation). Int Arch Gewerbepath 22: 282-96, 1966. A 811

GRAZIANI G and PAGGI E : Trattamento dell'ossicarbonismo acuto sperimentale con ossigeno iperbarico. (Treatment of experimental acute carbon monoxide poisoning by hyperbaric oxygen). Folia Med Napoli 48: 1219-29, 1965. A 812

HANQUET M and LAMY M : L'oxygénothérapie hyperbare en caisson monoplace à oxygène pur. (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in a caisson using pure oxygen). Laval Med 42: 647-67, 1971. A 813

HIRANO H, INOUE Y and TANAMI J : Studies on the mode of actions of carbon monoxide. 3rd report: The central action of carbon monoxide. Jap J Hyg 25: 488-93, 1971. A 814

IWANOWSKA H : O mozliwościach leczenia tlenem stosowanym pod zwiekszonym ciśnieniem. (On the possibilities of treatment with hyperbaric oxygenation). Pol Tyg Lek 22: 1981-3, 1967. A 815

JACOBSEN E : The theory and indications of hyperbaric oxygen. A review. Laval Med 42: 291-300. 1971. A 816

KOKAME G M and SHULER S E : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Arch Surg 96: 211-5, 1968. A 817

KONDRASHENKO V T, GLANTS B R, and / MAEROVICH I M : (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy of hypoxic states in acute cranio-cerebral trauma and acute exogenous psychoses). Zh Nevropatol Psikhiatr 71: 271-7, 1971. A 818

KUCHER R and RIEDEL W : Die Behandlung des Gasbrandes in der Sauerstoffuberdruckkammer. (Treatment of gas gangrene in hyperbaric oxygenation chamber). Wien Klin Wochenschr 81: 308-10, 1969. A 819

LAMY M and HANQUET M : L'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. Premières applications. (Hyperbaric oxygenotherapy. First applications) Acta Anaesth Belg 19: 46-82, 1968. A 820

1005051294

Additional Bibliography List No. 18

LAMY M and HANQUET M : Cinquante cas d'intoxication oxycarbonée traités par l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare. (Fifty cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated by hyperbaric oxygenation). Acta Anaesthesiol Belg 20: 49-64, 1969. A 821

LARCAN A, ROBERT J, CALAMAI M and FREJAVILLE J P : Le traitement de l'intoxication oxycarbonée par le caisson mobile de'oxygénation hyperbare. Premiers résultats. (Treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning using a mobile hyperbaric oxygenation unit. 1st results) Presse Med 75: 1325-9, 1967. A 822

LEDINGHAM I M: New approaches to poisoning. Hyperbaric oxygenation. Proc Roy Soc Med 57: 807-9, 1964. A 823

LEE K : The use of portable oxygen sets in carbon monoxide poisoning. Trans Soc Occup Med 16: 85-6, 1966. A 824

MANTZ J M and TEMPE J D : L'ossigenoterapia iperbarica. (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy). Minerva Med 59: 3137-49, 1968. A 825

MANTZ J M and TEMPE J D : Die Sauerstoff-Uberdruckbehandlung. (Treatment with hyperbaric oxygen). Munch Med Wochensch 110: 2186-97, 1968. A 826

MATTHEW H : Mobile pressure chamber. Brit Med J 600, 1970. A 827

MILLER J N and BAYLISS G J A : Clinical applications of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in Sydney - a review of recent cases. Med J Aust 1: 835-8, 1966. A 828

MOLFINO F and ZANNINI D. Sulla cura dell'ossicarbonismo acuto mediante ossigenoterapia in camera pressurizzata. (On the treatment of acute carbon monoxide poisoning by oxygen therapy in a pressure chamber. Rass Med Industr 33: 334-6, 1964. A 829

NORMAN J N, MacINTYRE J, SHEARER J R and SMITH G : Use of a one-man mobile pressure chamber in the treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit Med J 2: 333-4, 1970. A 830

OHRESSER P, CHASSON J, JOUGLARD J, GOUIN F, DUBOULOZ F and TASSY J : Traitement hyperbare des intoxications oxycarbonées. (Hyperbaric treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning). Marseille Med 105: 555-7, 1968. A 831

PETTY T L : Oxygen therapy. Ann Intern Med 71: 666-7, 1969. A 832

ROCHE L, BERTOYE A, VINCENT P, MOTIN J, GARIN J P, BOLOT J F and CHADENSON O : Comparaison de deux groupes de vingt intoxications oxycarbonées traitées par oxygène normobare et hyperbare. (Comparison of 2 groups of 20 cases of carbon monoxide poisoning treated with normobaric and hyperbaric oxygen. Lyon Med 220: 1483-99, 1968. A 833

SAVATEEV N V, TONKOPIJ V D and FROLOV S F: (Hyperbaric oxygenation in certain types of acute poisoning. Review of the literature). Voen Med Zh 2: 23-8, 1970. A 834

SCHULTE J H : The use of hyperbaric oxygen in clinical medicine. J Occup Med 11: 462-5, 1966. A 835

SIMPSON B R and RITCHIE H D : Expérience personnelle du traitement à l'oxygène à haute pression. (Personal experience with high pressure oxygen therapy). Lyon Chir 64: 5-12, 1968. A 836

SLUIJTER M E : The treatment of carbon monoxide poisoning by administration of oxygen at high atmospheric pressure. Progr Brain Res 24: 123-82, 1967. A 837

SMITH G : Carbon monoxide poisoning. Ann NY Acad Sci 117: 684-7, 1965. A 838

SUGIMOTO T and YASUMITSU T : (Hyperbaric oxygen therapy of carbon monoxide poisoning). Jap J Clin Med 27: 2157-64, 1969. A 839

Additional Bibliography List No. 18

TAKEYA H, TAKANO M, TAMURA A, HOJO Y, YASUDA K, YOSIDA T and HURUKAWA Y : (Carbon monoxide poisoning). Jap J Anesth 19: 172-9, 1970. A 840

TEMMERMAN P and ETIENNE A : Résultats de l'oxygénothérapie hyperbare dans l'intoxication oxycarbonée. (Results of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in carbon monoxide poisoning). Acta Anaesthesiol Belg 20: 119-41, 1969. A 841

THURSTON J : Hyperbaric oxygen in carbon monoxide poisoning. Brit Med J 4: 386, 1968. A 842

THURSTON J G B : Place of hyperbaric oxygen in intensive care. Proc R Soc Med 64: 1287-8, 1971. A 843

WERNITSCH W : Zur Technik und Anwendung der hyperbaren Oxygenation. (Technic and administration of hyperbaric oxygenation). Med Welt 49: 2668- , 1969. A 844

WINTER A and SHATIN L : Hyperbaric oxygen in reversing carbon monoxide coma. Neurologic and psychologic study. NY State J Med 70: 880-4, 1970. A 845

ZORN H : Carbogen oder reiner Sauerstoff zur Beatmung bei Kohlenmonoxidvergiftung? (Carbogen or pure oxygen for artificial respiration in carbon monoxide poisoning?) Dtsch Med Wochensch 93: 1536, 1968. A 846

(Reprint number) followed by pages in the text.

1005051302

1005051305

1005051306

1005051307

1005051308

1005051309

Additional Bibliography List No 10

KOTTER D, HUCH A, STOTZ H and PIIPER J : Single breath CO diffusing capacity in anesthetized dogs with increased oxygen consumption. Resp Physiol 6: 202-8, 1969. A 411

KRAL B, CERNOCHOVA Z and TUSL M : Diffusing capacity of the lungs for CO and its components in healthy men of different age at rest and in physical load. Sborn Ved Prac Lek Fak Karlov Univ 9: 625-9, 1966. A 412

KREUKNIET J and VISSER B F : The pulmonary CO diffusing capacity according to Bates and according to Filley in patients with unequal ventilation. Pflueg Arch Ges Physiol 281: 207-11, 1964. A 413

KREUZER F and CAMPAGNE P L : Resting pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO and $O_2$ at high altitude. J Appl Physiol 20: 519-22, 1965. A 413a

LACOSTE J and ROUCH Y : Mesures simultanées chez l'Homme de l'efficacité des échanges pulmonaires pour le $CO_2$ et le CO avec addition d'un espace mort. (Simultaneous measurements in humans of the efficiency of pulmonary exchanges for $CO_2$ and CO with addition of a dead space.) C R Soc Biol (Paris) 160: 1667-70, 1966. A 414

LACOSTE J : Exploration fonctionnelle respiratoire. La ductance DuCO (monoxyde de carbone): évaluation globale, non sanglante, de l'échangeur pulmonaire. (Functional respiratory investigations. Ductance of CO (carbon monoxide): global estimation of pulmonary exchanger, omitting blood tests.) Presse Med 79: 1781-4, 1971. A 415

LAWSON W H Jr : Rebreathing measurements of pulmonary diffusing capacity for CO during exercise. J Appl Physiol 29: 896-900, 1970. A 416

LAWSON W H Jr : Effect of drugs, hypoxia, and ventilatory maneuvers on lung diffusion for CO in man. J Appl Physiol 32: 788-94, 1972. A 417

LEWIS C M and BRINK A J : Carbon monoxide diffusion of lungs in assessment of pulmonary blood flow in patients with intracardiac shunts. Brit Heart J 28: 359-65, 1966. A 418

LO COCO A : Sul comportamento della capacità di diffusione per il monossido di carbonio in due gruppi di soggetti, affetti da tubercolosi polmonare e da broncopatia cronica ostruttiva. (Behavior of diffusion capacity for carbon monoxide in 2 groups of subjects with pulmonary tuberculosis and chronic obstructive bronchopathy.) G Ital Mal Torace 24: 27-30, 1970. A 419

LOPEZ-MAJANO V : Reproducibility of the carbon monoxide diffusion capacity method. Respiration 28: 114-9, 1971 A 420

MAUDERLY J L : Steady-state carbon monoxide-diffusing capacity of unanesthetized Beagle dogs. Am J Vet Res 33: 1485-91, 1972. A 421

MÄHRLEIN W, KRAUSE M and MULLER H R : Apnoetechnik zur Bestimmung der pulmonalen Diffusionskapazität für Kohlenmonoxid. (Apnea technic for the determination of the pulmonary diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide.) Z Ges Med 22: 373-5, 1967. A 422

MENKES H A, SERA K, ROGERS R M, HYDE R W, FORSTER R E II and DuBOIS A B : Pulsatile uptake of CO in the human lung. J Clin Invest 49: 335-45, 1970. A 423

MITCHELL M M and RENZETTI A D Jr : Application of the single-breath method of total lung capacity measurement to the calculation of the carbon monoxide diffusing capacity. Am Rev Resp Dis 97: 581-4, 1968. A 424

MITTMAN C : Nonuniform pulmonary diffusing capacity measured by sequential CO uptake and washout. J Appl Physiol 23: 131-8, 1967. A 425

NAIRN J R, POWER G G, HYDE R W, FORSTER R E, LAMBERTSEN C J and DICKSON J : Diffusing capacity and pulmonary capillary blood flow at hyperbaric pressures. J Clin Invest 44: 1591-9, 1965. A 426

## VI. NERVOUS SYSTEM

### C. Hearing and Auditory Pathways


| | Reprint |
|---|---|
| CIS G and PERANI G : La funzionalita cocleo-vestibolare nell'ossicarbonismo. (Cochleo-vestibular function in carbon monoxide poisoning.) Arch Ital Otol 75: 635-43, 1964. | 458 |
| FORTUNATO V and CATALANO G B : Ipoacusie e sordita da intossicazioni esogene. (Bradyacusia and deafness caused by exogenous intoxications.) Minerva Otorinolaringol 20: 193-217, 1970. | 459 |
| FREIGANG B, SEIDEL P and FLACH M : Zur Frage der Kohlenmonoxydauswirkung auf die Mikrophon- und Summenaktionspotentiale der Meerschweinchencochlea. (On the problem of carbon monoxide effect on the microphonics and sum of action potentials of the guinea pig cochlea.) Arch Klin Exp Ohr Nas Kehlk 190: 24-35, 1968. | 460 |
| FRITSCHE F : Richtungsaudiometrische Untersuchungen im freien Schallfeld bei U-förmig verlaufenden Horschwellenkurven. (Directional audiometric studies in a free field on patients with U-shaped audiograms.) Z Lar Rhin Otol 48: 291-302, 1969. | 461 |
| GUEST A D L, DUNCAN C and LAWTHER P J : Carbon monoxide and phenobarbitone: A comparison of effects on auditory flutter fusion threshold and critical flicker fusion threshold. Ergonomics 13: 587-94, 1970. | 462 |
| HALL G H : Effects of nicotine and tobacco smoke on the electrical activity of the cerebral cortex and olfactory bulb. Brit J Pharmacol 38: 271-86, 1970. | 463 |
| HANSZ J and STYPEREK J : Jednostrone uszkodzenie nerwu sluchowego w ostrym zatruciu tlenkiem wegla. (Unilateral damage of the acoustic nerve during acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) Pol Tyg Lek 23: 1441-2, 1968. | 464 |
| KAWAMURA S : (Clinical observation of tinnitus caused by extrinsic causes - head trauma, acoustic trauma, etc.) J Otol Jap 74: 1007-27, 1971. | 465 |
| KITTEL G and THEISSING-ERLANGEN G : Histologische Untersuchungen der Cochlea an Häutchen-Praparaten und Treppen-Serienschnitten nach hochgradiger protrahierter Hypoxydose. (Histological studies of the cochlea on cuticle preparations and scalariform sections following severe protracted hypoxia.) Arch Klin Exp Ohr Nas Kehlk 191: 534-8, 1968. | 466 |
| KÜTTNER K : Zur Pathomorphologie der Veranderungen am peripheren Hörorgan bei wiederholter experimenteller Kohlenmonoxydintoxikation. (On the pathomorphology of changes in the peripheral organ of hearing during repeated experimental carbon monoxide intoxication.) Z Laryng Rhinol Otol 47: 779-85, 1968. | 467 |
| MESOLELLA C, PERRELLA F, TESTA B and MORELLI G : Rilievi oto-neurologici in un gruppo di operai esposti cronicamente all'azione dell'ossido di carbonio. (Otoneurological observations in a group of workmen chronically exposed to the action of carbon monoxide.) Arch Ital Laring 78: 47-60, 1970. | 468 |
| MORRIS T M O : Deafness following acute carbon monoxide poisoning. Laryng 83: 1219-25, 1969. | 469 |
| MOUNIER-KUHN P, ROCHE L, MORGON A and BERNARD P : Les atteintes vestibulaires au décours immédiat des intoxications aiguës par l'oxyde de carbone. (Vestibular involvement immediately following acute carbon monoxide poisoning.) J Franc Otorhinolaryng 17: 512-5, 1968. | 470 |
| SATO T : (Hearing disturbances in monoxide-gas toxicosis.) Otolaryngology (Tokyo) 38: 805-16, 1966. | 471 |
| STANKOVIĆ D, KANTA F, FOCO S and ALJINOVIC M : Oštecenja sluha posle ponovljenih akutnih trovanja ugljen-monoksidom. (Hearing disorders following repeated carbon monoxide poisoning.) Acta Med Jugosl 18: 95-106, 1964. | 472 |